
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646774 4

VUZH
Great Britain
War

26

Publications

5202



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1941

LONDON

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Price 1s. 6d. net

M.R. VV/ZH
WB Google



By Appointment

J. COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Office :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E3

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams : *Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,*
"ATTIRE, LONDON." *Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
ADVANCE 1961
(5 lines).

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH,
LONDON."



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1941

Crown Copyright Reserved

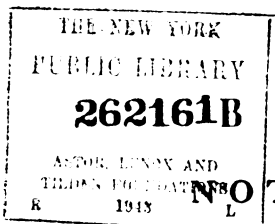
LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1s. 6d. net



NOTES

1. This Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1941, together with those issued before 1941 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1941 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to books of regulations, etc., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books they amend. This index covers amendments made in prior years to Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1938; Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, 1937; Part II, 1928; Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939; Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, Part I, 1940; Financial Instructions, 1931; King's Regulations, 1940; Manual of Military Law, 1929, Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938; Pay Warrant, 1940; Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939; Regulations for Supply Transport and Barrack Services, 1930; Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. In the case of other regulations, amendments made during 1941 only are shown—for previous amendments to such regulations, *see* 1939 and 1940 Indexes. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1941, before the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Accountants, Military, Corps of :

Disbandment. (See "Disbandments")

Formation 1919 405

Half-pay for officers 1922 387

Reduction of establishment... .. 1925 { 376
377
458

Regulations for appointment of officers 1920 30

Accounts, Notes on auditing of 1928 233

Accounting and Accounts :

Equipment, etc., for Indian personnel attached to 9th Hy. Bty., R.A., Aden. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Medical equipment, etc. (See "Medical" and "Medical Equipment Accounts")

"London" system of pay. (See "Pay Accounting, "London" System of")

Period of soldiers' pay accounts 1937 { 55
223

Regimental Charitable Funds—adjustment of payments from, through army accounts discontinued 1935 234

Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping 1932 { 170
225

Revised 1939 269

Regimental Notes, for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of 1940 63

Accounts Department, Army. Re-organization ... 1909 294

Active List. Officers on, definition of 1923 1

Active Service (General Instructions) (See also "War"):

Troops in Great Britain not on 1921 17

„ „ military occupation of a foreign country 1921 17

Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935. (See under "Instructions")

(393/6022)w

Aden :

Military control of	{	1927	{ 384 385
Transfer of military control		1928	118
		1927	322

Africa, West Coast of :

Coast pay	{	1922	1
		1940	215
Leave		1922	107
Service on		1922	428
Working pay of officers		1923	287

Agents, Army :

A.C. not responsible for		1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd....		1923	62
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., etc.		1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services ...		1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...		1923	{ 62 189
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., etc.		1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co.		1923	62

Aides-de-camp General and Aides-de-camp to the King:

Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps		1928	61
---	--	------	----

Air Defence :

Alteration in use of terms and consequential alterations in titles of units		1936	19
---	--	------	----

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure		1918	{ 100 316
		1918	{ 109 227
		1919	{ 140 163 414 110
Discipline—relations with the Army ...		1921	{ 317 488
		1922	{ 263 390
		1923	{ 144 376

Air Force, Royal—continued

Discipline—relations with the Army ...	{	1927	218
		1928	5
		1930	9
		1933	208
		1939	194
		{	23
			80
			100
			167
Flights of army personnel in aircraft ...		1941	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops ...		1924	17
Amendments ...		1925	314
Staff College. (See "Schools, etc.")		1927	
Alliances between British and Dominion regiments during 1941 ...		1941	{ 163 185 186 222
Allied Forces. (See "War" and "Discipline")			
Allowance Regulations, 1938 ...		1938	273
AMENDMENTS			
Abbreviations ...		1941	93
Para.			
CLASSIFICATION :			
1 Classes 1 to 9 ...		1940	{ 92 212
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses ...		1932	208
Warrant Officer, class III ...		1940	20
2 rules relating to classification ...		1940	92
12A payment of allowances, officers declared "missing" ...		1940	146
PROVISIONS :			
24 rations in kind or allowance in lieu when inadmissible ...		1941	138
34 free issue of spirit, cocoa or tea ration ...		1939	38
35 field ration scale ...	{	1939	106
		1940	152
		1941	114
37 scales of diet, soldiers under sentence, home stations ...		1941	114
38 scales of diet, soldiers undergoing periods of detention in barrack detention rooms ...		1941	114

Allowance Regulations, 1938—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PROVISIONS—*continued*

47	hospital diets on ordinary service	{ 1939 205 1941 114
49	extras	1941 114
52	soldiers on ordinary diet, extras ...	1939 205
53	ingredients	1941 114
61	issues at military families' hospitals ...	1941 114
63	Burma Forces and British Forces in Burma	1939 90
	Ceylonese R.A.	1940 42
	daily rates for patients in military hos- pitals	1939 183
	A.T.S. and V.A.D. officers, etc. ...	1941 93
	A.T.S. auxiliaries and V.A.D. members	1941 93
	Asiatic R.A.S.C. M.T. Companies, Malaya	1941 157
	Mauritian R.A.O.C. Pioneer Corps and R.A.S.C. companies	1941 157
92	submission of A.B. 55A when units are combined for messing purposes ...	1939 106
94	reference correction	1939 145
95	reference correction	1939 145
27	messing account on transfer to India ...	1939 90
	messing account period for regimental institutes, etc.	1939 90

ICE :

103A	} rules relating to the issue of for preser- vation of food and cooling of drinking water	1940 74
103B		
103C		
103D		
103E		

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND
STABLE ALLOWANCES :

113	issue of lodging allowance during vaca- tion or leave, to officers of educational establishments	1940 20
118	issue of lodging allowance during sickness and sick furlough	1939 106
120	widowed or divorced officer separated from his family	1939 106
122	married officers voluntarily separated from their families	1939 232

Allowance Regulations, 1938—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND
STABLE ALLOWANCES—*continued*.

132	lodging allowance, officers on temporary duty, other than married officers serving abroad who are voluntarily separated from their families ...	1939	90
132A	officers voluntarily separated from their families while serving abroad—lodging allowance when ordered on temporary duty ...	1939	90
138	officers when allotted a Group V or larger quarter ...	1939	125
	reference corrections ...	1939	125

FUEL AND LIGHT :

153	scale of equivalents ...	1939	231
158	fuel, general scales ...	1939	66
159	light, free issues in kind ...	1939	187
174	commuted allowance in lieu of, issuable to permanent staff instructors, T.A. (deleted) ...	1940	74
185	balancing of running account ...	1939	281

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:

222	not payable in full in addition to pension awards which include elements in respect of wife or children ...	1940	168
-----	---	------	-----

TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND
COASTWISE :

244	travelling expenses—substitute for officer on leave ...	1940	36
289	soldiers enlisted in Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man—conveyance on discharge ...	1939	66
290	soldiers enlisted in Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man—conveyance on transfer to the Army Reserve ...	1939	66
	soldiers enlisted abroad ...	1939	66
316	mode of conveyance ...	1940	
317	classes of accommodation, officers and other ranks ...	1940	20

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND COASTWISE—continued

324	travelling by night—claims for sleeping berths (para. substituted)	1940	71
327	use and insurance of private motor vehicles	1941	156
328A	motor vehicles, regular users, rates of allowance, etc., payable to	1941	156
328B	motor vehicles, casual users' rates of allowance, etc., payable to	1941	156
329	footnote	1941	156
330	passenger allowance in respect of official passengers carried in cars for which motor mileage allowance is being paid	1941	156
332	conditions governing the issue of normal motor mileage allowance	1941	156
333	motor mileage allowance inadmissible; officer or soldier using a private motor vehicle when other transport is available	1941	156
335	conditions governing the issue of special motor mileage allowance	1941	156
337	compounded motor mileage allowance, issue of at stations abroad	1941	156
338	long journeys, maximum amounts payable in respect of travelling and motor mileage allowances	1941	156
340	claims for motor mileage allowance at regular user or special rate to be certified by C.O.	1941	156
340A	recording of mileage	1941	156
343	travelling allowance, grant of in respect of a chauffeur	1941	156
344	refund of garage charges and parking fees	1941	156
345	refund of ferry charges	1941	156
355	nightly travelling allowance, officers necessarily travelling by night	1940	74
362	officers travelling with troops	1940	46
368	para. deleted	1940	46
370	sub-para. deleted	1940	46
371	disturbance allowance	1941	114

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND COASTWISE—continued

378	travelling expenses, officers' servants ...	1941	221
385	travelling claims adjusted by C.P. ...	1939	187
386	adjustment of claims for disturbance allowance ...	1939	38
458	classes of accommodation by sea ...	1940	20
467	personal baggage scales ...	1940	89

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :

479	conveyance of furniture ...	1939	106
482	charges for baggage of individuals ...	1940	20

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

491	daily rates ...	1940	20
-----	-----------------	------	----

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

507A	officers who hold or who have held within three years commissions in the S.R. or T.A. ...	1939	19
508	S.R. and T.A. exceptions ...	1939	19
522	outfit grant—saddlery ...	1939	64
		1940	74

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

530	continuance of groom allowance while horses are in veterinary hospitals ...	1939	145
-----	---	------	-----

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

535	daily rates ...	1940	20
-----	-----------------	------	----

FORAGE :

552	provision at School of Artillery ...	1939	38
	pools for forage ...	1939	38
559	standard daily rations ...	1939	38

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

608	payable for all men except those on detached duty ...	1939	125
	men accommodated in billets or under canvas, etc. ...	1940	187
		1941	6
614	fire commands at home (regimental institutes only) ...	1939	20
	cavalry and infantry units ...	1939	20

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC

MESSAGES, ARMY BOOKS AND FORMS :

625	prepayment of postage ...	1939	187
627	postage books (A.Bs. 97) ...	1941	22

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para****MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :**

683	assault courses	...	...	...	1940	72
					1941	19
						197
695	upkeep of practice arms, etc.	...	...	...	1939	205
	sub-paras. substituted	...	...	...	1940	72
701	allowances for maintaining bands	...	...	...	1940	89
704	Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance in lieu of board	...	...	...	1941	6
	and washing	...	...	...		194
706	uniform, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	...	1940	198
707	uniform, auxiliary nursing services	...	...	...	1940	198
710	Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance for servants' board	...	...	...	1941	6

App.**II**

Use of private motor vehicles on official journeys	...	...	...	...	1939	66
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by regulations.
Issue of. (See "Pay and Allowances")

Allowances : (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments" and "War")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	...	...	...	1929	179
					190
Allotments from pay—family allowance and special dependants' allowance	...	...	...	1941	111
Attachés, military, foreign	...	...	...	1920	144
				1931	195
Bands	...	...	...	1934	86
				1935	94
				1939	85
Camp kit, officers' (including A.T.S. officers)					161
				1940	43
					197
Clothing. (See "Clothing")					
				1931	47
					48
					144
Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")	...	...	...		163
					195
				1934	49
					50
					88

Allowances—continued

Dependants' mobile V.A.D. personnel	1941	118
Dependants', Regulations for, in time of National Emergency, 1940 ...		
Amendments (No. 2)	1941	9
,, (No. 3)	1941	47
,, (No. 4)	1941	73
,, (No. 5)	1941	178
Dependants', Regulations for, in time of National Emergency... ..	1941	196
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Entertainment, messes, etc. (See "Entertain- ment")		
Families of married officers ordered out of India on service	1940	118
	1941	134
Family :		
Indian families (in India, etc.)	1940	196
	1938	66
	1939	4
		23
		35
		174
		7
		75
soldiers	1940	76
		77
		184
		201
		4
		40
	1941	72
		178
		211
soldiers, families residing in the London Postal Area, addition to	1940	3
,, families residing outside the United Kingdom, Eire or Malta	1941	211
,, illegitimate children and foster chil- dren	1941	4
,, increase in respect of children... ..	1939	245
,, payment during soldier's absence with- out leave	1941	72

Allowances—*continued*Family—*continued*

soldiers, rate when a paid full-time housekeeper is employed to care for a soldier's home and children	1940	201
„ reduction of the minimum age for grant of	1939	107
„ wives employed as Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	1941	40
Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry. (See "Courts-Martial")		
Field and colonial	1939	224
Field, W.Os'.	1940	69
Field, W.Os'.	1919	325
Forage... ..	1940	190
Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	1930	171
„ „ revised rates	1928	193
„ „ office keeper, Royal Hospital Chelsea	1940	57
„ „ office keeper, Royal Hospital Chelsea	1941	56
Fuel, general scales of	1935	113
Fuel, general scales of	1937	119
Fuel, general scales of	1938	68
Fuel issued under canvas, scales of	1937	88
Fuel issued under canvas, scales of	1938	175
Furniture—when subject to income-tax	1919	424
Kit, for recruits and reservists. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Libraries	1931	195
Libraries	1940	191
Libraries	1928	84
Libraries	1930	10
Libraries	1931	71
Libraries	1931	26
Libraries	1932	6
Libraries	1933	4
Libraries	1933	117
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1934	8
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1934	217
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1934	27
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1935	28
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1935	118
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1935	158
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1936	6
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	1938	4

Allowances—continued

Married establishment, reduction of the minimum age for admission to	...	...	...	...	1939	107
					1939	171
						1
						49
					1940	88
						143
						68
						127
					1941	128
						195
Married officers	...	...	...	...		
					1940	144
Married officers, Palestinian companies, A.M.P.C....					1931	163
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	...	...	...	...	1924	3
Military attachés	...	...	...	...	1933	67
Motor mileage	...	...	...	...	1933	68
„ „ for civilians	...	...	...	...		
						85
						160
					1939	177
						178
						220
Outfit	...	...	...	...	1940	52
						145
					1941	12
						88
Outfit, N.D.C.	...	...	...	...	1939	198
„ officers granted permanent regular commissions	...	...	...	...	1939	221
„ officers granted S.R. commissions	...	...	...	...	1939	223
„ „ „ T.A. „	...	...	...	...	1939	222
„ recruiting officers	...	...	...	...	1940	121
„ T.A. chaplains	...	...	...	...	1939	230
Qualifying allotment in augmentation of family allowance, or special dependant's allowance	...	...	...	...	1941	110
Soldiers on the married establishment	...	...	...	...	1939	143
Travelling regulations for civilians. (See "Travelling")						
Uniform, Nurses, etc.	...	...	...	...	1921	102
Ammunition :						
Marking, etc. (See " Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II ")						
Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer	...	...	...	...	1920	80
Scales, etc. (See " Equipment Regulations, Part I ")						

Ammunition—continued			
Text Book of, 1936	1936	40	
Animal Management, 1933—Issue of	1933	45	
Animals. (<i>See</i> 'Horses and Mules')			
Anthems. (<i>See</i> "Bands")			
Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935. (<i>See</i> "Practice")			
Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> "Gun- nery")			
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation ...	1934	118	
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168	
Anti-Aircraft :			
Anti-Aircraft Groups, Brigades and Heavy Brigades—nomenclature	1938	265	
Anti-Aircraft R.A., T.A.—conversions	1938	142	
15th (Isle of Man) Light A.A. Brigade, R.A., T.A.	1938	266	
2nd Anti-Aircraft Division, T.A., formation R.E., T.A., Bn., and conversions of infantry battalions	1938	{ 95 140	
226th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A., T.A.—Orkneys and Caithness	1938	96	
57th (Wessex) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A., T.A., re-designations	1938	99	
2nd Anti-Aircraft Divisional, R.A.S.C., T.A. ...	1938	141	
Formation of Reserve, Light Anti-Aircraft Duties	1938	217	
12th (Finsbury Rifles) Light A.A. Brigade, R.A., T.A.	1938	225	
226th (Caithness and Orkney) A.A. Bty. (R.A., T.A.)	1938	246	
Inspection of (Artillery) Units	1926	195	
Transfer to R.G.A. (Artillery) Units	1923	64	
Appointments :			
Anti-Gas Instructors	1938	149	
C.R.E.	1929	100	
Honorary C.R.E.	{ 1936 1940	{ 180 32	
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1937	181	
Armlets :			
Officers'	1921	73	
War correspondents'	1921	278	

Armoured Car Training. (See "Training Manuals")			
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (See "Handbooks")			
Armoured Corps, Royal :			
abbreviation	1939	93	
formation	1939	58	
Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186	
Supplement No. 1, pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mk. I	1936	156	
Army Act :			
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277	
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1939	95	}
	1940	96	
	1941	24	
	1927	328	
	1928	121	
	1929	103	
	1929	197	
		245	}
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1932	179	
	1937	5	
		71	
	1940	188	
		204	}
	1941	11	
		79	
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1931	84	
Army Audit Staff—"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor"	1935	122	}
	1939	233	
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108	
Army Council :			
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41	
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, etc. ...	1919	60	
Army List :			
Battle honours (see "Honours")			
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students. (See "Courses")			

Army Medical Store :

Move from Southampton to Netley, and change of title. (*See* "Medical")

Army Orders. Promulgation of amendments to the Pay Warrant and regulations, etc.

1927	{ 219
	{ 301
1928	86
1929	34

Army Savings Association. (*See* "Savings Association. Army")

Army Trustee. (*See* "Trustee, The United Services")

Artificers :

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34

Artillery, Royal :

Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
" 7th A.A. Battery, Malaya	1935	136
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Coast Defence, Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935—Issue of	1935	228
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
Conversion of Light Brigades into mechanized Army Field Brigades. (<i>See</i> "Designation—Changes in")		
Designation of 1st Heavy Brigade	1935	213
Disbandment. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")		
Disposal of officers by premature retirement, conditions for	1935	40
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion...	1921	481
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429

Artillery, Royal—continued

Formation of 9th and 10th A.A. Batteries ...	1933	55
„ 15th and 17th A.A. Batteries ...	1935	212
„ 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery ...	1934	53
„ 4th A.A. Brigade at Malta, and 5th A.A. Brigade at Hong Kong ...	1935	136
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A., brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade...	1935	136
Formation of 6th A.A. Brigade ...	1935	171
„ 7th A.A. Battery at Hong Kong ...	1935	136
„ 13th A.A. Battery ...	1934	166
„ 1st and 2nd A.A. Machine Gun Batteries ...	1935	62
„ 3rd A.A. Machine Gun Battery ...	1935	212 242
„ 23rd Medium Battery ...	1925	136
„ 7th Heavy Battery ...	1934	166
„ 9th Heavy Brigade ...	1934	230
„ 23rd Heavy Battery at Malta ...	1935	136 195
„ 30th Heavy Battery at Gibraltar ...	1935	156
Formations in defended ports—titles ...	1934	53 166 230
	1935	136 156
	1901	112 196
Historical records and traditions of reduced units ...	1902	6
	1903	195
	1934	117
Hong Kong-Singapore, R.A. (See “Hong Kong”)		
Inspector of—duties ...	1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (See “Practice”)		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See “Practice”)		
Instruments. (See “Handbooks”)		
Messes—provision of servants. (See “Messes”)		
Nomenclature and organization ...	1924	164 219 249
	1927	88

Artillery, Royal—*continued*

Nomenclature and organization—*continued*

Officers, premature retirement of a certain number of subalterns, captains and majors ...

Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks")

Rank nomenclature, changes in ...

Relief of heavy batteries ...

Re-organization ...

" amalgamation of officers ...

" conversion of light brigades ...

" definition of "corps" ...

" heavy batteries, re-numbering ...

Re-organization—Field Branch and Coast-Defence and Anti-Aircraft Branch ...

T.A. units transferred to ...

Terms of service ...

Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

R.F.A.:

Organization, further changes ...

1932	43
1934	53
	62
	136
	156
1935	171
	195
	212
	242
	69
1936	113
	135
	181
	95
1937	124
	22
	90
1938	204
	205
	206
	39
1939	40

1935	40
------	----

1920	142
1924	220
1925	270
1927	181
1927	89
1924	100
1936	15
	112
1924	1
1927	214
1938	46
1939	36
1921	413

1913	220
------	-----

Artillery, Royal—continued

Re-organization on reduction	1922	{ 188 306
Special Reserve, changes in organization ...	{ 1909 94 1913 220	
Title of " Reserve Brigade " to be substituted for " Training Brigade "	1913	296
Training Manual. (See " Training Manuals ")		
R.G.A. :		
Fire commands	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See " Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. ")		
Re-organization	{ 1918 287 1919 434	
„ pack brigades	1924	101
Re-organization on reduction	1922	{ 189 307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	1913	183
R.H.A. :		
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Riding masters ; no further appointments to be made. (See Riding Masters ")		
Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Pre- servation of, 1930	1930	102
Astronomy, Field, 1932	1932	194
Attachés, Military : (See also " Allowances ")		
Exchange compensation and income-tax on { foreign allowance	{ 1920 350 1929 36	
Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps :		
Formation	1939	200
Re-designated " Pioneer Corps "	1940	200
Auxiliary Territorial Service : (See also " War ")		
Badge of	{ 1938 229 1939 216	
Formation of	{ 1938 199 1939 188	
Junior commanders and second subalterns Pay, etc., during war. (See " War ")	1941	94
Regulations for 1941	1941	206
Awards :		
Special, to officers	{ 1939 83 1940 127	

B

Badges :

For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Regimental, in centre of regimental colours. (See "Colours")		

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps. (See "Officers' Training Corps")		
Instructions relating to conveyance of army personnel and baggage. (See "Instructions")		
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Scales—revision	1933	70

Bands :

Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances. (See "Allowances")		
Chinese National Anthem	1933	199
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	201
Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings, manual	1934	19
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
" " 4th Hussars	1932	180
" " 14th/20th King's Hussars	1941	102
" " The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	1937	147
" " Leicestershire Regt.	1933	20
" " R.A.O.C.	1926	428
" " R. Signals	1929	8
" " The Royal Irish Fusiliers	1937	174
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, Coldstream Guards	1925	391
" " 7th Gurhka Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1927	332
" " The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry {	1932	28
" " The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	1933	154
" " Light Infantry	1934	143
Regimental slow march, 17th/21st Lancers	1935	221
Rendering of National Anthem	1932	223
Turkish National Anthem	1933	153
Zanzibar National Anthem	1931	247

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937				1937	137
AMENDMENTS—					
Contents	...	...	...	1939	7
Preface	...	...	...	1938	221
Schedule	...	...	...	1940	36
1	Quarters of single officers	...	...	1937	191
					234
				1939	66
2	Quarters of quarter-masters, etc.	...	...	1937	234
				1938	71
3	Officers' mess rooms, etc.	...	...	1937	213
				1938	71
5	Officers' messes—crockery and glassware	...	...	1939	232
6	Officers' mess—men's and mess waiters' rooms	...	...	1938	89
6A	Officers' mess offices	...	...	1938	116
8	Officers' reference libraries	...	...	1938	71
9	Day rooms	...	...	1938	71
				1939	187
10	Bedrooms and bathrooms	...	...	1938	2
					71
				1939	187
11	Kitchens and sculleries, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1938	221
				1939	187
12	Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S., china, glass, plate and cutlery for nursing staff	...	...	1939	187
15	Quarters of W.Os., Class I, and married soldiers	...	...	1937	191
					255
				1938	203
16	Single W.Os., Class II, and single serjeants' rooms	...	...	1938	116
					221
				1937	191
				1938	89
17	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms	...	...	1939	7
					21
					206
17A	N.C.Os.' and privates' sitting rooms, (except single serjeants' rooms)	...	...	1939	21
18	Serjeants' mess-rooms, ante-rooms and billiard rooms	...	...	1938	71
				1937	255
19	Serjeants' mess kitchens, etc.	...	...	1938	221
20	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining-rooms	...	...	1938	89
					212

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule					
21	Cookhouses...	...	...	1937	213
				1938	234
					2
23	Staff and departmental, including record and pay ...	...	...	1938	71
24	Army audit staff ...	...	...	1938	71
25	Orderly rooms, other than of regimental depots ...	...	...	1937	324
26	Orderly rooms of regimental depots and surveyors of works ...	...	...	1937	234
27	Offices for subordinates attached to staff and departmental offices			1937	234
				1938	71
28	Telephone offices ...	...	...	1938	177
29	Churches, chapels and chapel schools ...			1937	191
				1937	191
31	Elder children's and infants' schools			1938	242
				1937	191
33	Lecture and educational training rooms				213
				1938	49
					242
33A	Technical instruction rooms ...	...	...	1938	264
35	Musketry articles ...	...	...	1938	203
				1937	191
37	Gymnasia ...	...	...	1938	17
					221
39	Miniature ranges ...	...	...	1938	116
40	Forges and armourers' shops ...	...	...	1937	234
				1937	213
42	M.T. vehicle sheds ...	...	...	1938	89
					137
					203
					221
				1939	90
44	Petrol and oil stores ...	...	...	1938	49
47	Bread and meat stores ...	...	...	1938	17
					89
50	Forage barns and granaries ...	...	...	1938	89
51	Supply grocery stores ...	...	...	1938	17
					89
55	Mobilization stores ...	...	...	1939	90
56	Stables ...	...	...	1939	7
					90

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Schedule**

58	Command and district laboratories	...	1938	137
			1937	255
59	Recruiting agencies	... ..	1938	2
				71
				89
				203
60	Medical inspection rooms...	... ..	1937	119
				234
61	Mother and child welfare centres	... ..	1937	234
62	Dental centres	... ..	1938	2
				71
63A	Regimental museums	... ..	1938	264
			1937	191
				89
67	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	... ..	1938	177
				221
				264
			1939	206
			1940	36
73	Guard houses	... ..	1937	234
			1938	221
74	Military prisons and detention barracks...		1937	255
App.				
I	Curtains, mosquito and sandfly	... ..	1938	221
II	Safes for units	... ..	1938	177
III	Globes, terrestrial	... ..	1938	71
				89
				49
V	Rests, arming, and sheets, ground, for musketry instruction	... ..	1938	203
				242
			1939	66
VI	Gloves, boxing, for gymnasia, recruit training depots, etc.	... ..	1937	234
			1938	255
			1938	71
			1941	22
VII	Stop watches and shot for gymnasia	... ..	1937	234
IX	Carriages, ambulances, stretchers, collapsible	... ..	1941	22
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928	...	...	1928	104
AMENDMENTS—			1929	193
Schedule				5
I	Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	... ..	1931	27
				85

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

		1932	200
		1933	18
		1934	202
		1936	87
1	Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)— <i>continued</i>	1937	{ 191 234
		1938	{ 71 221
		1939	{ 38 232
		1940	170
		1931	{ 5 85
2	Kitchen	1932	200
		1937	191
		1938	17
		1931	5
3	Dispensary and office	1932	{ 24 200
		1931	{ 85 171
		1932	200
		1935	239
4	Operating room	1937	255
		1938	{ 89 127
		1939	66
		1940	152
5	Orderly medical officer's room ...	1932	200
		1938	71
6	Matron's office	1938	71
		1931	5
7	Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	1932	{ 142 200
		1938	71
		1931	5
8	Board room	1932	200
		1938	71
9	Library and reading room ...	1932	200
		1938	71
10	Waiting room	1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

11	Meat store	1937	255
13	Steward's store	1932	200
14	Provision store	1932	200
		1932	200
15	Dining room	1938	221
			264
		1939	232
		1932	200
17	Mortuary	1937	3
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	1932	200
		1931	221
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	1936	30
		1937	234
		1939	145
		1931	85
22	Labour wards	1934	94
		1936	110
23	Miscellaneous	1932	155
			160
		1928	190
			214
			100
		1929	193
		1930	168
			27
		1931	66
			85
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	1932	56
			200
			18
		1933	54
			72
		1934	202
		1935	115
			239
		1936	30
			87

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued**

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

		1937	{ 22 142 191 234
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22— <i>continued</i>	1938	{ 71 221 264
		1939	{ 38 206 120
		1940	{ 152 170
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics ...	1931	27
		1932	56
		1936	87
		1937	22
		1938	{ 71 221
		1928	190
		1931	{ 5 85 142
		1932	{ 155 200
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1933	187
		1936	{ 87 110 22
		1937	{ 191 234
		1938	{ 71 116 221
28	Dental operating room	1931	5
		1932	200
		1938	71

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

		1928	160
		1929	215
		1931	5
			27
			66
		1932	200
		1933	18
			54
		1934	94
		1937	8
			191
			224
		1938	71
			137
			221
		1940	152
			170
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...	1929	193
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	193
App.			
I.	Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals	1934	202
II.	Plinths, wooden. (Electro-therapy treatment)	1935	115
Barrack Detention Rooms :			
Rules for the Management of, 1938	... ..	1938	282
Barrack Officer :			
Change in designation	... ..	1936	90
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930	... ..	1930	183
Barracks, Titles of :			
Bulford Barracks	... ..	1938	78
Chaucer Barracks, Canterbury	... ..	1938	26
Gibraltar Barracks, Bury St. Edmunds	... ..	1937	253
Cachy Barracks, Perham Down	... ..	1936	16
Cambrai Barracks, Perham Down	... ..	1936	16
Connaught Barracks, Woolwich	... ..	1937	129
Elles Barracks, Warminster	... ..	1939	15
Grand Depot Barracks, Woolwich	... ..	1938	251
Keogh Barracks, Mytchett, Aldershot	... ..	1938	104

Barracks, Titles of—continued

Larkhill Barracks, re-naming of	...	...	1938	188
Strensall Barracks, re-naming of	...	...	1938	189
St. Patrick Barracks, Malta	...	...	1938	238
Swinton Barracks, Warminster	...	...	1939	15
Vauxhall Barracks, Didcot	...	...	1937	128
Cyprus—				
Biddulph Barracks, Troodos	...	...	1936	248
Wolseley Barracks, Nicosia	...	...		
Malta—				
Linton Barracks	...	...	1937	31
Malaya—				
Kitchener Barracks, Changi	...	...	1936	76
Roberts Barracks, Changi	...	...		
India Barracks, Changi	...	...		
Selerang Barracks, Changi	...	...		
Battlefields :				
Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914	...	...	1933	215
Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th Sept., 1914...	...	...	1934	266
Tours of—Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th Sept., 1914...	...	...	1935	232
	...	...	1937	82
Bermuda :				
Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932...	...	...	1932	196
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Force, 1936...	...	...	1936	22
Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of				
...	...	...	1933	87
Billeting :				
Army Act amendment	...	...	1915	280
Emergency prices	...	...	1939	159
			1940	98
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	...	...	1920	499
Rates (1933)	...	...	1933	77
Rates (1934)	...	...	1934	121
Rates (1935)	...	...	1935	65
Rates (1936)	...	...	1936	73
Rates (1937)	...	...	1937	101
Rates (1938)	...	...	1938	73
Rates (1939)	...	...	1939	84
Binoculars :				
Free issue of	...	...	1922	157

Books :

In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261

Books and Forms, Army :

*Classified List and Alphabetical Index of, 1940 ...	1940	135
Issue of revised A.B. 64	1935	109

Boys :

Enlistment of. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414

Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, etc.	1928	76
---	------	----

Brigadier-General : Rank abolished. (*See* "Rank and Precedence")

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
--	------	-----

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of. (*See* "Stores")

Burma Forces. (*See* "Corps Warrant")

C**Cables and Wires :**

Nomenclature and details	1918	Aug.
---------------------------------	------	------

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, payments for	1923	56
	1938	170

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	807
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	173

Camps :

Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the annual camps of the T.A., 1934	1934	170
Re-naming of	1937	80

Catering Corps, Army :

Formation of	1941	85
---------------------	------	----

Cavalry :

Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, etc.	1922	183
	1932	59
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	189
Depots; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
„ „ disposal of officers ...	1921	320
„ „ reconstitution, etc. {	1922	133
	1932	59

Equipment :

armoured cars	1928	62
bandolier	1923	267
implements, intrenching	1923	267
sword bayonets	1923	267

Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in.
(See "Commissions")

Household Cavalry, reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	1922	457
Organization	1918	122
Re-linking of regiments	1921	402
Section Leading, 1934. (See "Training Manuals")		
Service, terms of	1924	305

Census :

Great Britain, 1931	1930	227
----------------------------	------	-----

Ceremonial, Manual of, 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	51
Certificates :						
Civil Service	...	...	...	...	1888	*470
Discharge: continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	...	...	...	...	1925	220
Education :						
Examinations for first class and special army. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")						
Examinations for first class and special army, books	...	...	...	...	1926	103
First class, equivalent	...	...	...	...	1940	129
King's :						
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for	...	...	...	...	1919	362
	...	...	...	...	1921	403
Of Service :						
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	...	...	...	...	1925	229
Amendment	...	...	...	...	1926	440
Chaplains :						
Chaplain Commandants	...	...	...	{	1930	30
	...	...	...		1932	5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	...	...	...	...	1932	166
	...	...	...	...	1919	294
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	...	...	...	{	1932	55
	...	...	...		1931	162
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	...	...	...	{	1931	170
	...	...	...		1923	143
"Officiating chaplain"—new designation	...	...	...	...	1931	168
	...	...	...	...	1934	85
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	...	...	...	{	1935	87
	...	...	...		1935	90
R.A.Ch.D.—						
Abbreviations	...	...	...	...	1929	246
Badges	...	...	...	...	1930	91
Badge for Jewish Chaplains	...	...	...	...	1940	124
Motto	...	...	...	...	1930	91
Unification scheme for administration	...	...	...	...	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains. (<i>See</i> "Uniform")						
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations. (<i>See</i> "Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935")						
Chelsea Hospital Regulations, etc., 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	128

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Chemical Warfare—Medical Manual of, 1939—Issue of	1939	51
Revised edition, 1940	1940	134
Reprint with Amendments (No. 1)	1941	107
Addendum—Memorandum on Arseniuretted Hy-		
drogen Poisoning	1940	64
Amendments (No. 1), 1941	1941	107
„ (No. 2)	1941	173
Chemist, W.D.	1924	312
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers, 1931	1931	188
China Command—re-organization	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-		
the-Hoe—title	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Guide to, 1936	1936	204
Civil Power. (<i>See</i> “Discipline”)		
Civillian Staff Regulations, 1939. Issue of	1939	153
AMENDMENTS.		
Para.		
NATIONALITY :		
5 nationality, exceptions	1940	20
ENTRY :		
7 period of probation	1940	92
MISCELLANEOUS RULES AND CONDITIONS		
OF SERVICE :		
62 transfers	1941	9
PAY, WAGES, ALLOWANCES :		
92 increments	1940	152
OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :		
161 overtime classes	1940	79
162 classes ineligible for Sunday pay ...	1940	182
		79
SICK LEAVE :		
246 sick pay classes	1940	187
247 assessment of eligibility for paid sick		
leave	1940	152
268 deductions from sick pay, class 2 ...	1940	152
270 deductions from sick pay, classes 3, 4		
and 5	1940	152
271 “first 3 days” of sickness	1940	152

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

272	short absences	1940	152
274	sick pay at injury-pay rate	1940	152

Appx.

VIII	Bonuses for Chronic Added Hours of Supervisory (Non-Industrial) grades in workshops, storehouses, etc. ...	1940	120
			20
			36
			79
			92
IX	Schedule of Grades showing Group and Grade Numbers and Scales of Annual Leave with Pay	1940	120
			152
			170
			187
XIV	Schedule of Grades included in Class 3 for Sick Pay	1940	120
			170
			20
			36
XV	Schedules of Grades included in Class 4 for Sick Pay	1940	79
			120
			170
XVI	Sick Pay in Class 5	1940	20

Claims Commission	{ 1940	183
	1941	117

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	44
The word "hours" to be used	1923	35

Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also* "Dress", "Uniform" and "War")

Allowances and grants	{ 1938	27
	1939	74
	1940	23
	1941	25
Clothing ledgers, Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia")		
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	{ 1931	99
	1937	154
Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	{ 1933	165
	1937	152

Clothing and Necessaries—*continued*

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon
—Instructions regarding supply, accounting,
etc. (See "Medical")

Kit allowance for recruits and reservists ...	{	1929	{ 84
		1930	{ 157
		1937	{ 49
Priced Vocabulary, Parts I and II, 1940 ...	{	1937	{ 43
		1940	{ 175
		1940	15

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1936, issue of ...	{	1936	98
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of ...		1938	202
		1914	78

Coast Defence :

Re-organization of home arrangements ...	1932	75
--	------	----

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See
"Handbooks")

Colleges. (See "Schools, etc.")

Colours :

Form of Prayer for Consecration ...	1930	56
Regimental, badges in centre ...	1930	170
	1932	143
		6
		100
	1934	122
		142
		214
	1935	14
		140
	1933	170
" " Gloucestershire Regt. ...	1933	35
" " Warwickshire Regt. ...	1934	122
" " Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1934	6
" " Devonshire Regt. ...	1934	6
" " Suffolk Regt. ...	1934	6
" " Somerset L.I. ...	1934	6

Colours—*continued*

Regimental, badges in centre,	East Yorkshire Regt.	1934	8
" "	Beds and Herts Regt.	1934	6
" "	Leicestershire Regt....	1934	6
" "	East Lancashire Regt.	1935	14
" "	East Surrey Regt. ...	1934	142
" "	Duke of Cornwall's		
	L.I.	1934	122
" "	Duke of Wellington's		
	Regt.	1934	6
" "	Border Regt. ...	1935	14
" "	Royal Sussex Regt. ...	1934	6
" "	Hampshire Regt. ...	1935	140
" "	South Staffordshire		
	Regt.	1934	214
" "	Dorsetshire Regt. ...	1934	214
" "	Oxfordshire and Buck-		
	inghamshire L.I. ...	1934	6
" "	Essex Regt.	1934	6
" "	Sherwood Foresters ...	1934	6
" "	Loyal Regt.	1934	100
" "	Northamptonshire		
	Regt.	1934	6
" "	Royal Berkshire Regt.	1934	142
" "	King's Own York-		
	shire L.I.	1934	{ 6
" "	King's Shropshire L.I.	1934	{ 100
" "	Wiltshire Regt. ...	1934	{ 122
" "			{ 6
" "			{ 100
" "	York and Lancaster		
	Regt.	1934	100
" "	Durham L.I.	1934	100
" "	Highland L.I. ...	1934	6
" "	Seaforth Highlanders	1934	6
" "	Gordon Highlanders...	1934	{ 6
" "			{ 100
" "	Argyll and Sutherland		
	Highlanders ...	1934	6
Inns of Court Regt. ...	... ..	1935	241
Command, Word of—standardization ...	... ..	1923	89

Commissions :

Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
Emergency, temporary release from military duty of officers holding	1940	78
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1939	77
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.	1921	321
	1922	14
	1927	53
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by:—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	{ 44 214
	1913	{ 54 379
(iii) University candidates	1934	208
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
	1936	50
	1939	90
(v) Officers of the S.R.	1937	135
(vi) Officers of the T.A.	1937	113
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1936	1936	123
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939—Issue of	1939	114
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada: Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
Temporary : grant of to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, etc., issue of	1922	157
Compensation : Officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	{ 376 377 458

Compensation—continued

Officers of R.A., on premature retirement ...	1935	40
Soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258
		189
		257
Soldiers on reduction of establishment	1922	314
		340
		361
W.Os. and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98
Constabulary, W.D. :		
Clothing badge	1927	266
Regulations for, 1932	1932	149
Contracts :		
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. {	1913	329
Memorandum by Attorney-General ...	1921	275
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :		
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1940 ...	1940	179
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of	1926	49
	1927	175
		261
	1929	45
		98
	1930	207
Amendments	1936	209
		120
	1937	188
		189
		231
	1938	182

Corps Warrant, 1926—continued

[illegible]

Courses—continued

Obligations of officers attending	1932	188
Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Of Instruction, 1932. Issue of	1932	85
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 17th course ...	1940	59
" " " 18th course ...	1940	100
Small Arms Technical	1941	{ 225
		{ 226
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of {	1918	378
qualification to be used in Army List ...	1923	114
University. (See "Universities")		

Courts-Martial. (See "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments")

Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K. ...	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Trials by, notes on procedure, etc., in connexion with, 1936	1936	206

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Cyclist Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, etc.	{ 1915	427
	{ 1916	105

Cyprus Regiment, The :

Formation of, Corps Warrant Amendment ...	1940	48
---	------	----

D**Decorations. (See "Medals ")****Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform. (See "Uniform ")		
Conditions of service, 1936	1936	20
Formation	1921	4
Regulations for Admission, 1936	1936	20

Depots.**Infantry of the line :**

Period of recruit training	...	...	...	1927	223
Re-organization...	...	...	...	1923	99
					341
					407

Designation, Changes in. (See also "Anti-aircraft units")

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 8th Battn.	...	...	...	1925	4
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	1922	92
Artillery formations in defended ports	...	...	...	1933-	34
				1924	52
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	1924	165
				1932	43
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	1928	129
" " conversion of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Light Brigades, R.A., into 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Field Brigades, R.A. (Army)	...	...	...	1935	116
					172
				1936	70
" " 1st Heavy Brigade	...	...	...	1935	213
" " Chitral Mountain Section	...	...	...	1935	213
Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps	...	...	...	1940	200
Bays, The Queen's (2nd Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	1939	89
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	1919	269
Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.)	...	...	...	1934	250
Carabiniers, 3rd (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	1939	89
				1922	133
					261
Cavalry	...	...	...	1923	104
				1927	179
					324
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services...	...	...	...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	...	1928	193
Crownhill Barracks and Hutments	...	...	...	1935	220
Didcot, Vauxhall Camp	...	...	...	1937	123
Dragoon Guards, 1st King's	...	...	...	1939	89
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	...	1928	238
				1936	182
Dragoon Guards, Royal 4th/7th	...	...	...	1939	89

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Inniskilling ...	{	1935 {	110
		1939	121
			89
Driver		1923 {	222
			296
East Yorkshire Regt. (Duke of York's Own) ...		1935 {	110
			121
Fusilier		1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...		1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, etc.		1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force		1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements		1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Battn.		1924	251
Guardsmen		1923	222
Gunner		1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training		1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C. ...		1926	164
Highland Light Infantry		1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore")			
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai		1932	58
Hussars, 3rd, The King's Own		1939	89
Hussars, 4th, Queen's Own		1939	89
Hussars, 7th, Queen's Own		1939	89
Hussars, 8th, King's Royal Irish		1939	89
Hussars, 10th Royal, (Prince of Wales's Own) ...		1939	89
Hussars, 11th (Prince Albert's Own)		1939	89
Hussars, 13th/18th	{	1935	240
		1939	89
Hussars, 14th/20th	{	1936	233
		1939	89
		1932 {	177
			222
Hussars, 15/19th	{	1933	207
		1934	33
		1939	89
Hussars, 18th... ..		1919	267
Infantry Battn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature		1929	199
Intelligence officers attached R.A.F.		1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Battn.		1924	251
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 10th Battn.		1937	195
Lancers, 9th Queen's Royal		1939	89

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Lancers, 12th Royal, (Prince of Wales's) ...	...	1939	89
Lancers, 16th/5th ...	...	1939	89
Lancers, 17th/21st ...	...	1939	89
Life Guards ...	...	1922	186
	...	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature ...	...	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Battn. ...	...	1928	215
O.T.C. ...	...	1924	53
	...	1932	42
O.T.O. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")			
Private, rank of, future designation ...	...	1923	222
	...		296
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C....	...	1934	32
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C....	...	1920	142
Redan hutments, Aldershot ...	...	1934	20
Reserve brigades, R.F.A. ...	...	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	...	1930	153
Rifleman	...	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	...	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	...	1919	92
R.A.F. Signals, R. Signals, S.R.	...	1935	214
	...	1918	363
	...	1919	141
	...	1924	293
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	...	1926	164
	...	1930	153
	...	1933	188
	...	1937	127
	...	1938	97
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	...	1918	362
" No. 25 Coy.	...	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	...	1925	182
" heavy repair shop	...	1925	303
" No. 33 (Local) Coy.	...	1925	344
R.E., 1st A.A. Searchlight Group	...	1935	101
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Coy.	...	1925	218
R.E., 16th (Fortress) Coy.	...	1935	101
R.E., 22nd (Fortress) Coy.	...	1935	101
R.F., 30th (Fortress) Coy.	...	1935	101
R.E., 32nd (Fortress) Coy.	...	1935	101
R.E., Aden (Fortress) Coy.	...	1929	176
R.E (Survey) Coys.—re-organization	...	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, S.R.	...	1929	5

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

R. Signals	{	1920	359
		1930	153
		1930	8
R. Signals, S. R.	{	1932	76
		1935	214
		1938	139
R. Signals, 4th and 6th Tank Signal sections ...		1935	117
R. Signals, The North Midland Corps Signals ...		1937	52
R. Signals, 206th Medium Sig. Section ...		1937	4
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers		1937	42
Royal Irish Fusiliers... ..		1937	42
Royal Norfolk Regt.... ..		1935	{ 110
			121
Royal Northumberland Fusiliers		1935	{ 110
			120
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Battn.		1924	212
R. Tank Corps—Armoured Car Companies in {		1933	58
India		1936	72
R. Tank Corps, 3rd and 5th Armoured Car Companies		1933	73
R. Tank Corps, 9th Armoured Car Company ...		1934	215
R. Tank Corps, 22nd (London) Armoured Car Company (Westminster Dragoons)		1938	3
R. Tank Corps, 1st Battalion		1938	245
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.		1924	164
Schoolmistresses, Army		1928	61
Signals, 4 Wireless Company		1937	194
South Lancashire Regiment		1938	244
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment		1925	219
T. A. units. (See "Territorial Army")			
T. F. and Special Reserve		1921	396
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regt.)		1935	{ 110
			121
		1920	509
		1921	{ 69
			183
			367
		1922	48
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments		1923	289
		1926	101
		1927	324
		1932	222
		1935	121
		1939	208

Designation, Changes in—continued

Trooper	1923	{ 222 296
“Welch,” spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
Woolwich, R.A.S.C. Barracks	1937	129
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Battn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Abbassia, Egypt	1940	158
Aldershot	1927	372
Aldershot Military Prison, cells 182 to 193, set apart for detention barrack	1935	175
Barlinnie, Glasgow	1940	22
“ ” change of name	1940	95
Capucin Convent, Jerusalem	1939	262
Carrickfergus, Northern Ireland	1940	219
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Coatdyke, Glasgow	{ 1940 1941	{ 207 42
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Kingston-upon-Hull	1940	130
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Nairobi	1940	125
Nicosia, Cyprus	1941	43
Northallerton, Yorkshire	1941	103
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Shepton Mallet, Somerset	1939	210
Stirling	1929	156
“ closed	1935	190
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
“ ” closed	1929	219
Woking	1927	372
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for,		
1937	1937	262
Amendments (No. 2)	1941	22
Disbandments :		
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
“ ” 5th Brigade	1928	164
“ ” Hqrs., 5th Heavy Brigade	1937	193
“ ” (Gibraltar) band	1928	194

Disbandments—*continued*

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")

Cork Militia, R.G.A. ... 1922 91

Corps of Military Accountants ... 1927 137

District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London 1924 166

Divisional mobile veterinary units, T.A. ... 1928 3

Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E. ... 1929 195

Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)... 1926 100

Guards Machine Gun Regiment ... 1920 46

H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy. ... 1929 195

H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C. ... 1928 141

H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C. ... 1929 178

,, (No. 4), R.A.S.C. ... 1929 215

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) ... 1928 117

Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps ... 1928 177

Infantry, certain corps and battalions ... 1922 { 78
341

King Edward's Horse ... 1924 98

Lincolnshire Yeomanry ... 1920 512

Orkney R.G.A., T.A. ... 1922 185

O.T.C. contingents ... { 1927 { 93
227

Postal Section, R.E. ... 1935 104

Printing Section, R.E. ... 1929 195

R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys. ... 1929 195

R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy. ... 1929 195

R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary

Hospital ... 1929 195

R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy. ... 1928 59

R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy. ... 1929 177

R.E. (Militia), Malta Division ... 1935 { 152
157

R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ... 1929 32

R. Tank Corps, 2nd and 9th Light Tank Coys. ... 1939 179

R. Tank Corps, 6th Light Tank Coy. ... 1939 8

R. Tank Corps, 8th and 10th Light Tank Coys. ... 1939 51

South Irish Horse ... 1922 47

T.A. units ... 1927 { 91
92

West African Regiment ... 1928 78

West India Regiment ... 1926 { 317
323

Workshop Training Battn., R. Tank Corps ... 1925 181

Discharges :Certificates. (*See* "Certificates")

Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under

Unemployment Insurance Acts ... 1925 15

Rank of soldier on ... 1919 82

Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit. (*See*
"Insurance Acts, National")

Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	{	1921 {	143
		457	
		1922 {	152
			233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike ... 1926 156

Allied military forces in the United Kingdom ... 1941 166

Attachment of Air Force personnel to the Regular
Forces ... 1941 223Declaration as to classes of persons under sen-
tence who are not to be transferred to the
U.K. ... 1926 276Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops.
(*See* "Air Force, Royal")

Free French military force in the United Kingdom 1941 165

Officers and soldiers to obey orders without ques-
tion ... 1914 83

Powers of provost marshals ... 1941 184

Regulations for maintenance of, among prisoners
of war. (*See* "War")Relations between Army and R.A.F. (*See* "Air
Force, Royal")Relations between Army and R.N. (*See* "Naval
and Military Forces")**Disinfectors, Portable, Field, Nos. 1, 2 and 3, 1941.—**

Instructions for the maintenance of ... 1941 190

**Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for. (*see* "Chemis-
try")****Dispensing, Manual of, 1938** ... 1938 159**Dispensing Warrant** ... 1884 225**Distinctions**

"Afghanistan, 1919" various regts. ...	{	1924	97
		1924	246

Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W.
Riding) ... 1927 370

,, to H.A.C. ... 1927 349

,, to 8th Battn. West Yorkshire Regt. ... 1922 431

Distinctions—continued

Honorary, to King's African Rifles	...	...	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	...	...	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	...	...	1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt.	...	{	1924	51
			1930	132
“Royal”. (See “Designation, Changes in”)				
V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	...	...	1932	26
9th Battn., R. Tank Corps. (See “Citation”)				

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, etc. (See “Regulations, etc.”)**Documents :**

And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with. (See “Instructions”)

Obsolete, disposal of	...	...	1923	121
-----------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Dominion Forces. (See “War”)**Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)**

Drainage Manual, 1935	...	...	1935	183
-----------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Dress. (See also “Clothing,” “Uniform” and “War”)

Armlets	...	...	1928	43
Badges for R.A.P.C.	...	...	1929	175
C.M.A., mess dress	...	...	1922	266

Distinctions :

As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King	...	...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Battn. West Yorkshire Regt.	...	...	1922	431
Facings, Essex Regt.	...	...	1936	136
Facings, Worcestershire Regt.	...	...	1920	557
Facings, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	...	...	1935	110
Facings, S. Staffs Regt.	...	...	1936	71
Facings, The Queen's Bays	...	...	1937	70
Facings, The Manchester Regt.	...	...	1937	70
Facings, The North Staffordshire Regt.	...	...	1937	70
Gorget patches abolished except for field marshals, general officers and colonels	...	}	1923	375
Mess dress, Highland regiments	...	...	1923	375
New pattern field boots and spurs	...	...	1924	461
Officers, T.A.	...	...	1938	38
Physicians (honorary) to the King	...	...	1924	99
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	...	...	1924	99

Dress Regulations, 1934. Issue of	...	...	1934	152
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Drill. (<i>See also</i> "Training Manuals")		
Modifications in 	1939	56
E		
Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
Educational Corps, Army. (<i>See also</i> "War")		
Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization 	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers 	1924	14
Formation, etc 	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	289
	1931	103
Promotion of W.Os. and N.C.Os. 	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules 	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire- ment, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Uniform and badges. (<i>See</i> "Uniform")		
Educational Training. Books for use on board trans- ports 	1928	89
Educational Training, 1931. Issue of 	1931	157
Effective Date :		
Royal Warrants and Orders by His Majesty, and amendments to regulations 	1927	301
Effects :		
Fund, Soldiers' 	1893	150
Electric Lighting :		
Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for Working 	1927	80

Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	1912	63
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1938	1938	233
Emblems of decorations and medals. (See "Medals")		
Emergency Service : Recognition of	1938	11
Employment : Guide to Civil, for Regular soldiers. (See "Civil Employment")		
Engineer Services : Notes on hot-water supply and heating installa- tions for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95
Engineer Services, Regulations for Part I, 1940. Issue of	1940	{ 103 181
AMENDMENTS : General reference corrections	1941	138
Para. 218 costs to be included in estimates ...	1941	138
269 certificate to be signed by contractor— claim finally settled	1941	53
279 stores contracts	1940	187
285 preparation of bills	1941	53
286 payments on account	{ 1940 187 1941 53	
308 para. deleted	1941	53
App. VI Example of the Preparation of the Final Bill A.F.P 1901 for lump sum con- tracts	1941	53
VII App. deleted	1941	53
War Amendments—introduction of	1941	129
Amendments No. (1) W.	1941	129
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928. Issue of	1928	187
Reprinted with Amendments (Nos. 1 to 10)	1939	243
War Amendments—introduction of	1941	224
Amendments No. (1) W.	1941	224
Engineer Stores (War), Royal, Vocabulary of	1936	17
Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")		

Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931	...	...	1931	212
Engineering, Field, Manual of, Vol. II, 1936	...	...	1936	201
Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934	...	...	1934	195
Engineers, Royal :				
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation...			1934	113
Anti-Aircraft Battalion, formation	...	...	1936	213
Appointment, honorary, of C.R.E.	...	...	1940	32
Appointment of officers as C.R.Es.	...	...	1929	100
Band—head-dress	...	...	1937	23
			1920	409
Boys, trade training of	...	...	1921	{ 29
				{ 185
Designations. (See "Designations, Changes in")				
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights	...		1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres	...		1926	53
Formation of 35th (Fortress) Company	...		1938	91
" " 36th " "	...		1938	207
" " 39th " "	...		1938	207
" " 45th " "	...		1938	243
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	...		1930	131
Formation of Maltese Section of 24th Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	...		1935	{ 152
				{ 157
			1932	119
Fortress companies—absorption	...		1933	56
			1934	53
Malta Division (Militia)—disbandment of	...		1935	{ 152
				{ 157
Messes, provision of servants. (See "Messes")				
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay. (See "Pay, (Soldiers)")				
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay	...		1929	57
Officers, qualifications for promotion	...		1938	{ 28
				{ 186
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	...		1919	441
Pocket book, 1936	...		1936	224
Rank nomenclature, changes in	...		1920	142
			1935	101
Re-organization of certain units	...		1936	114
Service, terms of	...		1921	269
S.R., organization and nomenclature	...		1939	41

Engineers, Royal—continued

Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	...	...	1933	{ 114 118
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	--------------

Surveyors of works :—

Pay and Promotion. (See "Pay" and "Promotion")

Qualifying examination. (See "Examinations")

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")

Entertainment :

Messes and instructional establishments; grants...	1940	82
--	------	----

Officers' messes, clubs, etc., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for	...	...	1923	117
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	...	...	1924	345
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regulations")

Artillery. (See "Artillery Equipment")

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")

Medical. (See "Medical")

Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	...	...	...	...	...	1921	346
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	140
--	------	-----

Ledgers	...	...	...	...	...	1917	103
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Mobilization, respirators	...	...	...	...	...	1928	85
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Swords, R.A.M.C. officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1921	329
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	...	...	...	...	...	1913	289
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932. Issue of	...	...	1932	106
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section

I Infantry and Foot Police (Regular Army), 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	59
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section							
II	Cavalry, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	201
III	R.A.S.C. (Regular Army), 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	181
IV	R.A.O.C., 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	34
IVa	R.A.P.C., 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	34
IVb	R.A.V.C., 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	34
IVc	A.E.C., 1935...	...	...	...	...	1935	34
V	R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps, 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	54
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	1934	64
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges...	...	...	...	...	1934	64
VIII	Army Physical Training Staff, Garrison Staff, Army Recruiters and Schools of Instruction	...	...	...	...	1934	64
IX	Detention Barracks, Military Prisons, Military Provost Staff Corps, and W.D. Constabulary (Regular Army)	...	...	...	...	1934	64
IXa	Corps of Military Police	...	...	...	...	1936	110
Xa	Engineer details (1934)	...	...	...	...	1934	154
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army	...	...	...	...	1932	107
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	197
Xd	Field Park Company, R.E., 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	123
Xe	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, R.E., 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	147
Xf	Army Troops Company S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	...	...	...	...	1931	38
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	...	...	...	...	1931	39
Xh	Workshop and park company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	...	...	...	...	1931	40
Xn	Field Squadron	...	...	...	...	1914	118
XIb	Field artillery (horse drawn and mechanized), with Q.F. 18-pr. guns and 4.5-in. howitzers, 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	35
XIc	Medium artillery with B.L. 60-pr. guns and 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzers, 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	246
XId	Survey Company, R.A., Regular Army, 1936	...	...	...	...	1936	100
XIf	School of Artillery, 1936	...	...	...	...	1936	62
XIg	Depot, R.A. (including Riding Establishment, R.A.) and Mounted Band, R.A....	...	...	...	...	1936	24
XIIb	R.A. movable armament and machine guns in armaments, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	49
XIIId	Heavy artillery, Regular Army	...	...	...	...	1930	163
XIIIa	R. Signals, general scales	...	...	...	...	1937	117

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section			
XIIIc	Divisional signals, R. Signals, 1934	...	1934 171
XIIIh	Construction Section, R. Signals (Regular and S.R.), 1931	... ..	1931 137
XIIIk	R. Signals, R.A.F. Signals (S.R.)	...	1935 36
XIII ^m	R. Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	...	1932 90
XIIIo	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Signals, 1932	... ..	1932 111
XIVa	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army	... ..	1931 17
Equipment Regulations, Part 3. Issue of		...	1935 55
Section			
IX	Artillery details	... ..	1928 231
Xo	Divisional engineers	... ..	1929 66
Xe	Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.), 1933	...	1933 89
XIA	R. Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931	...	1931 41
XIB	Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.), 1931	...	1931 126
XID	Air defence, brigade signals, R. Signals (T.A.), 1931	... ..	1931 96

Equipment Regulations, Part 4 :

Section 4 (Training Establishment and Depot, R.A.O.C.), 1937		... ..	1937 205
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of		...	1922 398
		...	1932 142

Establishments :

Cavalry regiment		... ..	1922 133
		...	1932 59
Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")			
Field companies, R.E.		... ..	1916 264
Peace :			
Part I.	Regimental, 1928-29	... ..	1928 161
"	" 1929-30	... ..	1929 { 28
"	" 1930-31	... ..	1930 { 163
"	" 1931-32	... ..	1931 139
"	" 1931-32	... ..	1931 181
"	" 1932-33	... ..	1932 199
"	" 1933-34	... ..	1933 177
"	" 1934-35	... ..	1934 223
"	" 1935-36	... ..	1935 225
"	" 1936-37	... ..	1936 196
Part II.	1927-28	... ..	1927 335
"	1928-29	... ..	1928 192
"	1929-30	... ..	1930 16

Establishments—continued

Peace—continued

Part II.	1931-32	...	...	...	...	1931	182	
"	1933-34	...	...	...	...	1933	178	
"	1936-37	...	...	...	...	1937	59	
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1928-29					...	1928	192
"	changes					...	1926	359
Part IV.	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14					...	1913	318
"	H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30					...	1929	39
"	" " 1930-31					...	1930	214
"	Headquarters Establishments at Home and Abroad, 1935-36					...	1935	145
Part V.	Commands Abroad and Sum- maries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14					...	1913	818
Reduction of, A.E.C. (See "Educational Corps, Army")								
"	special retirements and discharges					...	1922	179 180 181 257 314 340 376 377 458
"	"	"	"	"	C.M.A.	1925	287	
R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1918	24	
Verification of	...	...	...	...	...	1940	125	
Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	...	1915	111	
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921		
Estates :								
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer								
Distribution of, how made						...	1916	134
						...	1917	243
Examinations. (See also "Schools, etc."):								
Officers.								
for promotion, professional examinations								
suspended						...	1939	204
foreign languages, results						...	1941	121

Examinations—continued

Militia. (See "Militia")		
of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment, who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army	}	1938 151
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination for promotion		
R.A.M.C. majors	}	1920 316
Surveyors of works, R.E.		1924 215
		1926 8
		1931 180
Soldiers :		
eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service ex- aminations		1907 167
examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special Army certifi- cates	}	1921 27
		1938 61
optional subjects for Army special certificate		1922 272
regulations for Army certificates of educat on		1922 245
Explosives, Grenades, etc.		1917 68
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements. (See "Re-engagements")		

F**Family, Royal.** (See "Royalty")**Family Allowances.** (See "Allowances")**Field Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allow-
ances")**Field Service Manuals :**

Army Medical Service. (See "Medical")

Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade 1915 268

Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer) } 1915 316

E.F., new armies } 1916 107

Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammu-
nition column 1916 140

Machine gun company 1917 319

R.E. bridging train 1915 148

,, field company 1915 148

,, signal company (air line) 1913 286

,, " (lines of communication) ... 1914 164

,, " (with division) 1915 148

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1930—Issue of	1930	160
Vol. II. (Operations-General), 1935—Issue of ...	1935	227
Vol. III. (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935 —Issue of	1935	251
Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of	1931	94

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

2	duties of C.P.	1936	50
18A	assessment of amounts due for broken { periods in respect of salaries, etc. }	1931	238
		1937	191
18B	assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	1931	238
19	bills for services performed dealt with by C.P.	1932	142
23	records of charges against other depart- ments	1938	242
26	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	1932	4
27	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted)...	1932	4
32	payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S.... regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	1932	4
	pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	1932	220
	travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	1933	18
34	A.F. O 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A	A.Fs. O 1854—procedure in respect of { members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ... }	1932	4
		1933	18
36	payment of officers' pay and allowances	1935	239
38	payment of money allowance in respect of rations	1932	4
42	transfer of officers from abroad, A.Fs. O 1856 sent to W.O.	1934	202
45A	incidence of cost of allowances, etc., to officers not re-absorbed into Imperial establishment on return from service under Colonial Office	1935	154
48	reference to para. 158	1933	54
49	transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters	1933	54
52A	advances of pay	1937	123
53	reference to A.F. O 1848	1932	4
	returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852 ...	1933	54

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O		
	1601 and O 1601A	1932	4
	date for submission of returns	1933	54
60A	issue of pay locally	1938	242
61	allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family	1933	93
65	engineer bills—examination of, and record of payments	1935	135
68	accounting for deposits made by con- tractors	1933	93
86	postal drafts, payments by	1934	94
87	postal drafts, issue of	1934	94
			138
88	postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement	1934	94
89	postal drafts, paid drafts returned ...	1934	94
89A	postal draft issued by another pay officer	1936	68
90	postal drafts, receipt stamp	1934	94
91	postal drafts, transfer	1934	94
92	postal drafts, uncashed, returned ...	1934	94
93	postal drafts, stoppage of payment ...	1934	94
94	postal drafts, lost	1934	94
95	postal drafts, indents	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	1931	146
97	issue of cash	1931	146
98	advance for postage, wireless and sports	1936	68
99	A.Fs.N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
			146
104	incoming transport — imprest accounts	1931	146
		1932	220
			155
		1936	68
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	1932	155
		1938	242
		1934	52
108	command pay—certificate	1936	68
			232
110	para. deleted	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims	1934	94

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
146	list of continuously costed services	...	1933	131
158	services carried out by R.P.	...	1932	142
			1933	155
			1935	54
			1935	211
164	regimental services—bills and claims		1934	94
165	return of paid claims	... ..	1934	94
166	footnote—Corps of Military Police	...	1938	242
172	men attached to School of Signals, transfer of accounts	... ..	1934	52
176	transfer—Part I, orders to be forwarded		1936	68
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred	...	1931	130
184	adjustment of advances made to Os.C. troops on transports	... ..	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	... ..	1932	40
			1934	138
205	advances to invalids	... ..	1936	68
	Section I, Sub-head 7, payments in respect of marriage allowance, etc.		1937	191
211	marriage allowance paid through soldier's pay account—use of A.F. O 1607	...	1935	154
213	identity certificate in use	... ..	1933	2
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate	...	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	... ..	1932	40
226	payments to quarterly pensioners	...	1935	154
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	... ..	1933	2
237	life certificate—filing of	... ..	1935	154
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers	... ..	1934	138
239	payment of marriage allowance when not issuable to the soldier	... ..	1941	98
240	payments to court collecting officers	...	1941	98
			1932	155
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	... ..	1935	154
			1936	68
			1937	191

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster	1932	155
244	notification of changes in, or cessation of, payments	1935	154
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607	1934	185
246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs.N 3086 and O 1734	1934	138
247	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.Fs. O 1607 and 1734	1934	229
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795 ...	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts	1934	202
261A-c	lodging, fuel and light allowances—		
	families	1932	174
		1933	93
		1935	154
		1936	68
265	disposal of death certificate, record of ...	1938	242
265A	disposal of death certificates, method of	1938	242
268	payments to pensioners	1938	242
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for “insane pensioner”	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	931	130

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for pay- ment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears ...	1931	130
	term substituted for "insanity"	1932	40
304 to 322	} paras. deleted	1939	21
329A	funeral expenses	1938 1940	203 51
331	para. deleted	1931	180
354	life certificates, filing of with documents, etc.	1935	154
356	stock of pension and allowance order books to be checked by paymaster	1935	154
365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure	1933	93
380 381	} address of Army Forms Depot—correc- tion	1934	202
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series ...	1934	164
391	postal drafts for quarterly payments, date stamped	1937	191
404	preparation of A.Fs. N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists	1934	138
405	para. deleted	1934	138
406	use of A.Fs. O 1734 and 1796A and D 429	1936	68
407	paymaster to forward A.F. O 1794 ...	1936	68
408	voluntary allotment of pay	1934 1936	138 68
409	alterations required to be made in reser- vist's A.B. 64	1934 1935	138 154
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1932	40
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1933	2

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

411	authentic signature of reservist—filing of and checking with life certificates, etc.	1935 1936	154 68
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D... ..	1933	2
415	reservist rejoining the Colours	1936	68
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
424	reservist awarded imprisonment... ..	1936	68
427	advance of reserve pay	1936	68
436A	supplementary reservists, issue of pay during the period of initial training	1937	191
436B	supplementary reservists, separate pay lists to be prepared	1937	191
436C	supplementary reservists, nominal rolls obtained on first day of each pay list period	1937	191
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
460	statement of balances on suspense account, etc., to be forwarded by paymaster	1935	154
464A	abstracts of examination in connexion with engineer bills	1934	202
465	decisions on abstract of examinations	1938	242
466	instructions for conducting correspond- ence	1936	68
473	contractors' bills forwarded to C.P. {	1932 1938	142 242
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a con- tractor	1931	171
476	check upon bills sent for payment	1937	191
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
496A	insurance of W.D. property	1934 1936	3 68
519	reference to para. 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
	reference to App. V	1936	168
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
536	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
543	supplementary credits ...	1940	152
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers" ...	1932	40
545	personal property left by a soldier ...	1936	87
547	payment to next-of-kin ...	1936	87
549	private property of soldiers sentenced to penal settlement, etc. ...	1936	68
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to ...	1934	3
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I ...	1932	142
569	duties of C.P. ...	1936	68
575	officers' receipts cash advances ...	1937	191
591	field cashier—advances to officers on A.F. W 3241 or R.A.F. Form 83 ...	1937	191
608	A.F. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1931	130
611	reference to para. 86 ...	1935	154
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A ...	1931	238
		1936	68
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of ...	1934	138
		1936	68
623	address shown on life certificate or A.F. D 442A ...	1935	154
627	T.A. soldiers voluntary allotment of pay	1936	68
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums ...	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining ...	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A ...	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
		1931	238
App.		1932	24
I	financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and vice versa	1934	220
		1935	52
		1936	185
		1938	154
		1936	68
		1938	242
II	payment of units proceeding to or from India ...	1931	238
	officers and other ranks who become an Indian liability ...	1933	72
		1937	3

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

III	currency and exchange	1934	{ 163 204
IV	list of continuously costed services	{ 1933 131 1934 202 1935 154 1937 191	

V	notes for guidance of committees of adjustment and paymasters	1936	168
---	--	------	-----

Index	1932	40
--------------	------	----

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 : Issue of ...	1934	108
---	------	-----

Fleet, W.D. :

Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932 ...	1932	67
---	------	----

Flying Duty :

Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304
--	------	-----

Foot Guards :

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.	{ 1908 200 1913 173	
--	------------------------	--

Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march. (*See* "Bands")

Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank	{ 1914 210 1920 196	
---	------------------------	--

Enlistment, terms of

Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O. (*See* "Commissions")

Welsh Guards, establishment	1915	125
„ formation	1915	124

Forage Allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

Foreign Language Study. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")	{ 1928 9 1931 { 69 204	
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122

Forms, Army :

Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F.E 520) ...	1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{ 1925 229 1926 440	

Forms, Army—continued

*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1940 ...	1940	135
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1926	275
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924	423

Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances")

Funds, Regimental. (See "Regimental Funds")

Furniture. (See "Barrack and Hospital Furniture"
and "Allowances")

G

Gas and Air Raids, Protection against, Pamphlet No. 2, Respirators, 1939	1939	135
--	------	-----

Gratuities :

Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ- ment; conditions	{ 1921 494 1922 20
Disability, to Royal Army Reservists	1940 42
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, etc. ...	1916 329
Officers and nurses disabled after 1st October, 1921	1922 137
„ militia	1914 152
„ „ seconded	1914 41
„ of R.A. on premature retirement ...	1935 40
„ of S.R.—revision	{ 1931 164 1934 89
„ on reduction of establishment	1922 { 179 257
„ rank, how calculated	1918 365
Soldiers disabled after 1st October, 1921	1922 137
Under Superannuation Act, 1887. (See "Super- annuation")	

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, etc.
(See "Commissions")

Gun Drills. (See "Handbooks")

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gun Handbooks. (See "Handbooks")

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Textbook :

Vol. I, 1925	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of 1928 18

Handbooks.

Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934 ... 1934 127

Handbooks for guns, etc. (See also "Training Manuals")

Ammunition for R.A.S.C., 1936	1937	11
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, 1937, Notes on	1937	270
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933	1933	109
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937	1937	245
Armoured Car, Rolls-Royce Instruction Book, 1933... ..	1933	83
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ..	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45

Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I,

1933... ..	1933	133
Part I, Section 1	1934	43
" " 2	1934	24
" Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9	1933	183
" Section 10	1936	101
" " 11	1936	101
" " 12	1937	12
" " 13	1937	157
" " 14	1937	208
" " 30	1936	60
" " 31	1937	36

Artillery Instruments, Directions for use of,

Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936 ...	1936	99
---	------	----

Handbooks for guns, etc.—*continued*

Care, etc., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, etc., 1933...	1933	147
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1927	171
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919	1919	353
Dragons, Light, Mk. I, I _A , II, II _A , II _B , and II _C , Instruction Book, 1935	1935	75
Dragons, Mk. II*, III, III _A and III _B , Land Service, 1931 (Revised)	1939	270
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921	1921	348
Gun Drills for :		
13-pr. Q.F., Mk. I to III Guns, Carriage Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mk. I and II* Guns, Carriage, Mk. I to II, 1928	1928	107
Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mk. III _T to V _R Field Carriages, 1934	1934	176
B.L. 60-pr., Mk. II and II* Guns on Mk. IV and IV _R Field Carriages, 1934	1934	173
12-pr. (12-owt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934	1934	67
B.L. 9·2-in., Mk. X, X _v and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mk. VI and VI _A Mountings (Land Service), 1932	1932	171
B.L. 6-in 26-cwt. Mk. I Howitzer, on Mk. I and I _R Travelling Carriages, 1934	1934	174
B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mk. VIII and VIII _A Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VII _A Travelling Carriage, 1934	1934	175
Q.F. 4-in., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934	1934	67
Q.F. 4-in., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	1924	159
Q.F. 4·7-in. Gun (Land Service)	1934	67
B.L. 2·75-in. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	1923	87
Q.F. 6-pr. 6-cwt. Hotchkiss Mk. II on Pedestal Mounting, 1936	1936	41
Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935	1935	74
Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I and I*, 1936	1936	44
Lighting set, mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mk. I	1934	106
Locator, Sound, Mk. III**, 1937	1937	13
" " Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930	1930	37
Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft Searchlights, 1934	1934	265
Millbank portable hot-air disinfecter and drying machine, 1940	1940	173
Mine Contact A.T. Mk. I, 1936	1936	157
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, {	1919	459
1919... ..	1921	148
Predictor Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on, 1933	1933	203
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mks. III and III*, Handbook of the, 1935	1935	129
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mk. VI, Handbook of the, 1936	1936	160
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud)...	1926	90
„ Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932	1932	113
„ Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
„ „ No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1933	1933	127
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932	1932	51
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. IV	1934	110
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. V, 1936	1936	126
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	230
Tanks, Light, Mks. IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	144
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB, III, IV, V and VI, Land Service, 1937	1937	35
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service, 1931	1931	213
Tanks, medium, Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930	1930	220
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Tractor, light, G.S., Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	184
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928	1928	35
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
60-pr. B.L. Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVr Field Carriages (Land Service), 1935	1936	18

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I to IIR (Land Service), 1929	1929	70
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I (Land Service), 1929	1929	69
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Mountings Q.F. 12-pr., Mk. I, II and III (Land Service) 1936	1936	144
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49
6-pr. 6-cwt. Q.F. Hotchkiss, Mks. I and II, on Mounting Q.F. 6-pr., Mk. II (Land Service), 1936... ..	1936	155
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, IA, IA*, II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	100
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mks. X, XV and X*, on Mountings B.L. 9·2-in., Mks. V, VI, VIA and VII, (Land Service), 1936	1936	102
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932... ..	1932	114
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer on Mks. I and IR Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	20
6-in. B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIIA Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	159
3·7-in. Q.F. Mk. I Mortar on Mk. I Mounting in Mks. II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, (Land Service), 1936	1936	145
3-in. Q.F. 20-cwt., Mks. I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA and III* Guns, on Mk. IV and IV** H.A. Mountings (Land Service), 1930	1930	84
M.L. 3-in Mortar, Mk. II, on Mounting 3-in. Mortar Mk. I, Land Service, 1937	1937	182
2·75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	1920	332
" Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II	1920	330
" Machine Guns and Small Arms	1917	291
" Machine Guns and Small Arms. Nomenclature of Parts, etc.	1915	238
" Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III	1916	{ 45 108

Hong Kong Mule Corps :

Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Hong Kong-Singapore R.A. :

Change in designation of Hong Kong Brigade and the 3rd, 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries ...	1934	231
Change in designation of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong Brigade ...	1935	156
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Malaya, brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade, R.A. ...	1935	136
Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay ...	1932	198
	1933	51
	1935	41

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title ...	1918	835
Disability and family pensions ...	1922	82

Honours, Battle. (See also "Distinctions")

Award of, conditions ...	1922	{ 838 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards) ...	1934	5
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards ...	1936	235
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ...	1929	51
Final list ...	1925	55
Amendments ...	1925	{ 267 426
	1929	51
Life Guards ...	1933	75
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions ...	1925	56
,, ,, 15th and 16th battalions ...	1924	459
	1925	135
Northern Rhodesia Police ...	1925	268
Rifle Brigade ...	1927	8
The Queen's Royal Regt. (West Surrey) ...	1939	150

Honours Lists. (See "Medals")**Honours, Regimental. (See also "Designation, Changes in")**

1935 110

Horses and Mules. (See also "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1937 ...	1937	136
Feeding, etc., army horses, notes on ...	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
	1925	37
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables ...	1929	153

Hospitals. (See "Medical")

House of Commons :

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
	1921	275

Hygiene and Sanitation, Army Manual of, 1934—Issue of

Reprinted with Amendments (No. 1)	1935	18
	1940	209

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés. (See "Attachés, Military")

When chargeable on furniture allowance. (See "Allowances")

India. (See also "War")

Allowances. (See "Allowances")

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497

Manuals, regulations, etc., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
--	------	-----

Pay (See "Pay (Soldiers)")		
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
--	------	-----

Officers of, employed under W.O., etc., pay. (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")

Transfer of officers to—in abeyance	1933	133
--	------	-----

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	1925	132
Re-designation	1933	71

Indian Corps Warrant. (See "Corps Warrant")

Indian Signal Corps. (See "Signals, Royal Corps of")

Infantry :

Additional regular battalions	1937	42
Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Equipment	1923	267

Infantry—continued			
Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933	...	1933	90
Officers, disposal of	...	1934	161
T.A.	...	1915	54
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")			
Re-organization of regular infantry battalions	...	1938	138
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			
Inns of Court Regiment :			
The King's Colour and Regimental Colour	...	1935	241
Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932	...	1932	137
Institutes, Garrison and Regimental :			
Official organization, appointment of	...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1937	...	1937	134
Reprinted with amendments, 1940	...	1940	105
Amendments (No. 4)	...	1941	9
Instruction, Notes for Instructors on the Principles of, 1939	...	1939	118
Instruction Books. (See "Handbooks").			
Instructions for dealing with documents and correspondence in Military Offices, 1934	...	1934	251
Instructions regarding Classification and Tests of Regimental Cooks and Additional Pay, 1935	...	1935	20
Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934	...	1934	268
Insurance Acts, National (See also "War")			
Application of Part I; pamphlet explaining	...	1912	197
	...	1915	332
	...	1924	178
Discharge and death, insurance benefits	...	1925	436
	...	1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	...	1914	94
Health insurance :			
accounting procedure	...	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	...	1925	186
contributions	...	1939	252

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force	1921	{ 153 158 161
Instructions for dealing on mobilization with insurance cards and unemployment books of members of the A.T.S., V.A.Ds., Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve and the T.A.N.S.	1939	164
	1912	197
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	1913	222
	1914	404
	1920	432
Irish Free State system. (See "Ireland")		
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	1915	36
	1914	94
Maternity benefit	1915	{ 281 410
	1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	1920	226
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	1926	234
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915	332
	1916	28
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915	332
	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
	1922	153
	1927	152
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1928	{ 181 222
	1931	206
	1936	120
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
	1927	52
contributions	1936	7
	1939	169
Intelligence Corps, formation of	1940	112

Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	1931	15
Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup	1934	187
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland :		
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance ...	1924	63
Irish Horse. (See " Militia ")		
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command ...	1922	472
" " "Ulster " changed to ...	1923	17

J

Judge Advocate General, Military Department of the Office of :		
Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, etc.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King Edward VII's Hospital. (See " Convalescent Home, Osborne, etc.")		
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, " Somali-land "	1923	16
King's Regulations, 1940.		
Issue of	1940	133
AMENDMENTS :		
definitions	1941	77
Para.		
COMMAND :		
9 A.C. membership	1940	187
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, ETC. :		
159 } emergency commissions	1940	170
162 }		

King's Regulations, 1940—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PROMOTION :

182	reference correction	...	...	...	1940	202
-----	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

COMMAND, RANK AND PRECEDENCE :

185	general instructions	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

188	officers of Reconnaissance Corps	...	...	...	1941	77
-----	----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

189	officers of Pioneer Corps and Intelligence Corps	...	...	...	1941	22
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

	officers of Army Catering Corps	...	...	...	1941	77
--	---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

	extension of	...	...	...	1940	187
--	--------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

190	power of command	...	...	...	1940	187
-----	------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

191	military command officers of the General List employed regimentally on combatant duties	...	...	...	1941	138
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

192A	Home Guard officers, rank and precedence when serving with Regular Forces	...	...	...	1941	41
------	---	-----	-----	-----	------	----

192B	military officers over A.T.S. personnel and A.T.S. officers over military personnel	...	...	...	1941	114
------	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION:

236	para. substituted	...	...	...	1940	170
-----	-------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

SERVICE :

246	extension of, soldiers on India or Burma Unattached Lists	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

252	re-engagement, soldiers on India or Burma Unattached Lists	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

261	continuance beyond 21 years, soldiers on India or Burma Unattached Lists...	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS :

276	N.C.Os. and men	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	-----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

311	soldiers employed under Colonial Governments	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

QUALIFICATIONS FOR TRANSFER :

317	periods of probation	...	...	...	1941	9
-----	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

TRANSFER TO ROYAL ARMY RESERVE :

388	definition of O.C. unit	...	...	...	1941	114
-----	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

390	procedure regarding discharge	...	...	...	1940	170
-----	-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

					1941	22
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

404	discharge of a soldier of unsound mind...	...	...	...	1941	22
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	----

King's Regulations, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DISCIPLINE :**

592	delegation of power to dispose of an offence	1941	41
593	absence without leave involving forfeiture of pay—procedure	1941	41

COURTS-MARTIAL :

659	cases to be referred to Judge Advocate General	1941	{ 53 162
677	former convictions, use of particulars of reference correction	1941	114
681	quashing where proceedings appear to be illegal, etc.	1941	114
694	petition against finding or sentence—procedure	1941	162
695	value of lost stores to be ascertained	1941	221
765	value of lost stores to be ascertained	1941	199

COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC. :

772	explosions, accidents, etc.	1940	170
-----	------------------------------------	------	-----

MILITARY TRAINING :

805A	Experimental Establishment, Foulness	1941	9
814	chiropody orderly	1940	170

RELATIVE RANKS :

935	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1941	183
935A	A.T.S.	1941	114

HONOURS AND SALUTES

986	G.Os.C. who are governors of colonies—flags on vessels	1941	162
988	flags on motor cars and for mounted orderlies	1941	162

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :

1056	The Meritorious Service Medal	1941	53
------	--------------------------------------	------	----

MESSES :

1481	regulations for serjeants'... ..	1940	202
------	----------------------------------	------	-----

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1680	reporting casualties	1940	170
------	-----------------------------	------	-----

RECORDS :

1694	division of unit orders	{ 1940 216 1941 53
------	--------------------------------	-----------------------

King's Regulations, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RECORDS—*continued*

1697	officers' services	1941	53
1712A	service on Burma Unattached List reckoning of	1941	114
1718	entries on regimental conduct sheets ...	1941	{ 22 114
1727	disposal of documents	1941	114

App.

I.	Order in Council defining duties of the A.C.	1940	187
IV.	Officer i/c Administration—delegation of financial authority	1940	{ 187 202
XVII.	Candidates for Registration for Appointment to Emergency Commissions as Quarter-masters, etc., on Mobilization	1940	187
XIX.	Army numbers allotted to Corps, etc. ...	1941	53
XXIII.	Army Books, etc., to be kept by Record Offices and Units	1941	41
XXVI.	Grant of Commissions to Soldiers serving in the Ranks during a National Emer- gency	1940	{ 187 216

L

Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Overseas
Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated
Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :

Issue of (revised edition)	1934	169
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Language, foreign, study. (*See* "Examinations" and
"Foreign Language Study")Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study
of, 1928

1928 100

Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to
inspection

1914 147

Law, Manual of Military : Issue of	...	...	...	1929	63
Addendum	...	...	...	1940	223
AMENDMENTS :*					
PART I :					
Chapter					
II	history of military law	...	...	1932	96
				1930	150
				1932	96
				1933	168
III	offences and punishments	...		1936	80
				1937	51
					142
				1939	106
				1930	150
IV	arrest : power of C.O., etc.	...		1932	96
				1934	138
				1932	96
				1934	138
				1935	154
V	courts-martial	...	...	1936	30
				1937	51
					142
					191
				1930	150
VI	evidence	...	...	1931	5
					84
				1930	150
				1931	5
					84
VII	offences punishable by ordinary law			1932	96
				1936	30
				1937	142
					191
				1939	187
VIII	courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	...	...	1930	150
				1932	96
IX	history of military forces of the Crown			1930	150
				1939	106
				1929	76
				1930	150
X	enlistment	...	...	1931	84
				1932	96
				1938	187

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I—continued****Chapter**

		1929	120
		1930	150
XI	constitution of military forces of the	1931	5
	Crown	1932	96
		1935	115
		1937	191
		1939	106
		1930	150
XII	relation of officers and soldiers to	1932	96
	civil life	1936	110
XIII	employment of troops in aid of the		
	civil power	1933	168
XIV	laws and usages of war on land	1936	5
		1941	183
	new appendices inserted	1936	5

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

	Army and Air Force (Annual Act),	1937	191
	1937	1939	106
		1932	96
	Arrangement of sections	1934	138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	1932	96
		1939	106
2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
		1930	150
4	offences punishable with death	1932	96
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	150
		1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on	1932	96
	active service	1937	51
		1941	77
		1932	96
7	mutiny and sedition	1933	168
		1935	115
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	150
13	fraudulent enlistment	1937	142
		1932	96
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	1934	138
		1932	96
18	disgraceful conduct	1937	142
		1939	187
19	drunkenness	1939	187

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued

Section

23	corrupt dealings in supplies	1932	96
24	deficiency in, and injury to equipment	1932	96
29	reference correction	1931	5
	footnote	1939	21
30	offences in relation to billeting	1940	9
	footnote	1940	9
32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	1932	96
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
		1933	168
37	ill-treating soldier	1937	51
40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
		1932	96
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1934	138
		1937	51
		1940	202
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts ...	1932	96
42	redress of wrongs, mode of complaint by officer	1941	41
43	mode of complaint by soldier	1940	202
		1929	120
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1930	150
		1932	96
		1939	21
			106
			187
		1930	150
46	power of C.O.	1932	96
		1934	138
		1941	41
47	power to deal summarily with charges against officers or warrant officers ...	1941	77
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	96
		1932	96
49	field general courts-martial	1935	154
52	administration of oaths	1932	96
		1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1937	142
		1941	77

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued
Section

56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater	1932 96 1934 138 1937 51 1939 187
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1932 96 1936 110 1937 191 1940 202 1930 150 1932 96
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1933 168 1937 { 51 191
59	place in which sentence to be served	1932 96 1937 142
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932 96 1937 142 1932 96
64	place in which sentence to be served	1935 115 1937 142
68	commencement of sentence and inter- pretation of provisions as to punish- ments	1932 96 1940 202
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932 96
72	reference correction	1931 5 1937 191
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932 96
74	provost-marshal	1932 96
77A	long service recruits—re-engagement ...	1938 187
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929 76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1929 76 1931 84 1929 76 1932 96 1938 187
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	1929 76 1932 96 1938 187
84	re-engagement of soldiers ...	1929 76 1932 96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	78
	method of calculating 21 years' service ...	1931	84
86	right of re-engagement	1938	137
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932	96
		1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1935	115
		1937	191
		1939	106
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc.	1934	138
		1932	96
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment	1937	142
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
106	accommodation and payment on billet	1937	191
		1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency ...	1937	191
		1939	106
		1941	77
109	offences by constables	1939	106
110	offences by keepers of victualling houses	1939	106
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932	96
		1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	1937	191
		1939	21
		1940	9
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	1932	96
		1937	142
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieutenant-colonel holding executive commands	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial ...	1932	96
127	court-martial governed by English law only	1937	142
129	position of counsel at courts-martial ...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
		1937	142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

132	establishment and regulation of military prisons and detention barracks ...	1937	142
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service ...	1932	6
134	inquests on deaths in military prisons and detention barracks in India or Burma ...	1937	142
135	arrangements as to civil prisons in India, Burma, or Colony ...	1937	142
136	authorized deductions only to be made from pay... ..	1937	142
		1938	137
		1929	120
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers	1932	96
		1937	142
138	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines	1930	150
	footnote	1939	21
			187
	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
140	supplemental as to deductions from ordinary pay	1929	120
		1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
		1937	142
		1929	76
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1930	120
		1932	96
		1933	168
		1939	187
146	officers not to be sheriffs	1936	110
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees ...	1932	96
		1937	142
155	penalty on trafficking in commissions ...	1937	191
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932	96
		1937	142
157	signing of order convening court-martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law during sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84

LAW, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

162	adjustment of military and civil law ...	1937	142
163	regulations as to evidence ...	1932	96
		1934	138
		1935	115
		1937	142
164	evidence of civil conviction or acquittal	1936	30
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932	96
		1937	142
169	power of Governor-General of India, and the Governor of Burma, and legislature of colony as to fines	1937	142
170	protection of persons acting under Act ...	1937	142
172	provisions as to warrants and orders of military authorities	1937	191
173	extension of furlough in case of sickness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction...	1932	96
		1932	96
175	persons subject to military law as officers	1935	115
		1937	142
		1939	106
		1941	41
		1932	96
176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1937	142
		1940	202
		1941	41
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law... ..	1932	96
		1937	142
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to Regular Forces ...	1932	96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces ...	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law ...	1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India ...	1932	96
		1937	142
		1938	137
		1939	106

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

181	modification of Act with respect to auxiliary forces	1937	142
182	special provisions as to W.Os. ...	1930	150
		1932	96
		1936	30
		1930	150
		1932	96
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os. ...	1937	51
			191
		1940	202
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, etc.	1934	138
		1936	110
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated territories	1932	96
		1930	150
187B	application of Act to Aden ...	1937	142
		1940	202
187C	application of Act to certain Dominions		
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops	1934	138
189	“troops on active service”—interpretation... ..	1931	84
		1932	96
		1932	96
		1933	168
		1934	138
190	interpretation of terms	1937	142
			191
		1939	106
		1941	77

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (*See also* “Procedure, Rules of, 1926”)

Rule

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence ...	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96
8	reference correction	1931	5

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—*continued*

Rule

10	"revision of summary punishments" —interpretation of superior officer ...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and the other "not guilty"	1929	120
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1932	96
		1934	138
		1937	142
19A	ineligibility to serve on a court-martial...	1937	51
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
24	appearance of accused before the court...	1937	51
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
46	cross examination, etc., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer	1932	96
56	confirmation notwithstanding technical or other deviation	1936	30
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
73	evidence to be according to rules in English court	1937	142
78	procuring attendance of witnesses ...	1941	9
87A	defending officer, etc.	1937	51
88	counsel allowed in certain courts- martial	1937	142
		1941	9
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
93	qualification of counsel	1937	142
105	field general court-martial—convening of	1935	154
106	composition of field general court- martial	1941	9
107	as to field general court-martial where military exigencies occur	1937	191
110	challenge	1941	9
120	confirmation of findings of court	1940	120
		1941	77
121	application of rules	1941	9
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of deter- mining illegal absence of soldiers ...	1931	5

Law, Manual of Military, 1939—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—*continued*

Rule

125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under the Army Act, Section 72	{	1931	5
			1932	96
			1939	21
			1931	5
			1932	6
			1932	96
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act ...	{	1937	{ 142
				191
			1940	202
			1941	77
127	prescribed procedure for court of inquest (India or Burma) under the Army Act, Section 134		1937	142
128	prescribed officer for competent mili- tary authority	{	1932	96
			1937	191
129	definition of "commanding officer" ...		1932	96
			1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K. ...	{	1935	{ 115
				154
			1937	142
131	exercise of powers vested in holder of military office	{	1939	21
			1940	9
134	definitions		1932	96
134A	eligibility of Indian officers to officiate at courts-martial		1937	51
App.		{	1930	150
			1932	96
			1935	154
I	Forms of charges	{	1936	110
			1939	187
			1940	9
			1929	173
			1932	96
II	Forms as to courts-martial, etc. ...	{	1934	138
			1937	51
			1941	9
			1932	96
III	Forms of commitment	{	1934	138
	Instructions regarding suspension and review of sentences awarded by courts-martial ...		1935	115

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued**

	1930	150
	1931	5
	1934	138
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...	1937	191
	1940	{ 120 202
	1941	183

PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS AND REGULATIONS:

Official Secrets Act, 1920	1937	142
Regimental Debts Act, 1893	1937	142
Regulations under Regimental Debts Act, 1893	1937	142
Reserve Forces Act, 1937	1937	191
Reserve Forces and Militia Act, 1898... ..	1937	191
Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907	1937	191
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	{ 1935 154 1939 21 1940 202	

Leave and Furlough. (See also "War"):

Service on W. Coast of Africa. (See "Africa")

Libraries :

Allowances. (See "Allowances")

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commis-
sioners, rates of interest on

1907 230

Local Defence Volunteers :

Disablement allowances to 1940 111

Losses. (See also "War") :

Powers in relation to losses 1920 122

M**Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :**

Division of 1929 8

Nomenclature. (See "Designation—Changes in")

Machine Gun Course, annual 1920 268**Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.**

Issue of 1934 264

Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934—Issue of ... 1935 52

Malaria , occurring in individuals returning from service in Malarious Areas, Notes on the treatment of...	1941	106
Malta Artillery, Royal :		
New conditions of service for officers. (See "Service")		
Pay and allowances of officers. (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Pay, etc., of soldiers	1920	{ 234 361
	1921	215
	1925	367
	1941	62
Pensions, soldiers'	1921	310
	1931	193
Quarter-master, pay of	1922	138
Rank and promotion, orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks	1941	76
Revolver, binoculars, etc.	1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925	1926	27
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia)—disbandment of	1935	152
Malta Regiment, The King's Own :		
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay	1941	62
Pay, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Rank and promotion, orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks	1941	76
Regulations, 1934	1934	65
Malta Regiment of Militia, The King's Own :		
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Maltese Section of Fortress Coy., R.E., Malta :		
Formation of	1935	152
Pay	1941	62
Pensions and non-effective awards... ..	1935	207
Maltese and Non-European Troops :		
Separation allowance	1920	441
Maltese Signal Company ::		
Pay of Maltese personnel	1941	63

Manuals. (<i>See under</i> subjects of manuals and "Training", "Regulations, etc.")			
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching Manual, 1929. Issue of 1929 115			
Reprint with amendments (Nos. 1 to 4) 1939 152			
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of, 1929 186			
Reprint with amendments (Nos. 1 to 4) 1939 119			
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ... 1925 297			
Marches, Regimental. (<i>See</i> "Bands")			
Marriage Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Married Establishment—Allowances of soldiers on. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See</i> "Allowances") ...			
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")			
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers {			
and N.C.Os. in, 1933			1933 24
			1938 108
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of {			
			1902 132
			1916 89
operations in Egba, 1918 1924 460			
operations in Somaliland, 1920 1921 171			
Badges. (<i>See</i> "Badges")			
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hospitals Reserve 1932 26			
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ... 1919 {			
			44
			172
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D." 1925 220			
long Service Medal Warrant 1923 60			
regulations governing award of 1921 364			
warrant 1921 364			
Coronation medal—rank of 1911 217			
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to 1918 8			
			1913 149
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations {			
			1917 180
			1918 199

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Distinctive letters :

"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271
-----------------------------------	------	-----

"D.C.M." and "M.M.", use of, after names...	1918	13
---	------	----

"M.M.", use of, after names of members of		
---	--	--

Military Nursing Service	1918	58
---------------------------------	------	----

Distinguished Conduct Medal :

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

	1939	144
--	------	-----

Efficiency Decoration	1930	185
------------------------------	------	-----

	1940	19
--	------	----

Efficiency Medal:	1930	186
--------------------------	------	-----

	1940	19
--	------	----

		31
--	--	----

awards in 1941	1941	85
-----------------------	------	----

		145
--	--	-----

		204
--	--	-----

		290
--	--	-----

Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars	1916	396
--	------	-----

to certain decorations and medals ...	1917	114
---------------------------------------	------	-----

	1918	357
--	------	-----

	1921	172
--	------	-----

Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote		
--	--	--

mention in despatches	1920	3
------------------------------	------	---

Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations		
---	--	--

and medals	1920	300
-------------------	------	-----

General Service Medal :		
-------------------------	--	--

instituted	1923	3
-------------------	------	---

operations for which granted, procedure in		
--	--	--

awarding, etc.	1923	4
-----------------------	------	---

with clasp, "Kurdistan"	1924	387
--------------------------------	------	-----

with clasp, "Northern Kurdistan"	1934	56
---	------	----

with clasp, "Southern Desert, Iraq"	1929	155
--	------	-----

with clasp "Palestine"	1939	247
-------------------------------	------	-----

	1911	62
--	------	----

Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1924	307
---	------	-----

India General Service Medal, 1908... ..	1909	1
---	------	---

		223
--	--	-----

Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	434
-------------------------------------	------	-----

	1921	362
--	------	-----

Loe Agra, 1935, operations	1936	51
-----------------------------------	------	----

	1921	361
--	------	-----

Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1922	347
-----------------------------------	------	-----

	1927	149
--	------	-----

Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50
------------------------------------	------	----

Mohmand, 1933 operations	1934	186
---------------------------------	------	-----

Medals and Decorations—continued

North-West Frontier, 1930-31, and Burma,	1933	{ 94
1930-32	1935	{ 123
North-West Frontier, 1935	1936	{ 15
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1936	{ 111
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1921	{ 361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1922	{ 94
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1923	{ 347
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1923	{ 107
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1925	{ 177
India General Service Medal, 1936	1938	{ 167
North-West Frontier, 1936-37	1938	{ 168
North-West Frontier, 1937-39	1940	{ 217
King's Medal for champion shot :	1923	{ 174
conditions, etc., of award	1926	{ 390
conditions, etc., of award	1935	{ 111
conditions, etc., of award	1936	{ 31
India, 1935	1936	{ 52
Southern Rhodesia	1926	{ 12
T.A.	1935	{ 111
with clasp " 1938 "	1940	{ 13
with clasp " 1938 "	1940	{ 27
with clasp " 1939 "	1940	{ 14
with clasp " 1939 "	1940	{ 27
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :		
grant extended to Channel Islands and		
Colonial Militia	1906	{ 24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	{ 404
Militia, instructions	1904	{ 211
Militia, instructions	1908	{ 127
Regular Forces, awards in 1941	1941	{ 59
Regular Forces, awards in 1941	1941	{ 189
ribbon for	1916	{ 183
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable	1906	{ 257
Artillery Company	1907	{ 50
Volunteer, Long Service :		
instructions	1908	{ 129
instructions	1930	{ 187
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)	1936	{ 64
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)	1940	{ 19
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)	1940	{ 193
Meritorious Service Medal :		
awards in 1941	1941	{ 187
awards in 1941	1941	{ 205
awards in 1941	1941	{ 227
emblem to denote bar	1921	{ 172

Medals and Decorations—continued**Meritorious Service Medal—continued**

warrant	{	1931	50
		1939	144
Yeoman of Guard or Yeoman Warder ...		1936	49

Military Cross :

warrant	{	1931	50
		1939	144

Military Medal :

use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ...		1918	53
---	--	------	----

warrant	{	1931	50
		1939	144

O.B.E. awards to military personnel ...		1928	195
---	--	------	-----

Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D....		1931	50
---	--	------	----

Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...		1920	300
--	--	------	-----

Royal Red Cross :

emblem to denote First Class		1918	357
-------------------------------------	--	------	-----

warrant		1931	50
----------------	--	------	----

Star, 1914 :

grant of		1917	350
-----------------	--	------	-----

grant of clasp		1921	70
-----------------------	--	------	----

Star, 1914-15, grant of	{	1919	{ 20
		1920	383
		1922	310
			346

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt		1919	291
--	--	------	-----

Territorial Decoration :

entitlement to letters "T.D."... ..		1925	220
-------------------------------------	--	------	-----

warrant—amendments		1931	50
---------------------------	--	------	----

Territorial Efficiency Medal—

awards in 1941		1941	{ 31
			85
			145
			204

ribbon		1919	439
---------------	--	------	-----

Territorial War Medal	{	1920	143
		1921	492

Victoria Cross :

emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un- dress and service dress		1917	114
--	--	------	-----

	{	1931	50
--	---	------	----

		1938	134
--	--	------	-----

warrant	{	1939	144
----------------	---	------	-----

		1941	8
--	--	------	---

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ...	{	1919	301
		1922	391
		1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches ...		1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D." ...		1925	220
warrant—amendments ...		1931	50
War Medal (British), 1914-19 ...	{	1919	266
		1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, }		1920	284
method of ...		1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies	1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"	1922	92
"Army Medical Store", move from Southampton to Netley, and title changed to "Transports Medical Store"	1934	204
Attendance, hospital treatment, etc., for men called up under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939	1940	99
Blood Groups, international nomenclature of ...	1940	41
Equipment, Priced List of	1934	157
	1937	158
Examinations for commissions in Militia	1909	220
	1913	376
Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners	1935	105
use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667 ...	1939	192
	1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	1915	392
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel	1933	140
	1937	153
Military Hospitals Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title	1932	58
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration. (See "Pay (Civilians)")		
Sulphonamide Derivatives, memorandum concerning the use of	1940	180
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")		
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from. (See "Discharges")		

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
As a career	1928	151
Conditions of service, Officers	1934	75
Conditions of Service, 1936 (Pamphlet)	1936	159
Examinations for promotion, majors. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> "Messes")		
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Soldiers)")		
Pay of majors, and retired pay of majors and lieut.-colonels (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		

**Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas,
1941, Memorandum**

1941 32

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—

Issue of	1938	158
-----------------	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Contents	1939	{ 21 125 9 162
General amendments consequent on the abolition of the rank of staff nurse	1941	183
Para.		
1 personnel	1941	53
170 sick sent to hospital	1939	38
180 duties of regimental chiropodist ...	1939	7
special examinations — conditions of privacy	1939	7
transfer to the army reserve or termina- tion of engagement	1939	125
mobilization — inspection of serving officers and men	1939	125
mobilization—inspection of reservists ...	1939	125
recording of result of inspection of reservists	1939	{ 7 125

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
181	continued treatment of venereal disease after transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge	1941	98
185	food and cooking	1939	7
188	inspection of schools and schoolchildren	1939	21
208	Q.A.I.M.N.S. special establishment ...	1941	183
209	applications for services of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1941	183
217	inspections, principal matron (Mediterranean stations)	1939	7
254	para. deleted	1941	183
264	medical attendance—persons eligible for	1939	7
265	medical attendance—list to be furnished of persons eligible for	1939	7
268	medical attendance—soldiers' families ...	1939	7
284	families on married establishment—when admitted to hospital	1939	7
285	admission for infectious diseases—children ineligible in respect of age for family allowance	1939	7
286	admission for confinements	1939	7
287	families of W.Os.	1939	7
288	families not on the married establishment	1939	7
291	admission of families to civil hospitals {	1939 {	7
		1941	53
292	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for family allowance	1939	7
298	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to the reserve	1939	7
303	employment of specialists and local practitioners	1939	7
306	treatment for retired officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis	1940	20
356	military families' hospitals—organization	1939	7
394	medical equipment—indents for supplies	1939	106
439	appliances for soldiers' families	1939	7
440	supply of spectacles to soldiers discharged from the Colours	1939	7

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
441	issue on repayment	1939	7
449	care of articles likely to deteriorate ...	1939	7
452	ledgers	1940	51
454	medical equipment—accounting for re- serve stock	1939	7
460	transactions to be entered as they occur	1939	7
500	medical inspection on joining ...	1939	7
501	classification at preliminary examination	1939	7
502	cases of rupture	1939	125
503	reference correction	1939	125
514	para. deleted	1939	7
520	para. deleted	1941	162
528	soldier's parents or guardians refusing to give permission for operative treat- ment	1939	106
544	soldiers discharged on account of tuberculosis—notification of to civil authorities	1939	7
546	soldiers of unsound mind—discharge ...	1939	7
548	officers sent home from abroad on account of sickness	1939	187
560	annual inoculation state	1939	21
569	officers—conditions of dental treatment	1939	7
572	soldiers—dental treatment	1939	7
	footnote	1939	7
572A	dental treatment—officers and men of the Regular Army Reserve, S.R. and T.A.	1939	106
573	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and the wives and children of soldiers ...	1939	7
573A	dental treatment—children of soldiers, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and others	1939	7
578	vaccination and small-pox—recruits ...	1939	21
578A	vaccination and small-pox—boys ...	1939	21
581	state of vaccination of units and detach- ments	1939	21
582	re-vaccination	1939	21
585	vaccination—families of other ranks	1939	21

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
588	inoculation, typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	1939	21
589	inoculation and re-inoculation... ..	1939	21
590	rest after inoculation	1939	21
591	inoculation, women and children	1939	21
592A	tetanus, immunization against	1939	7
593	supply of vaccines	1939	106
594	records of inoculation and re-inoculation	1939	21
695	disembarkation of invalids, sick, etc., at Southampton	1939	7
709	address amended	1939	66
App.			
2	Points which should receive consideration in investigating, reporting on and dealing with outbreaks of infectious diseases	1939	{ 7 66
3	Measures adopted at ports against Plague, Cholera, Yellow Fever, etc. ...	1939	7
6	Rules for the Employment of Special Nursing Establishment, Q.A.I.M.N.S....	1941	183
10	Instructions for inoculations	1939	{ 7 21
11	Instructions for physical and medical examinations of candidates for commissions in the Regular Army, S.R. and T.A.... ..	1939	{ 7 21
		1941	{ 90 221
12	Instructions for Recording cases of Venereal Disease	1941	53
		1939	7
16	Instructions for the supply of Spectacles	1940	{ 9 187
22	Medical Libraries	1940	216
25	Medical Equipment, etc., authorized for Military Hospitals and Reception Stations (Non-Consumable) (App. substituted)	1941	9
27	Medical equipment authorized for an Ear, Nose and Throat Department in a Military Hospital (App. substituted)	1941	9

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

28	Equipment authorized for Electro-Therapeutic Department in a Military Hospital (App. substituted) ...	1941	162
29	Medical equipment authorized for a Venereal Department in a Military Hospital (App. substituted) ...	1940	79
30	Medical equipment authorized for Ophthalmic Department in a Military Hospital (App. substituted) ...	1941	162
31	App. deleted ...	1940	79
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray Department in a Military Hospital (App. substituted) ...	1941	162
33	Additional medical equipment authorized for military families' hospital ...	1941	183
35	Medical equipment authorized for Medical Inspection Rooms ...	1939	106
36	Medical equipment authorized for instructional purposes ...	1941	9
37	Medical equipment authorized for a Bacteriological Laboratory ...	1939	38
38	Midwifery instruments, appliances, etc., to be held in selected Military Hospitals for issue on loan ...	1941	183
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1939	125
40A	Contents of case of Chiropody Instruments ...	1941	162
42	Contents of case of Operation Instruments ...	1941	9
43	Contents of case of Operation Instruments (App. substituted) ...	1941	9
44	Instruments, Post-Mortem (App. substituted) ...	1941	9
46	App. deleted ...	1939	106
47	Contents of urine test stand ...	1940	216
48	Contents of urinometer case ...	1941	9
49	Contents of Ward Dressing Case...	1939	66
50	Medical equipment authorized for transports and freightships (App. substituted) ...	1941	9
		1941	162

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

51	List of forms, books and stationery for use of S.M.Os. on Transport	1939	7
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of a field force (App. substituted) ...	1940	216
55	Medical equipment authorized for Recruiting Centre	1939	21
56	App. deleted	1941	9
57	Summary of the regulations regarding vaccination and protective inoculation	1939	21
58	Instructions for the medical examination, on mobilization, of serving soldiers and reservists	1939	125

Messes :

Civilian servants for certain corps ...	{	1925	337
		1927	376
		1935	120

Messing. (See also "War").

Cash element for suppers	1937	45	
Entertainment allowance. (See "Entertainment")			
Initial grants—A.T.S.	1939	168	
Initial grants—officers' and serjeants' messes	}	1939	162
formed during a national emergency ...		1940	17
		1941	152
Officers' contributions and subscriptions ...	}	1940	81
		1941	200
Soldiers', management of, 1924	1924	381	
Soldiers, notes for guidance in the management of	1922	240	

Military Prisons. (See "Detention Barracks")

Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	1911	354
--	------	-----

Militia Regulations (other than S.R.), 1939—Issue of ...	1939	131
--	------	-----

Mobilization. (See also "War").

Scheme for provision of officers on	1933	{ 93
		161

Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122
--	------	-----

Motor Vehicles, Private :

Mileage allowance. (See "Allowances")		
---------------------------------------	--	--

Motto, The Loyal Regiment	1934	99
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	1933	144
Movement Control (Overseas in War). Instructions for, 1938	1938	13
Musketry :		
bounty, S.R. and T.A., abolition	1927	40
"Weapon Training Year," institution of term ...	1922	480
N		
National Defence Companies :		
Formation of (amendment to Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, App. XXVI) ...	1939	65
National Savings Certificates :		
procedure for purchase of	1935	166
	1941	99
		164
Natural Trigonometrical Functions for Survey Regiments, R.A., 1941 : Five-Figure Tables	1941	147
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline {	1929	7
	1930	154
	1940	126
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation, Changes in")		
Non-Combatant Corps :		
formation of	1940	44
pay	1940	67
Numbers :		
personal, allotment to officers	1929	104
substitution of "Army" numbers	1920	338
Nursing Services. (See also "War").		
Abolition of rank of staff nurse	1941	37
Badges of relative rank, wearing of	1941	101
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244

Nursing Services—continued

General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1st October, 1921... ..	1921	432
	1922	137
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff. (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—adjustment in establishment of nurses	1935	113
Hospitals, Military Families: pay, retired pay, and allowances; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, etc.; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board— appointment of H.M. Queen Mary as president title	1926	56
	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S.:		
age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief	1935	150
amalgamation with Q.A.M.N.S. for India ...	1927	217
assistant matrons, appointment of, in peace...	1935	150
board and washing allowances, revised rates board allowance, nurses' servants, revised rates	1935	150
gratuities on retirement, revised rates ...	1935	150
instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902	168
pay	1941	50
		170
pay, additional, and specialist	1935	150
pay, charge	1935	150
	1920	358
	1921	482
pay, retired pay and allowances, rates of	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
	1935	150
pay reduction not applied	1925	264
	1931	190
pay, revised rates of	1934	83
		135
		86
	1935	150
		196

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

pensions for nurses, disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	239
personal numbers allotment	1936	55
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
	1935	150
Regulations for Admission, 1931	1931	120
reserve, regulations for admission, 1938	1938	160
retirement	1935	150
title	1926	56
wearing of uniform by retired members	1919	167
Conditions of Service in, 1936	1936	103
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :		
formation, etc.	1921	102
pay, retired	1924	205
	1925	334
pay, reduction not applied	1925	364
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1926	56
Regulations for Admission, 1924	1924	37
title	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with		
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1927	217
T.A.N.S. :		
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1926	56
Regulations for Admission, 1938	1938	80
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance. (See "Allowances")		
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	1918	58
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ;		
recognition	1927	94
Change of title to Women's Transport Service		
(F.A.N.Y.)	1938	24

O

Officers Emergency Reserve Regulations. (See "Reserves")

Officers Training Corps (See also "Training Corps, The")

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
----------------------------	------	-----

Officers Training Corps—continued

Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division

1925 241

1926 19

1927 { 163

361

1928 { 13

237

1929 { 43

100

Amendments

1931 { 5

106

1933 { 18

115

1934 94

1935 { 43

100

239

Designation, changes in—

Leatherhead School Contingent ...

1932 126

1936 194

Monmouth School

1928 197

North Eastern County School... ..

1924 394

Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...

1930 210

Roissey's School

1925 431

St. John's School Contingent

1936 194

University of Reading

1926 364

Warwick School Contingent

1934 34

Whitgift School Contingent

1931 205

Disbandment of contingents

1927 { 93

227

1935 104

Formation of

1908 72

1925 { 189

394

1926 { 364

435

Formation of new units

1928 45

1929 124

1935 217

1937 { 32

155

Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The
King's Regiment

1921 265

Notes on. (For the information of Regular
Officers), 1937

1937 248

Officers Training Corps—continued

Re-designated "Training Corps"	1940	{ 164 221
Staff; method of providing regular soldiers as instructors. (See "Territorial Army")		
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 ...	1933	105
Modified	1940	164
	1941	54
Amendments (No. 32)	1940	20
Report on the examinations for certificates "A" and "B"—		
November, 1938	1939	99
March, 1939	1939	154
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian clergymen employed with. (See "Pay (Civilians)")		
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants	1888	*90
Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ...	1918	{ 127 377
Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930	1930	243
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :		
Armourers, instructions for. (See "Armourers")		
Combatant status	1941	179
Messes, provision of servants. (See "Messes")		
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of, 1936	1936	23
Promotion of soldiers in Artisan Section	1935	132
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Section No. 13, formation of	1938	94
Training	1940	205
Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	1931	116
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1937...	1937	183

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924 :**Pamphlet**

No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs ...	1933	82
No. 2. Cartridges and complete rounds M.L. mortar ammunition	1933	162
No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles ...	1934	42
No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammunition, etc.	1933	163
No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, etc.	1933	125
No. 6. Examination, etc., of small arm and machine gun cartridges, etc.	1936	174
No. 7. Land service cordite regulations... ..	1933	182
No. 8. Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, etc.	1934	21
No. 10. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dynamite and high explosives	1934	250
No. 11. Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives	1933	139
No. 12. Examination of rockets, lights, etc. ...	1933	202
No. 13. Examination of ordnance (revised) ...	1937	247
No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	188
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles... ..	1933	126
No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C. ...	1932	21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (*See "Stores"*)

Outfit Allowance. (*See "Allowances"*)

P**Packages :**

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels
Contents Sheets, etc., used on, 1931

1931 250

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for

1894 141

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for

1930 57

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund. (See "Effects")		
Pay of Bandmasters :		
Amount received from band funds	1935	96
Pay (Civilians):		
Clergymen employed with O.T.C.—revised rates	1934	96
	1935	97
	1931	168
		217
		85
		91
Medical practitioners, revised rates ...	1934	92
		96
		183
		87
	1935	90
		97
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts...	1925	287
		450
	1931	194
		217
		85
" " revised rates ...	1934	91
		92
		133
	1935	87
		90
Pay (Officers and Nurses) (See also "War").		
Additional, adjutants and officers, second-in-command	1940	45
		182
Adjutants, acting, in Militia	1913	342
A.E.C., revised conditions	1931	45
Chaplain commissioned before 1st February, 1926	1934	182
Chaplain commissioned after 1st February, 1926	1926	2
Chaplain—officiating, revised rates. (See "Chap-lains")		
Charge pay, physician and surgeon of Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1935	3
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command, during absence from duty	1940	90
Consolidated rates at reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ...	1934	182
		183

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

Consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	...	...	1935	81
District officers, R.A.	...	...	1921	481
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for	...	...	1929	57
Half-pay, new rates and revision on account of cost of living. (See "Revised Rates" below).				
Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers (See under "Hong Kong etc.")				
House of Commons, members of	...	...	1919	{ 8
				{ 11
Index figure for revised rates in 1927	...	...	1925	383
Indian Army officers employed under W.O., etc.			1933	{ 36
				{ 97
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service	...	...	1932	158
Malta—				
Artillery, Royal. (See also "Revised Rates" overleaf)	...	...	1920	288
			1922	138
			1923	333
Nurses	...	...	1925	{ 264
				{ 384
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	...	...	1931	215
			1934	87
			1935	{ 95
				{ 208
Q.A.I.M.N.S., rates, etc. (See "Nursing Services")				
R.A.M.C., majors after 22 years' service, increase			1935	131
R.A.P.C., revised rates	...	...	1930	42
Retired officers re-employed in the U.K.	...	...	1919	438
			1923	99
Retired pay. (See also "Pensions and Pensioners")				
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900. (See "Artillery, Royal")				
commutation of, revised regulations	...	...	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	...	...	1919	404
			1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant, 1909	...	...	1914	136
new rates and revision of rates. (See "Revised Rates" overleaf).				
officers, etc., disabled in consequence of Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	1920	289

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*Pay—*continued*

officers disabled after 1st October, 1921	{	1921	432
officers of R.A. on premature retirement ...		1922	137
officers retained in Army during the Great War		1935	40
officers specially retired on reduction of establishment... ..	{	1920	364
P.A.M.C., major or licut.-colonel, having completed 25 years' service		1922	{ 257 179
		1935	131
		1919	342
		1920	179
		1921	{ 306 393 394 93
		1924	{ 204 205 213
		1925	{ 8 52
		1927	1
		1929	237
Revised rates of full pay, half-pay and retired pay and revision of pay and emoluments on account of the cost of living	{	1931	{ 1 162 167 170
		1932	{ 35 139 47 77 78
		1934	{ 79 162 182 183
		1935	{ 1 81
S.R., new conditions of pay	{	1938	215
Surveyors of works, R.E.		1940	6
		1941	180

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

	1925	54
	1927	3
	1929	239
	1931	{ 3
		{ 165
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	1932	{ 36
		{ 140
		{ 48
	1934	{ 90
		{ 183
	1935	{ 4
		{ 91
T.A., new conditions	1938	216
	1940	6
Technical to officers holding technical appointments	1940	2
	1941	{ 16
		{ 130
Pay (Soldiers). (<i>See also</i> "War").		
Accounts. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")		
Additional, regimental cooks	1935	2
Additional, for regimental cooks—instructions regarding classification and tests, 1935. (<i>See</i> "Instructions")		
Additional, lance-serjeants of C.M.P.	1935	237
Additional, soldiers holding appointments as assistant instructors of physical training ...	1939	257
Additional, soldiers keeping unit pay accounts ...	1940	114
Allotments from. (<i>See</i> "Allowances").		
Boys under training, rates of pay. (<i>See</i> "Boys")		
Ceylonese soldiers serving in the regular Royal Artillery in Ceylon	1941	65
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (<i>See also</i> "Army Act")	1928	119
	1938	{ 209
		{ 118
Cooks, pay, additional pay, promotion and conditions of service of	1939	61
	1940	66
Deemed to have been enlisted under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939	1939	227
Electricians and operators, fire control	1939	203
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
„ stoppages. (<i>See</i> "Medical")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

How to pay a company	1915	{ 29 269
India; pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1925	449
Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted before	1933	{ 26 116
26th October, 1925		
	1919	{ 325 406
		{ 181
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1920	{ 239 240 500
	1921	480
New rates, soldiers enlisted on or after 26th	1925	459
October, 1925	1938	{ 39 41
,, election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62
,, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	{ 162 170
,, as from 1st July, 1934	1934	{ 77 132
,, as from 1st July, 1935—restoration of		
reductions in pay	1935	82
Option to elect post-1925 rates of pay, soldiers		
enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	113
Option to elect post-1925 rates of pay, soldiers of		
T.A. enlisted before 26th October, 1925 ...	1941	67
Proficiency pay:		
classification, dates for	1920	157
new conditions	1919	325
,, standards	1920	88
,, standards	1919	368
revision of	1925	{ 367 459
scheme of tests	1921	294
Schoolmistresses. (See "Schoolmistresses")		
Shoemakers and tailors, boys under training ...	1921	28
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, etc. ...	1920	351
Tradesmen:		
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	1922	{ 197 313 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (See		
under "Tradesmen")		
Traffic Control Wing, C.M.P.	1941	2

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Vulnerable Points Wing, C.M.P.	1941	64
War, grant of. (<i>See</i> "War")		
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th {	1920	397
Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. }	1921	312
Pay Accounting, "London" System of ... {	1929	85
	1936	169
Pay Accounts; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, {	1884	225
issue of	1896	108
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	{ 146
		498
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Regimental March	1936	184
Pay Duties Manual, 1931—Issue of	1931	95
Pay Lists, compilation of company, etc. (<i>See under</i> "Accounting")		
Pay Offices, regimental; amalgamation with record offices. (<i>See</i> "Records")		
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution. (<i>See</i> "Army Orders")		
Pay Warrant, 1940—Issue of	1940	35
AMENDMENTS :		
Art.		
GENERAL PROVISIONS :		
9 stoppage of pay, etc., to meet public claims or debts, etc.	1941	182
10A pay, etc., officers officially declared "missing"	1940	146
26 "combatant officer" (A.C's.I.)	1941	179
FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS :		
27A grant of emergency commissions in times of emergency	1940	91

Pay Warrant 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

60	Aides-de-camp general, Indian Army ...	1940	116
71	colonel of a regiment or colonel commandant... ..	1940	186
85	Controller or Director of Ordnance Services	1940	211
94	officers eligible for appointment of adjutant	1941	51
95	conditions under which Regular Army officers may be appointed T.A. adjutants	1941	51
96	adjutant, termination of appointment on promotion to the rank of major ...	1941	51
PROMOTION :		1940	74
111	service reckoning for, officers ...	1941	6
			155
115	subaltern or captain taken prisoner of war	1940	168
135	medical officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
153	article deleted	1941	133

RANK :

reckoning of service for promotion—			
general note		1940	198
164	chief ordnance mechanical engineer ...	1940	211
	staff for Royal Engineer Services (deleted)	1941	133
168	brevet rank	1940	116
		1940	92
			116
			168
178	local, acting, temporary or war substantive (A.C's. I.)		170
			69
182		1941	74
			155
			162
179	eligibility for pay of higher rank officer holding acting rank	1941	74
181	temporary rank	1940	163
		1941	74
182	war substantive rank	1940	116

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY :

218A	officers of Colonial local forces granted emergency commissions in Land Forces, entitlement to pay, etc. ...	1940	146
222A	Army Council	1940	212
224	War Office rates applicable to Ministry of Supply	1940	211
225	officers in command	1940	212
226	officers filling special appointments ...	1940	89
265	article deleted	1940	116
269	Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
270	officers of the Royal Malta Artillery serving outside Malta	1940	146
275	Army Medical Services	1941	112
278	medical officers of the Royal Malta Artillery (article	1940	212
280	Army Veterinary Services	1940	146
	Remount Service	1941	38
282A	R.A.O.C. directing and ordnance mechanical engineering staff at the War Office	1940	211
		1941	133
283	directing staff at other stations	1940	211
286	article deleted	1941	133

ADDITIONAL PAY :

320	adjutant	1940	{ 46
		1941	{ 168
321	assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1941	51
327	acting adjutant	1941	51
336	miscellaneous	1941	{ 133
			{ 197
344	quarter-master appointed acting regimental paymaster to Household troops	1941	74

CHARGE PAY :

353	Army Medical Services	1941	19
356	article deleted	1940	211

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

COMMAND PAY :

358	lieutenant-colonel commanding Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
	officer commanding, King's Own Malta Regiment	1940	212

CORPS PAY :

360	R.A.S.C. and R.T.R.	{ 1940 46 1941 6
364	lieutenant-colonels holding brigadiers' and colonels' appointments	1940 89
364A	grant of, to officers drawing staff pay under Art. 221 or 222	1940 89
368	grant of, to R.A.O.C. officers during an emergency	{ 1940 146 1941 197

ENGINEER PAY :

370	lieutenant-colonels holding brigadiers' or colonels' appointments	1940 89
373	grant of, to officers drawing staff pay under Art. 221 or 222	1940 89

SIGNAL PAY :

378	lieutenant-colonels holding brigadiers' and colonels' appointments	1940 89
384	grant of, to officers drawing staff pay under Art. 221 or 222	1940 89

STATION PAY :

386	military attachés and assistant military attachés	1941 95
-----	--	---------

RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY, ETC.

418	regimental officers, advance on appointment or first being taken into employment during a national emergency (A.C's I.)	{ 1941 131
431	periods of service reckonable for increase of pay	{ 1940 74 1941 { 6 155
	(A.C's I.)	1941 157

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, ETC.—*continued*

435	medical, veterinary, dental and departmental officers' advance on first being commissioned or being taken into employment during a national emergency (A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	131
437	medical, veterinary, dental and departmental officers on first appointment—entitlement to pay before joining for duty	1941	74

HALF PAY :

483	officers of the Royal Malta Artillery ...	1940	212
484	medical officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
494	reference correction	1941	157

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
ETC.

495A	termination of employment	1941	74
508	issue of full pay during absence from duty on account of disability not attributable to military service; officers employed under Art. 496 ...	1940	198

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

495A	termination of employment	1941	74
510A	officers employed in a military capacity under Art. 496, placed on half-pay list permanently unfit for service	1940	116
		1941	112
510B	officers placed on half-pay list under Art. 510A, removal from	1940	116
		1941	112
510C	officers removed from half-pay list under Art. 510B retired pay	1941	112
510D	officers employed under Art. 496, unfitness for service not attributable to military service	1941	112
516	effective date of retirement or resignation	1941	74

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

526A	termination of emergency commissions	1940	91
576	Army Medical Services, ages for retirement	1941	153
587	Army Veterinary Services, retirement ...	1941	153
591	Controller or Director of Ordnance Services and other officers of the Directorate of Ordnance Services at the War Office if of rank of major-general	1940	211
606	article deleted	1941	133
608	retired pay—combatant officers of the rank of colonel and below	1941	197
609	gratuity on retirement—combatant officers	1941	197
614	officers of the directing staff and ordnance mechanical engineers, R.A.O.C.	1941	197
618	scale of gratuities for medical officers	1940	89
619	gratuity, short service medical officer ...	1941	197
622	scale of gratuities for officers of the A.D. Corps	1940	89
623	gratuity, short service dental officer ...	1941	197
627	veterinary officers—scale of gratuities ...	1940	186
632	R.A.P.C., A.E.C. and officers of the Military Department of the Judge Advocate-General; retired pay and gratuities	1941	197
640	article deleted	1941	133
641	disability element officers with less than 25 years' service	1941	197
641A	award assessed under scale laid down in Art. 653 as an alternative to retired pay for rank, etc.	1941	151
648	Royal Malta Artillery, disability element, officers with less than 30 years' service	1941	197
653	rates of retired pay, Militia, S.R., T. A. officers, etc.	1941	151
656A	general provisions governing Arts. 641-655—negligence or misconduct ...	1941	197
657	refusal to undergo medical treatment ...	1940	146
		1940	146

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

WIDOWS AND FAMILIES, PENSIONS, ETC. :

670	general instructions	}	1941	133
	(A.C's.I.)			
675	rate of compassionate allowance for children		1941	151
679	definition of "rank"		1941	216

RESERVES OF OFFICERS :

716A	membership of R.A.R.O. officers whose employment is terminated under Art. 717A	1941	74
717	reference correction	1940	46
717A	termination of employment, services no longer required	1941	74
721A	commissions in Burma Reserve of Officers granted under regulations approved by the Secretary of State for Burma	1940	46

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

732	appointments in peace	1940	68
735	article deleted	1941	50
737A	article deleted	1941	197
739	temporary and acting rank in time of national emergency	1940	68
739A			
739B			
739C			
740	rates of pay	1941	50
741	service, reckoning of for increase of pay given for length of service	1941	50
742	service, counting of for increase of pay granted for service in a given rank	1941	50
743	(A.Cs'.I.)		
751	pay during ordinary leave	1941	50
754	re-employed retired members—rates of pay	1941	50
757	Q.A.I.M.N.S. (R) pay, etc., members employed during peace	1941	50
766	ages for retirement	1941	50
	Retired pay and gratuities for service (A.C's.I.) to heading	1941	162

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

779	scale of service, rank element and retired pay	1941	50
783	gratuity, Q.A.I.M.N.S. (R) on termination of employment	1941	50
	<i>Retired pay and gratuities for disability (A.C's.I.) to heading</i>	1941	162
784	rate of retired pay	1941	151
791A	negligence or misconduct	1940	146
791B	refusal to undergo medical treatment	1940	146

W.Os., N.C.Os., AND MEN :

793	} promotion during a national emergency...	1940	{ 138 185
794			
795			
796			
	(A.C's.I.)	1941	69

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

804	} articles deleted	1941	182
805			
810	promotion in respect of service in trade appointments, R.T.R.	1940	92

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

829	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
	(A.C's.I.)	1941	{ 157 182
833	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and permanent staff, King's Own Malta Regiment, enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
	(A.C's.I.)	1941	62
	ber, 1925	1941	157
		1940	198
836	soldiers of Heavy Regiment, R.A., at Hong Kong	1940	98
837	non-European soldiers of Heavy Regiment, R. A., at Hong Kong—armament pay	1940	98
837A	Searchlight Regiment, R.A., Malaya	1941	19
	Heavy Regiments, R.A., Malaya	1941	74
	Coast Regiments, R.A., Malaya	1941	157

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENT—*continued*

Art.

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :		1940	{ 92
838	tradesmen's rates of pay ...	1941	{ 198
			{ 157
			{ 162
			{ 197
839	Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E. Malta, and the Royal Malta Artillery... (A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	62
		1941	157
842	men who have a trade on enlistment and are enlisted for service as tradesmen—pay during recruit drills	1940	212
843	rates of pay while learning a trade	1940	89
844	boys, rates of pay on attaining the age of 18 years	1940	89
852	Non-Europeans, engineer pay	1941	51
SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :			
857	charge pay, W.Os., class III (A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	6
		1941	6
862	article suspended	1941	215
ADDITIONAL PAY :		1940	89
			{ 19
893	non-European specialists	1941	{ 51
			{ 74
			{ 157
894	chiropody orderly (A.C's-I ₂)... ..	1941	6
		1941	6
WORKING PAY :			
921A	Heavy Regiment, R.A., Hong Kong	1940	89
921B	Heavy Battery, R.A., Freetown, Sierra Leone	1940	89
RULES FOR THE ISSUE, ETC., OF PAY :			
	(A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	216
922	increments of pay, soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
923	increments of pay, soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1940	198
		1941	182
925	former colour service acknowledged on re-enlistment—reckoning of for increments of pay	1941	{ 157
			{ 216
925A	former service in commissioned, warrant or non-commissioned rank	1940	198
		1941	182
946A	pay on termination of colour service	1941	19

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

- 952 article and A.C's. I. suspended ... 1941 66

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

- 955 Woolwich and Shoeburyness, quartermaster serjeants and serjeants enlisted before 26th October, 1925—pay ... 1940 198
- 958 military clerk of works, foreman of works or military mechanist enlisted before 26th October, 1925—pay ... 1940 198

A.E.C. :

- 965 W.Os. and N.C.Os. enlisted before 26th October, 1925 ... 1940 198

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

- 994 Staff College—pay of soldiers employed 1940 198
- 995 Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed ... 1940 198
- 996 Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed ... 1940 198
- 997 Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed ... 1940 198
- 999 School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed ... 1940 198
- 1000 Armoured Fighting Vehicles School—pay of soldiers employed ... 1940 198

PROFICIENCY PAY AND SPECIAL PROFICIENCY PAY :

- 1002 ranks eligible for the grant of ... 1940 89
- 1003 ranks ineligible for the grant of ... 1940 89
- 1004A R.A., Freetown, Sierra Leone ... 1940 89
- 1004B conditions for the grant of to soldiers of R.A., Freetown, Sierra Leone... 1940 89
- 1006 conditions for the grant of ... 1940 89
- 1011 counting of previous acknowledged colour service ... 1940 212
- 1012 previous colour service forfeited for desertion, etc. ... 1941 216
- 1013 soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 25th November, 1924, reckoning of service of less than three months' ... 1941 157

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT PAY :

1019	service reckoning for the grant of	{	1940	{ 89
				198
			1941	212
	(A.C's. I.)		1941	216
				{ 152
				183
1022	reservists recalled to the Colours ...		1941	216
1022A	soldiers re-enlisted on or after 26th	{	1940	212
			1941	216
	October, 1925			

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, ETC. :

Payments to soldiers on transfer to the Royal Army Reserve or on discharge.				
	(A.C's. I. to heading)		1940	92
1056	conditions governing payment of gratuity		1940	212
1057	gratuity, transfer to Royal Army Reserve, discharge as physically unfit, etc.		1940	212
1059	non-European soldiers of Hong Kong, Singapore, R.A., Maltese soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery or Maltese Section Fortress Company, R.E. Malta—gratuity		1940	212

PRIZES FOR SKILL-AT-ARMS :

1062	non-Europeans—rates	1940	89
------	----------------------------	------	----

DISCHARGE :

1092	R.A.P.C. other ranks on attaining the age of 60 years	1941	157
------	--	------	-----

SERVICE FOR PENSION AND RATES OF PENSION :

1100	classification for pension	1941	197
1101	periods reckonable as "service for pension"	1940	89
		1941	157
1103	periods reckonable as "qualifying service"	1941	157
1104	periods not reckonable as "qualifying service"	1940	89
1109A	reckoning of war substantive rank	1941	197

Pay Warrant, 1941—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
SERVICE FOR PENSION AND RATES OF PENSION.— <i>continued.</i>			
1112	rates of pension	1941	197
1115	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men eligible for grant of permanent pension after 21 years' service for pension	1940	89
1119	service for grant of pension under Arts. 1115, 1117 or 1130 (b)	1941	112
1126	barrack wardens, addition to pension ...	1941	114
1130	elements of pension	1941	151
1131	family element for disability pension ...	1941	151
1132	conditions governing the grant of family element	1941	151
1146	refusal to undergo medical treatment ...	1940	146
1147	special campaign pensions	1940	168
PENSIONS FOR ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY AND THE MALTESE SECTION FORTRESS COMPANY, R.E. :—			
1151	inclusive of service gratuity in certain cases	1941	38
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES, NON-EUROPEAN SOLDIERS :—			
1153	Non-Europeans serving at Hong Kong and Malaya	1941	19 74 157 197
1188	(A.C's.I.)	1941	
PENSIONS TO WIDOWS, ETC., OF DECEASED SOLDIERS :—			
1201	conditions governing grant of to children	1941	151
1201A	rates under Art. 1201	1941	151
1212	non-Europeans serving at Hong Kong and Malaya	1941	19
MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, ETC. :			
1224	(A.C's.I.)	1940	216
ROYAL ARMY RESERVE, PAY, GRATUITIES, ETC.			
1255	family element, reservist eligible for disability gratuity	1940	89

Pay Warrant, 1941—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

1940	74
	87
	89
	115
	139
	140
	141
	142
148	
166	

IV Classification of Trades ...

1941	6
	17
	18
	19
	51
	95
	96
	112
176	
182	
197	
212	

V Army Council's Instructions to Arts.
949 to 952 ...

1940	79
1941	98

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):

Date of signing ...	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)...	1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (*See*
"Pay (Officers and Nurses)" and "War")

Disability, reassessment of grants made before 4th August, 1914 ...	1922	471
--	------	-----

Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	269
--	------	-----

Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
--	------	-----

	1922	471
--	------	-----

	1924	288
--	------	-----

	1929	190
--	------	-----

On reduction of establishment; special retirements	1922	179
--	------	-----

Schoolmistresses, service pensions ...	1930	41
--	------	----

Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—	1920	47
---	------	----

Singapore regiment ...		
------------------------	--	--

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also "War"*)

Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
" revised rates	1933	16
Disability	1940	42
Disability after 1st October, 1921	1922	137
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based ...	1931	236
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means }	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	207
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	{ 180
		{ 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4th August, 1914	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	1920	445

Service Pensions :

counting of commissioned service towards soldiers' pensions	1920	446
	1924	{ 162
		{ 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	380
native soldiers, Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
	1931	197
revised rates	1933	{ 27
		{ 53
	1934	80
" , from 1st July, 1935—restora- tion of reductions	1935	83
	1921	310
	1931	193
Royal Malta Artillery	1933	{ 29
		{ 53
	1934	82
	1935	83

* *See also Army Order 108 of 1896.*

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
soldiers retained beyond 22 years—extension of period of election	1918	101
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1931 1934 1935	191 81 84
W. India Regiment	1922 1924	425 47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289

Pharmacopoeia for use in Military Hospitals, 1938 ... 1938 35

Pharmacopoeia for use in Military Hospitals, 1940 ... 1940 104

Physical Training :

All transfers, etc., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connexion with	1920 1927	511 100

Physical Training, 1937 1937 10

Physical Training Corps, Army :

formation of 1940 165

Pioneer Corps. (See also "Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps")

Corps Warrant amendment 1940 200

Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes 1934 19

Pipers for Irish regiments 1920 458

Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1936 1936 26

Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1937 ...	1937	206
Amendments	1941	144
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1935 ...	1935	38
Precedence of Officers. (<i>See</i> "Rank and Precedence")		
Prevention of Hospital Infection of Wounds, Memorandum on	1941	207
Prisons, Military. (<i>See</i> "Detention Barracks")		
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926 ...	1926	{ 279 361
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")	1926	275
	1927	216
	1928	{ 58 113
	1929	172
	1930	149
	1931	4
	1932	94
	1934	137
Amendments	1935	153
	1937	{ 143 192
	1939	{ 22 157
		10
	1940	128
		203
	1941	{ 10 78
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> "War")		
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
Cooks	1939	61
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1934	200
District officers, R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Royal")		
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions. (<i>See</i> "Educational Corps, Army")		
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366

Promotions—continued

orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., {	1927	222
officers to Class I	1936	79
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ... }	1915	319
	1916	356
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test ...	1925	467
second-lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia. (See "Militia")		
Surveyors of Works, R.E.	1941	180

Promulgation of amendments, etc. (See "Army Orders")**Provost Staff Corps, Military :**

Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
---------------------------------	------	----

Punishments :

Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
W.O., Class II, cannot be punished by C.O. ...	1917	279

Q**Q.A.I.M.N.S.** (See "Nursing Services")**Q.A.M.F.N.S.** (See "Nursing Services")**R**

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
---	------	----

Range-finders :

Instructions, etc. (See "Handbooks")

Range Table for 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1937	1937	40
---	------	----

Rank and precedence of Officers. (See also "War")

acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48

Rank and Precedence of Officers—continued

on retirement	1931	89
rank of officers during a national emergency ...	1939	184
retention of rank by officers on termination of their commissions	1941	126
S.R.	1926	108

Rank and Appointments of Soldiers. (See also "War")

Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of. (See "Artillery, Royal")		
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve. (See "Discharge")		
W.O., Class II. (See "Warrant Officers") ...		

Rations and Allowances in lieu	1937	65
---------------------------------------	------	----

Reconnaissance Corps :

Formation of, Corps Warrant Amendment ...	1941	3
---	------	---

Records.

Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
---	------	-----

Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	224
---	------	-----

Recruits and Recruiting :

Boys, training for a trade ; pay of ... {	1922	88
Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	306
Clothing, scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1st January, 1940. (See "Clothing and Necess- aries")	1924	305

Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army ; and enlistments and re- engagements into Section D, Army Reserve {	1921	{ 410 497 530
	1922	154

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new system	1935	32
---	------	----

Enlistment of soldiers for 12 years with Colours with right to re-engage	1938	67
--	------	----

Kit, allowance for. (See "Clothing and Necess- aries")		
---	--	--

Militia.

discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Milk, provision of	1938	101
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1936	1936	241
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
Re-enlistments :		
into Regular Army ; general instructions ...	1921	410
to complete 21 years' service	1927	355
	1928	127
	1930	110
	1931	224
under Army Order 4 of 1919, etc. ; premature discharges	1922	15
Regular Army, S.R. and T.A., reduction of minimum age for enlistment	1939	63
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Training period, infantry depots	1927	223
Reduction of :		
R.F.A. and R.G.A. : re-organization	1922	{ 188 189
Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")		
Re-engagements :		
General Instructions	1921	415
	1922	151
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 :		
Regulations made under	1935	234
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ...	1893	{ 150 151
Regimental Funds :		
Army Trustee, constitution of	1919	{ 19 193
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	1919	13
Method of keeping the accounts of. (See "Accounting and Accounts")		

Registration of Births and Deaths	1929	153
„ National	1939	173
„ Parliamentary, Instructions for	1930	57
Regulations, etc. :		
Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution, and the effective date of. (<i>See</i> “Army Orders ”)		
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Reliefs, 1937-38	1937	102
Remount Manual (War), 1937. Issue of	1938	58
Remount Regulations, 1937	1937	34
Remount Service :		
Amalgamation with the Army Veterinary Service...	1941	1
Reports, Returns and Despatches.	1920	404
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-	1913	{ 128
talions, appointment, etc.		
Reserves. (<i>See also</i> “War ”)		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Badge, issue of	1939	190
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class W, Royal Army Reserve (including S. R.) and Class W (T), T.A. Reserve ...	1939	251
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Disability. (<i>See</i> “Gratuities ”)		
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	1921	410
	1922	102
	1924	15
	1924	247
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance. (<i>See</i> “Insurance Acts, National ”)		
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
Mechanized cavalry, except armoured car regiments ; R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards ; Infantry of the Line and R.A.S.C. —Training. (<i>See</i> “Training ”)		
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162

Reserves—*continued*ARMY RESERVE—*continued*

Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
Re-designation	1939	190
Section A, re-introduction of	1925	58
„ E	1938	198
„ „ „ „ „ „	1939	81
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
„ „ „ „ 1927	1926	433
„ „ „ „ 1928	1927	256
„ „ „ „ 1929	1929	54
„ „ „ „ 1930	1929	221
„ „ „ „ 1931	1931	108
„ „ „ „ 1932	1931	242
„ „ „ „ 1933	1932	204
„ „ „ „ 1934	1933	197
„ „ „ „ 1935	1934	240

Transfers :

on reduction of establishment	1922	180
„ „ „ „ „ „	„	257
„ „ „ „ „ „	„	340
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1909	3
„ „ „ „ „ „	„	98

Unemployment Insurance Act. (*See* “Insurance Acts, National”)

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts. (*See* “Insurance Acts, National”)

MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :

Formation and general conditions	1926	6
Amendments	1934	17
„ „ „ „ „ „	1936	80
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26

OFFICERS CADET RESERVE :

Regulations for, 1939	1939	52
Training, voluntary. (<i>See</i> “Training”)		

OFFICERS EMERGENCY RESERVE, 1938 :

Regulations for	1938	157
Training, voluntary. (<i>See</i> “Training”)		

RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :

Allowances. (*See* “Allowances”)

Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. (*See* “Commissions”)

Formation	1920	550
„ „ „ „ „ „	1922	54
O.T.C., appointments from	1921	331
R.A.Ch.D.	1927	386

Reserves—continued**RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY—continued**

Supplementary List	1922	{ 2 13 14
Training, voluntary. (See "Training")		
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS: Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition. (See "Musketry")		
Bounties reduction	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, etc. (See "Commissions")		
Conditions of Service, for officers, 1938 ...	1938	254
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Enlistment—reduction of minimum age for (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Formation of infantry of the line	1936	139
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
Officers, reversion to non-employment ...	1939	250
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	106
Precedence of units	1926	132
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Precedence of officers. (See "Rank and precedence of officers")		
R.E. organization and nomenclature. (See "Engineers, Royal")		
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with S.R. ...	1935	90
REGULATIONS FOR, 1939—Issue of	1939	268
AMENDMENTS:		
Abbreviations	1941	138
Para.		
56A officers called out on service under para. 18, reversion to non-employment ...	1941	138

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE REGULATIONS FOR
1939—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

57A	officers called upon to resign their commissions—interviews with military members of the Army Council...	1940	152
84	reference correction	1941	138
208	conditions under which pay and allowances may be drawn (footnote) ...	1940	152
216	reference corrections	1941	138
218A	periods in respect of which the grant of rations or ration allowance may be authorized	1941	138
224	officers and men who have not performed the prescribed number of drills before camp	1940	152
226	para. deleted	1941	138
227	deviations from rates of pay and conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant	1940	152
282A	proficiency grant issuable to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men unable to attend annual training in camp owing to a disability attributable to military service	1940	152
303	issue of rations (in cash and kind) or ration allowance to officers during preliminary training, and annual training and at staff tours, etc. ...	1941	138
304	issue of rations to men during annual training and rations or ration allowance at staff tours, etc.	1941	138
308	family allowance, conditions governing the issue of	1941	161
309	allowance for dispatch riders	1941	137
309A	officers and other ranks electing to forgo use of their motor cars or motor cycles during annual training, procedure	1941	138
310	horses and forage, provision of	1941	138
329	payment of civilian medical practitioners	1941	137
334	provision of horses and forage employed for guards of honour	1941	138

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE REGULATIONS FOR
1939—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

336	travelling expenses—adjutants	1941	138
339	travelling expenses—permanent staff instructors	1941	138
340	general conditions governing the grant of travelling expenses to instructors...	1941	138
350	conveyance to annual training and drills	1941	138
351	refund of travelling expenses, travelling between homes and drill halls, etc. ...	1941	138
352	forms of railway warrant	1941	138
357	courses of instruction, travelling expenses	1941	138
394	medical expenses, period of admissibility —officer or man not entitled to benefit under National Health Insurance Act	1941	161
396	gratuity, rate and admissibility, dis- ability attributable to military service	1941	161
397	refund of medical expenses—available treatment declined	1941	161
426	claims for travelling expenses or horse hire, A.F.O 1771	1941	138
428	use of T.A. travelling vouchers and rail- way warrants	1941	138
436	training grant	1941	138
438	T.A. administration applicable to Cate- gory B	1941	138
439	establishment grants	1941	138
439A	purposes for which establishment grants are issued	1941	138
440 } 441 }	paras. deleted	1941	138
442	grants for the initial provision of furni- ture	1941	138
443	miscellaneous grants to T.A. Associa- tions	1941	138
444	para. deleted	1941	138
446	initial issues of clothing and accoutre- ments	1941	138
	R.E. and R. Signals units, designation {	1925	425
		1932	76
	R. Signals units, re-organization of	1935	44
	Training camps, programme of, 1928 ...	1928	73
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378

Reserves—continued**TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :**

Formation of Reserve for Light Anti-Aircraft
duties 1938 217

Training, voluntary. (See "Training")

Resuscitation, equipment, organization, training and
procedure, memorandum on 1941 146

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—
Retired Pay")

Pay, new rates of	...	...	...	...	...	1919	438
						1923	{ 92 102

Retirement :

Medical major-generals and colonels and veteri- nary colonels	...	...	...	...	...	1940	50
						1941	153

Revolvers, etc.

Free issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1922	157
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Rewards :

Increased rates to certain general officers	...	1921	11
---	-----	------	----

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made	...	{ 1919 278 1921 498
------------------------------------	-----	------------------------

Royalty :

Death of H.M. Queen Alexandra	...	...	1925	418
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Death of the Queen of Norway—condolences	...	1938	262
--	-----	------	-----

Death of H.R.H. Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll	...	...	...	1939	253
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Edward VIII :

Message to the Army on Accession	...	...	1936	2
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	---

George V :

Silver Jubilee, exchange of greetings	...	...	1935	80
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

Mourning orders on death of	...	...	1936	1
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	---

Funeral of	...	...	1936	3
------------	-----	-----	------	---

George VI :

Message to the Army on Accession	...	...	1936	230
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Exchange of birthday greetings	...	{ 1938 115 1939 103
--------------------------------	-----	------------------------

Message to the Army on outbreak of War	...	1939	165
--	-----	------	-----

Message to the Home Guard	...	...	1941	61
---------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

S

Salutes. (*See* "Discipline")

Sanitation :

Co-operation between medical and engineer services	}	1919	{	107
Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation. (<i>See</i> "Hygiene and Sanitation")				108

Savings Association, Army	}				1930	{	108
					230		
					1931	114	
					1932	8	
					1934	262	
					1935	{	141
			166				
Reprinted (with amendments)		1939	145				
		1941	86				

Scholarships and other Scholastic Awards available for children of Commissioned Army Officers	1939	155
--	------	-----

Schoolmistresses Army. (*See also* "War")

Allowances, revised rates	1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters	1923	140
Increased rates of pay	1926	3

" " " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, etc.	1923	140
	1926	321

Pay while serving in India	{	1935	66
-----------------------------------	---	------	----

Pension, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
---	------	-----

	1932	{	1
			116

Revised scales of pay	1934	84
	1935	85

	1937	163
	1941	5

Schools, etc.

MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :

Institution of title	1927	325
-----------------------------	------	-----

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :

Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
--	------	-----

Entrance scholarships and contributions	1933	69
--	------	----

Regulations respecting admission to. (*See* "Commissions")

Scholarships	1928	87
---------------------	------	----

Schools, etc.—continued

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :			
Antedate of commission from	...	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	...	1898	54
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :			
Company officers' obligatory course	...	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions	...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission. (See "Commissions")			
Scholarships	...	1928	87
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :			
Graduates at War Courses	...	1941	122
Grant of <i>p.s.c.</i> certificates	...	1941	124
			27
			30
Grant of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	...	1941	58
			104
			123
			171
			44
Grant of (s.c.) certificate	...	1941	142
			202
Indian Establishment—admission of officers			
on	...	1929	126
Regulations, 1939	...	1939	117
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	...	1929	198
Staff duties, T.A. course in	...	1939	193
STAFF COLLEGE, SENIOR WING, MINLEY MANOR :			
Graduates at War Courses	...	1941	122
Grant of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	...	1941	57
Grant of (S.C.) certificate	...	1941	57
Grant of (s.c.) certificate	...	1941	57
Regulations	...	1939	117
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :			
Grant of (s.c.) certificate	...	1941	203
Indian Establishment—admission of officers			
on	...	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	...	1923	343
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	...	1929	198

Schools, etc.—*continued*

ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS):				
Introduction of new designation	...	...	1928	219
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen	...	...	1923	185
MIDDLE EAST STAFF SCHOOL HAIFA:				
Grant of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	...	...	1941	201
Grant of (<i>s.c.</i>) certificate	...	...	1941	28
				29
				143
DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL:				
Government and management	...		1927	212
			1932	217
			1937	19
			1938	172
LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS:				
Age limit for admission	...	...	1908	251
QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL:				
Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders, 1932	...	...	1932	189
ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING COLLEGE:				
Ré-organization	...	...	1931	201
SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE:				
Syllabus of course of instruction	...	...	1926	383
SCHOOL OF COOKERY:				
Formation	...	...	1924	18
SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION:				
Closing of	...	...	1924	18
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL:				
Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	...	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, etc.	...	...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	...	...	1929	223
School, Army:				
Pay of pupil teachers	...	...	1922	259
Schoolmistresses' revision of pay. (<i>See "School- mistresses"</i>)				
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	...	1927	21
Selection of Officers	...	...	1920	108

Separation Grant, Special	...	1941	135
Service. (<i>See also</i> "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")			
Cooks, conditions of	...	1939	61
Counting of commissioned towards soldier's pension	...	1920	446
Counting of during the Great War towards pension	...	1921	260
Counting of by ex-soldiers for pension	...	1919	56
Emergency, recognition of. (<i>See</i> "Emergency Service")			
New conditions of for combatant officers	{	1938	169
		1939	{ 2
			104
New conditions of for officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	...	1939	34
Reckoning of certain officers of W. India Regiment on reduction of one battalion	...	1921	107
Reckoning of towards retirement, etc.	...	1927	367
Reckoning of for retired pay and pension	...	1937	187
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of	...	1929	136
Terms of, in R.E.	...	1921	269
„ in R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artillery, Royal")			
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :			
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	...	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	...	1925	63
		1930	72
Service Corps, Royal Army. (<i>See also</i> "Regulations for: Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")			
Cleaners, pay of	...	1925	183
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	...	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, etc.	...	1928	220
Formation of "E" Supply Company	...	1926	426
„ „ No. 52 Company	...	1934	119
„ „ Nos. 53 and 54 Companies...	...	1935	63
Mechanical transport :			
designation of "driver"	...	1925	182
formation of No. 5 (M.T.) Company	...	1935	173
„ „ No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	...	1925	430
„ „ Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	...	1926	200

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued**Mechanical transport—continued**

formation of in Egypt	1928	216
„ „ No. 38 Company	1931	202
„ „ 65, 66 and 67 (M.T.) Companies	1938	92
„ „ 1, 2, 3, 4 and 55 to 64 (M.T.) Companies	1938	93
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37
re-organization of certain units	1931	201
	1934	120
	1935	63
Vehicles (Wheeled), Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical, 1937	1938	12
Vehicles, weights and dimensions of	1937	161
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1930	21
	1935	19
		231
	1936	242
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> “Messes”)		
Re-organization	1930	191
	1931	201
	1935	63
	1936	186
Training to be dealt with by General Staff	1930	232
Training battalion, formation of	1931	201
Sierra Leone :		
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220
Signal Training Manual. (<i>See</i> “Training Manuals”)		
Signaller's, R.A. (Coast Defence), Pocket Book, 1935—		
Issue of	1935	228
Signalling :		
Instructions for, between Navy and Army	1915	312
Procedure	1932	203
Signals, Royal Corps of :		
Anti-Aircraft Group, formation	1936	214
Badges and uniform	1921	144
	1922	266
		457
Boys, trade training	1921	456
Colonel-Commandant ; appointment of	1923	291

Signals, Royal Corps of—*continued*

Courses for officers at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Designations. (<i>See</i> "Designation—changes in")		
Distinction "Royal"	1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ...	1928	146
Fitters (Signals), training of. (<i>See</i> "Re-organization of trades")		
Formation	1920	275
		276
		513
Formation of No. 14 Artillery Signal Section ...	1937	194
" " "B" Corps Signals	1937	194
" " No. 6 Tank Signal Section	1934	167
" " 7th Tank Signals Section	1937	194
" " Mobile Divisional Signals and absorption of Cavalry Signals and Tank Brigade Signals	1937	194
Formation of Tank Brigade Signals and absorption of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections ...	1935	117
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> "Messes")		
Motto of	1929	50
Promotion—qualifications for	1937	74
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps {	1925	384
	1927	296
R.A.F. signals re-designated Air Contingent Signals	1935	214
Regimental March. (<i>See</i> "Bands")		
	1926	362
Re-organization of trades {	1932	182
	1936	216
	1938	103
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	1931	131
Sections, designations of	1938	178
S.R. units, designations {	1930	8
	1932	76
S.R. units, re-organization of	1935	44
T.A. {	1920	460
		501
Titles of units {	1928	218
	1936	89
Trade qualifications	1923	415

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	1920	{ 139 256 318 420		
Small Arms School Corps :				
Establishment, promotion, etc.			1929	59
Promotion amendment			1929	223
Appointment of instructor for Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing)	1935	197		
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ...	1919	451		
Special Separation Grant. (See " Separation ")				
Standing Orders. (See " Orders ")				
Stores :				
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87		
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See " Clothing and Necessaries ")				
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :				
Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349 458		
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	{ 349 458		
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :				
issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418		
numbering of amendments	1926	92		
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores	1920	270		
issue of Part II :—				
Part II, in preparation	1921	251		
Section 19	1922	76		
„ 20				
„ 28A				
„ 28B				
index, etc., to Part II	1922	Dec.		
R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926 ...	1926	349		
Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932 ...	1932	136		
*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :				
numbering of amendments	1926	309		
Section				

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this index.

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

C. 1.	Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
	Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances for ground service use ...	1935	204
C. 3.	Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances	1934	70
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1936	227
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1934	71
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
F.	Tools and workshop equipment ...	1934	129
H. 4.	Packages	1934	72
J.	Camp equipment	1934	179
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1936	200
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers (revised)	1937	185
N. 3.	2-pr. Tank or anti-tank guns and mountings or carriages	1937	225
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	38
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (explosives) ...	1937	15
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	39
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, etc.	1937	115
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

W. 1. Field works, etc., stores ... 1937 116

X. Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores ... 1936 173

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. ... 1930 21

Section 1, 1937 (revised) ... 1937 271

„ 3 (revised) ... 1936 228

„ 4 (revised) ... 1936 242

„ 5 (revised) ... 1936 124

„ 6, 1937 (revised) ... 1937 249

„ 7 (revised) ... 1936 124

„ 8, 1935 (revised) ... 1935 231

„ 10, 1937 (revised) ... 1937 250

„ 11, 1937 (revised) ... 1937 184

„ 12, 1935 (revised) ... 1935 19

„ 13, 1937 (revised) ... 1937 203

„ 14 ... 1937 86

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911 ... { 1911 268
1912 319

Sunday Observance ... 1941 116

Superannuation :

Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under ... 1887 *214

Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants ... 1909 264

Beneficial occupation of official residence ... 1888 *9

Certificate for, Treasury minute ... 1887 *66

Increase of salary or wages ... 1888 *154

Re-employment of persons in receipt of ... 1876 †167

Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act. (See “ Army Act ”)

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896,

† Republished as an “ issue with ” Army Order 108 of 1896.

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930 :—**

Issue of	1930	140
Reprint with amendments	1939	267

AMENDMENTS :

[C.I.M.T. (R.A.S.C.) substituted for C.I.A., and general amendments consequent on the re-designation of War Office branches.]	1940	92
---	------	----

I. ADMINISTRATIVE.
I. GENERAL REGULATIONS AT HOME AND ABROAD :
Para.

4A annual returns of consumable supplies	1935	100
--	------	-----

Advertisements :

7 Government agents, use of Forms K.1257 and K.1258, orders emanating from Ireland	1930	189
---	------	-----

8 Royal monogram and coat of arms not to be used	1938	2
--	------	---

Contracts :

11 local, at home, G.O.C. responsible for all except coal and coke	1933	18
--	------	----

11A coal and coke, home stations ...	1933	18
	1936	5

12 Members of Parliament—clause to be inserted	1936	110
--	------	-----

16 hiring of steamers, boats, etc., persons to be invited to tender	1941	138
---	------	-----

21 opening and scheduling of to be treated as confidential	1936	68
--	------	----

30 home stations, placed without previous reference to W.O., documents to be sent to D.A.C.	1936	87
--	------	----

hire of transport	1938	2
--------------------------	------	---

commands abroad, documents to be sent to D.A.C.	1936	87
---	------	----

33 list of persons ineligible to hold ...	1932	118
---	------	-----

35 consent of both parties required before terms can be altered	1938	47
---	------	----

Supplies :

42 reference correction	1937	191
--------------------------------	------	-----

43 issues under R.A.S.C. arrangements to be in bulk to cover unit's total requirements	1936	87
---	------	----

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations,
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Fuel, light and water :

44	remission of charges for overdrawals, reports to be rendered to W.O. (deleted)	1930	203
45	use of old wood from ordnance stores as kindling	1938	71
47	changes in rates of gas, water and elec- tricity—notification to W.O.	1934	{ 94 185
49	excessive consumption—scrutiny of Army Forms	1933	151
50	army forms to be used, annual returns of gas, water and electricity	1933	151
	<i>Hire of buildings to supplement barrack accommodation :</i>		
52	powers of G.O.C.	1939	38

II. SPECIAL REGULATIONS AT HOME.

Contracts :

64	legal reference and termination of con- tract—bankruptcy proceedings taken against contractor	1934	212
66	bread, statements showing the average cost of, to be rendered to W.O. within ten days of conclusion of new. (A.Fs. F.745, 746 and 772)	1934	154

Reserve supplies :

68	demands for	{ 1931 5 1933 115 1940 79
----	--------------------	---------------------------------

Civilian employees :

70	barrack labourer, qualifications re- quired for appointment as	{ 1937 165 1938 221 1930 189 1931 146 1933 18
71	barrack warden, qualifications required for appointment as	{ 1934 164 1934 164 1936 87 1937 165 1938 221

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

III. SPECIAL REGULATIONS ABROAD :

Contracts :

- | | | | |
|----|--|------|-----|
| 82 | provision to secure due fulfilment by the contractor to be made | 1935 | 100 |
|----|--|------|-----|

Supplies and transport :

- | | | | |
|----|---|------|-----|
| 89 | supplies which can be more advantageously obtained from England, demands for | 1932 | 220 |
| 91 | A.F.F751 to be rendered to W.O. twice yearly | 1931 | 51 |
| | | 1937 | 234 |

II. EXECUTIVE DUTIES.

I. GENERAL REGULATIONS :

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|-----|
| 99A | rendering of bills | 1938 | 17 |
| 101 | purchases in default | 1936 | 87 |
| 103 | checking of cash vouchers and claims for allowances in lieu | 1934 | 185 |
| 104 | issues of petrol, on repayment, from Army stocks | 1938 | 17 |
| 108 | deficiencies caused by loss, theft, etc., method of dealing with | 1932 | 56 |
| | | 1931 | 66 |
| | | 1935 | 115 |
| | | 1936 | 50 |
| 111 | samples for analysis—addresses to which they will be sent | 1937 | 234 |
| | | 1938 | 17 |
| | | | 203 |
| | | | 242 |
| | | 1940 | 92 |
| 112 | permission to draw manure—value to be recovered by contractor | 1932 | 220 |
| 113A | accounting for containers for R.A.S.C. supplies, home commands | 1933 | 115 |
| | frozen meat wrappers to be destroyed | 1935 | 43 |

II. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT SERVICES :

(a) SUPPLIES :

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|-----|
| 114 | responsibilities of Os. i/c supplies | 1931 | 238 |
| 115A | meat deliveries, officer to be present... .. | 1940 | 79 |
| | | 1941 | 199 |

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
118	reference correction	1937	234
119	stocktaking, completion of receipts and issues in each account period	1934	31
120	rendering of A.F. F 701	1934	202
	<i>Consignment of supplies :</i>		
122	examination of provisions on receipt ...	1933	106
	<i>Bills of lading and vouchers to be checked :</i>		
124	A.F. F 783, discrepancy report, method of rendering	1937 1938 1941	167 17 22
	<i>Inspection of supplies :</i>		
127-136	reference corrections	1931	106
128	tinned foodstuffs under suspicion—con- demnation	1936	149
130	proceedings of condemning board, etc., disposal of and procedure to be fol- lowed when losses occur in supplies received from Supply Reserve Depots	1941	138
130A	foodstuffs issued to R.A.F. from Army stocks and subsequently condemned, procedure	1932 1936	118 87
132	composition of boards for	1931	106
	<i>Custody of supplies :</i>		
139	transfer of, board responsible for stock- taking	1936	68
	<i>Supply Accounts :</i>		
145	Army forms to be used, home and abroad	1931 1937	197 234
146	disposal of A.Fs. F 753, 754 and 755	1931 1937	197 234
148	rendering of on A.F. F 731 supported by A.F. P 1941 and A.F. F 733 ...	1937	234
149	description, of, on cover	1937	234
149A	transactions with costed units and establishments procedure	1932	118
	(b) TRANSPORT :		
	<i>Land Transport (Home) :</i>		
169	general instructions	1941	138

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
170	consignor's station, stores landed from abroad	1931	5
		1930	189
173	exceptions to the general rule laid down in para. 170	1933	151
		1935	188
		1937	123
176	R.A.S.C., O. i/c. transport not located at same station as consignor, disposal of A.Fs. G 980 and 996	1941	22
	vehicles or bicycles despatched by rail... weight, and where possible, classification of merchandise to be shown on carrier's note	1931	106
		1930	189
178	endorsement of carrier's notes used for stores	1937	165
	return of empties, stores supplied by H.M.O.W., use of A.F. G 980... ..	1933	72
	stores despatched from W.D. establishments on Air Ministry account to be consigned on R.A.F. Carriers' Notes (R.A.F. Forms 1486 and 1488)	1937	165
179	stores despatched by merchandise train for Governments of Egypt, Sudan, India and Burma	1939	7
182	reflectors, etc., carried by train	1940	20
	X-ray tubes, mode of conveyance	1934	185
184	cheapest mode of conveyance to be used, generally	1932	118
184A	X-ray apparatus to be despatched by rail	1932	118
188	disposal of original, and copies, of carriers' notes	1931	146
		1937	123
		1941	22
189	Army traffic, consigned on A.Fs. G 980 or 986, cost of conveyance chargeable to Army funds—rates	1931	238
191A	allowances for returned traffic—advantage to be taken of the arrangement where economical	1938	2
		1939	21

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.									
195	mechanical vehicles containing more than two gallons of petrol, conveyance by rail, endorsement of carriers' note	1936	30						
197	A.F.G 980, disposal of	1941	22						
	stores consigned to civilian consignee correspondence	1931	146						
	reference correction	1935	100						
198	charges for haulage responsibility for dealing with	1930	189						
199	A.F.P 1904 (Army Baggage Consignment Note)	1931	221						
	excess baggage, conveyance by passenger train	1935	188						
214A	cylinders containing compressed gas—conveyance	1932	96						
214B	explosives, conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles	1933	151						
	<i>Dock Dues and Charges (Home) :</i>								
225	bills for labour charges, etc.	1940	36						

WAR DEPARTMENT FLEET :

General Instructions :

227	control and disposal of vessels : composition of W.D. Fleet	1941	138						
228	responsibility for executive duties	1941	138						
229	allotment of vessels	1941	138						
230	allotment of training vessels by the Director of Anti-Aircraft and Coast Defence	1941	138						
231	War Office authority for hiring of vessels —procedure	1941	138						
232	work returns (A.F.G 1053) completion and disposal of... ..	1941	138						
233	purposes for which vessels may be used... ..	1941	138						
234	proposals for additional vessels and list of annual returns, submission of	1941	138						
235	local expenditure, returns	1941	138						

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

236	direct correspondence between Os.C. water transport companies, R.A.S.C., and the War Office	1941	138
237	damage to vessels and boats	1941	138
238	reporting of defects in W.D. wharves, piers, etc.	1941	138
239	record of work carried out in engine rooms, responsibility of R.A.S.C. officer	1941	138
240	senior ship's officers, responsibility regarding stores, etc.	1941	138
241	use of vessels—purposes for which special authority is required	1941	138
241A	loan of vessels—charges for	1941	138
241B	carriage of private baggage	1941	138
242	recovery of freight charges	1941	138
243	general instructions regarding regulations for the W.D. fleet... ..	1941	138
<i>Maintenance :</i>			
244	inspections	1941	138
245	repairs Os.C. water transport companies R.A.S.C. to arrange local	1941	138
246	repairs effected in Royal Naval dock-yards—procedure	1941	138
247	A.F.G 999, annual estimates of R.A.O.C. vocabulary stores and equipment, submission of, etc.	1941	138
248	cleaning of boilers and engines, laying-up of vessels	1941	138
249	breakdowns necessitating stoppage of vessels, War Office to be informed	1941	138
250	provision, maintenance and upkeep of W.D. Fleet moorings	1941	138

SEA TRANSPORT (EXCEPT COASTWISE FREIGHT) :

Responsibility and General Instructions :

255	Medical attention, ships with no Government medical officer	1931	51
-----	--	------	----

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CONVEYANCE OF STORES :

(i) Stores—General :

264A	Shipment of vehicles	1937	165
267	provision of thermometer cupboards, cordite destined for tropical stations... locks and keys belonging to the Govern- ment	1930	189
	provision of thermometers	1930	189
274	articles shipped "unprotected" ...	1930	168
281	action to be taken on arrival of stores in England	1935	188
287	form of receipt	1934	185
	reference correction	1936	134
299	para. deleted	1936	134
300	limitation of amount to be claimed in respect of one package	1936	134
300A	W.D. property conveyed by sea, insur- ance	1934	185

(ii) Stores—Outward Shipments—General.

308	A.Fs. G 967 applications for sea freight by War Office branches, disposal of ...	1931	5
309	A.Fs. G 967 and 967A rendered by estab- lishments in para. 307, submission and disposal of	1938	177
311	shipping notes—addresses to which copies are to be sent on dispatch of stores	1931	106
313	"stowage orders"—goods requiring special storage in freightships... ..	1930	189
	"stowage orders," shipments in trans- ports	1930	189

*(iii) Stores—Outward Shipments in Freight-
ships :*

315	} reference correction	1931	106
316			
317			
319			

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

(iv) Stores—Outward Shipments in Transports :

320	} reference correction	1935	188
321			
322			
323			

(v) Stores—Shipments at Ports Abroad :

327	agreed tonnage rate—charge made by Admiralty in respect of private effects etc., shipped as Government cargo ...	1939	7
	bills of lading, serviceable, old and semi-serviceable stores, etc.	1933	54
	serviceable, old and semi-serviceable stores to be claused accordingly ...	1933	54
327A	excess and non-entitled baggage carried as Government cargo in Admiralty vessels	1939	7
329	passage through customs, description of contents to be shown on packages ...	1938	71

EMBARKATION AND LANDING OF ARMY AND R.A.F. PERSONNEL AND STORES AND SAFE CONDUCT AT SEA OF FORCES AND STORES EMBARKED.

Shipments of Supplies under C.I.F. :

336	recoveries in respect of damages—contracts placed at a station abroad for delivery to another station abroad, or consignments sent direct from the Dominions to a station abroad ...	1939	21
-----	--	------	----

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES DRIVEN BY R.A.S.C. PERSONNEL.

Section substituted	1938	177
----------------------------	------	-----

Pricing of Stores :

468	motor-cycle and trailer to count as one-fifth of a vehicle for cost accounting purposes	1939	21
-----	--	------	----

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Mobilization :

474	action to be taken on first day of mobilization—disposal of A.Fs. G 3518, G 3519 and A.B. 5	1939	21
475	disposal of mechanically propelled vehicles and M.T. stores not forming part of units' war equipment... ..	1939	21
476	disposal of petrol and lubricants account (A.B. 165) on day unit leaves station for embarkation	1939	21
477	units not in the Field Force	1939	21

III.—BARRACK SERVICES

(a) GENERAL REGULATIONS :

480	responsibilities of Os. i/c. barracks	1931	238
<i>Charge and allotment of barracks :</i>			
496	storing of furniture, etc.; barracks vacated for periods of over six months... ..	1931	106
501A	officer responsible for accommodation on R.A., R.E. or R.A.O.C. charge also responsible that unauthorized use is not made	1935	115
502	para. deleted	1936	149
503	quarters to be allotted to full extent before entitlement to lodging allowance is certified	1933	54
	checking of entitlement to lodging allowance information to be obtained from officers responsible for quarters not on barrack charge	1935	115
505	buildings for which Os. i/c barracks are not responsible	1935	115
506A	compilation and disposal of nominal rolls of personnel (including civilians) not on the married establishment, occupying public quarters	1938	177
508	rent charge—dormitory accommodation for N.A.A.F.I. personnel	1937	94

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
511	sanitary services in N.A.A.F.I. accom- modation	1930	203
511A	para. deleted	1933	54
512	responsibility for, and conditions govern- ing the letting of accommodation on R.A.S.C. charge	1933	54
	services performed by W.D., etc., to be taken into account when assessing rents	1938	89
512A	rent to be charged officers in occupation of married officers' quarters who are (a) not entitled to married quarters (b) voluntarily separated from their families	1933	54
	charges for fuel and light; officers of ser- vices other than British	1936	149
512B	charges for, and conditions under which motor vehicles, etc., may be stored in barracks	1938	71
	... ..	1933	54
512C	conditions governing the use of W.D. buildings for occasional entertain- ments	1933	54
	responsibility for insurance when build- ings are used for cinematograph dis- plays (other than in the course of military training)	1938	242
512D	stabling for officers' horses—entitlement to... ..	1937	123
512E	A.F. O 1680 accompanied by A.F. P 1921 (charges for rent in respect of buildings on R.A.S.C. charge), completion and disposal of	1933	54
515	new accommodation to be brought on A.F. K 1281—detailed accommoda- tion records—as soon as it is handed over for use	1932	142
<i>Garrison libraries :</i>			
531	contributions	1931	106

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Sweeping of chimneys :

535	general instructions regarding ...	{	1930	225
			1932	54

Window cleaning :

540	general instructions regarding ...	...	1938	89
-----	------------------------------------	-----	------	----

Water :

545	excessive consumption, special tests ...	...	1931	51
-----	--	-----	------	----

547	para. deleted ...	...	1931	51
-----	-------------------	-----	------	----

549A	basis of charge, water supplied on repayment, and recoveries in respect of meter rents ...	...	1936	30
------	--	-----	------	----

550	reference correction ...	...	1933	54
-----	--------------------------	-----	------	----

	recovery of water charges, preparation of A.F. O 1680 ...	...	1932	155
--	---	-----	------	-----

551	reference correction ...	...	1933	54
-----	--------------------------	-----	------	----

Sanitary services :

555	use of flushing apparatus ...	...	1934	212
-----	-------------------------------	-----	------	-----

556A	quarters let under para. 511, method of dealing with cost ...	{	1930	225
			1933	54

(b) FUEL, LIGHT, PAILLASSE STRAW, ETC.

Receipt, custody and issue :

566	inspection of coal deliveries ...	...	1935	188
-----	-----------------------------------	-----	------	-----

568	allocation and delivery of coal to coal yards ...	...	1935	188
-----	---	-----	------	-----

568A	winter reserve ...	...	1936	87
------	--------------------	-----	------	----

571	fuel demands, checking by O. i/c barracks	...	1932	4
-----	---	-----	------	---

572	procedure when reserve is maintained by R.A.S.C. ...	...	1932	4
-----	--	-----	------	---

573	paras. deleted ...	{	1932	4
574				
575				

Accounts :

584A	payment to contractor—coal or coke supplied to home stations under contracts providing for delivery free on rail weight delivered differing from that shown on colliery, certificates, etc. ...	{	1937	{ 94 234
			1937	94

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

589	procedure with regard to compilation of A.F. F 779 at end of fuel period ...	1932	155
593	responsibility for compilation and rendering of A.F. F 779 ...	1933	32
595	examination of A.F. F 727—procedure when excessive debit balance is shown	1938	89
595A	transactions with costed units and establishments ...	1932	118
595B	issues of fuel in excess of regulated entitlement ...	1936	68
595C	heating in barracks, etc., not entitled to heating at the public expense—charges for ...	1938	242

Electric lighting :

600	meter readings, records in A.F.B 171 ...	1932	96
602	electric current supplied on repayment	1931	221
		1936	30
		1939	145
604	authorized fittings ...	1934	31

Gas and electric lighting :

608	quarterly demands for flat flame gas burners, mantles, electric lamps, etc.	1932	24
		1934	200
			202
609	accounting for electric lamps and disposal of metal caps of used lamps ...	1934	202
610	para. deleted ...	1934	31
611	issue of gas mantles, etc., by R.A.S.C. Os. i/c barracks...	1934	31
612	para. deleted ...	1932	24
613	quarterly statement rendered by barrack employees showing disposal of lamps, etc. ...	1934	202
614	night inspections of lights by barrack wardens ...	1932	142
615	light supplied on payment—costs to be defrayed by occupants of quarters, etc. ...	1930	203
		1931	221

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

(c) BARRACK EXPENSE STORES

Custody :

624	witness to be present when packages containing glass are opened ...	1931	51
625	repainting of bedsteads and soldiers' boxes ...	1931	106
626	quantities of paint required, together with tools to be obtained from R.A.O.C. ...	1931	106
		1933	18
627	rates of pay, military working parties employed ...	1934	94
629A	ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters—charges to be made when formulate claims for mesne profits ...	1931	66
630	scales, yearly examination of, and repair of defects ...	1932	220
634A	treating of gymnasia mats with latex solution ...	1938	177

Equipment of barracks :

636	responsibility for charge of expenses stores required for barrack, etc., equipment ...	1939	261
	laying of linoleum, etc., by R.A.O.C. ...	1933	54
636A	carpets, etc., supplied by H.M.O.W. ...	1935	43
651	issue of tent bottoms and bed boards, etc., when tents are issued to supplement barrack accommodation ...	1935	154

Officers' messes and quarters :

660	A.B. 60 used for transactions in connexion with officers' mess china, glass, etc. ...	1935	25
661	marching-out inspection when officers' mess handed over from one unit to another ...	1931	106
662	checking of furniture—officer vacating a quarter furnished by the public ...	1931	106
663	para. deleted ...	1935	25
663A	circumstances in which carpets, etc., may be cleaned at the public expense...	1935	100

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Serejants' messes :

665	A.B. 60A used for transactions in connexion with crockery, etc.	1935	25
-----	--	------	----

Charges for losses, etc. :

672	A.F. P 1956, charges for stores lost or damaged, to be made out by accountants after inspection of stores ...	1935	25
-----	---	------	----

673	Charges to be made for articles lost or damaged	1931	27
		1934	31
		1935	25
		1935	100
		1938	116

675	A.Fs. P 1956 and P 1921, charges against battalion, etc., disposal of	1931	197
-----	--	------	-----

683	damages to lamps, and losses, adjustment	1934	31
			203

684	cracked, chipped and unserviceable articles to be treated as breakages ...	1937	142
-----	--	------	-----

686	charges in respect of breakages of china glass, etc.	1935	25
		1938	135
			89

Marching-out inspections :

693	charges at	1931	106
-----	-------------------	------	-----

Fire engines :

699	neglect of fire engines, and testing of ladders, etc.	1934	212
-----	--	------	-----

Repair of stores, etc. :

706	barrack and hospital stores ...	1931	238
		1932	24
		1939	96

706A	repair and renewal of floor coverings ...	1939	261
------	---	------	-----

708	reference corrections	1931	106
		1939	261

Demands for expense stores and clothing :

723	stocks which may be held by Os. i/c barracks, and submission of indents for stores by expense store accountants	1933	54
		1934	255
		1935	100

724	indents for initial equipment of new barracks (A.F. G 997)	1935	100
-----	---	------	-----

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

(d) BEDDING

General instructions :

731	percentage of bedding to be held as reserve	1932	96
738A	marking of bedding, etc., used in nursing sisters' quarters	1932	142
741	para. deleted	1931	221
743	issue and washing of bedding ...	1938	71
		1939	261
749 } 756 }	reference correction	1931	106

Hair Bedding :

765	re-making—report of excessive deficiency in weight of hair	1934	185
768	accounting for hair used in re-making beds	1934	185
769	weighing of beds before and after re-making	1934	115

Feather Pillows :

771	weight, etc.	1934	185
-----	---------------------	------	-----

Coir Bedding (Barrack) :

773	issue, method of accounting, and rate to be charged for extra blanket when lost	1939	261
		1940	36
774	re-making of coir beds	1933	93
775	allowance of coir admissible to cover deficiencies	1931	106
	conditions of issue	1934	185
776	re-making of bolsters-coir admissible to cover deficiencies	1931	106
	conditions of issue	1932	174
777	charges for re-making or repair of coir bedding damaged by the troops ...	1931	106

Washing and Repair of Bedding and Clothing :

785	cooks' and butchers' clothing	1939	21
786A	washing of special white operating jackets provided by dental officers in lieu of the authorized operating gowns	1933	32
789	para. deleted	1932	96

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations,
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

(e) DISPOSAL OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES

794	composition of boards on unserviceable stores at stations where there are no R.A.S.C. depots	1931	106
797	duties of officers conducting surveys—recovery of unservicable components...	1932	96

(f) EXPENSE STORE ACCOUNTS

Accountants :

804	rendering of accounts by expense store accountants and barrack wardens ...	1939	261
809	procedure—stores received differing from stores shown on voucher {	1937	3
		1941	22
810 } 811 }	paras. deleted	1937	3

Washing Account Books (A.Bs. 174 and 175) :

824	entries to be made in	1939	21
827	balancing of	1934	31

App.

II	App. deleted	1930	203
III	Scheme for supplying smaller Hospitals and Reception Stations with Supplies issued by Supply Reserve Depots {	1931	146
		1932	197
		1937	40
		1938	3
		1931	116
IV	List of the principal Regulations, Army Books, etc., to be kept in Supply, Transport or Barrack Offices ... {	1931	106
		1932	238
		1933	40
		1935	54
		1934	115
VI	Sales	1934	94
		1936	87
		1938	242
X	Instructions relating to the better security of rowing boats, ashore and afloat	1941	138

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations,
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.					
XI	Regulations for W.D. Fleet Training Vessels when engaged in Practice Operations at Night without showing lights. (App. substituted)	1941	138		
XII	Regulations for the guidance of persons employed on board W.D. vessels containing explosives	1941	138		
XIII	App. deleted	1941	138		
XIV	Shipments from Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1930	188		
			189		
		1931	106		
			130		
		1935	188		
		1937	234		
XV	Instructions to be observed when forwarding samples of supplies, etc., for examination or analysis	1930	203		
		1931	66		
		1932	74		
			200		
		1935	115		
XVA	Instructions to be observed when taking samples of steam coal and smiths' coal purchased by contract to analytical specification	1936	50		
XVI	Instructions to be observed when forwarding metals, etc. to C.I.M.T. (R.A.S.C.) for testing	1935	100		
		1940	92		
XVII	Accountant's certificate (monthly)	1934	115		
XXII	Orders for Quarter-masters and their subordinates in preventing waste of gas, electric light and water in barracks	1934	212		
XXIII	Instructions for marking coal yards and stores	1938	71		
		1941	77		
XXIV	Record of balances of running accounts for fuel and light	1933	93		

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations, for, 1930—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.		1930	{ 188
XXV	Regulations respecting the use of electric light in barracks	1931	{ 189
		1932	{ 221
		1932	{ 174
		1932	{ 200
		1935	{ 154
		1936	{ 134
		1937	{ 123
XXVII	List of Schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture, showing the form of inventory and record suitable for each case	1937	234
XXIX	Service Fire Brigades	1932	40
XXX	Percentage of hospital bedding and clothing to be held in barrack expense store	1932	56
		1935	113
		1940	170
XXXI	Instructions for Making Hair Beds and Towsing Hair	1937	234
		1930	{ 188
			{ 225
		1932	{ 4
			{ 220
			{ 94
		1934	{ 115
			{ 202
		1936	{ 30
			{ 134
			{ 3
		1937	{ 67
			{ 213
			{ 221
		1938	{ 264
XXXIII	List of Sub-Districts for R.A.S.C. Depots		
XXXIV	Slip to be attached to the Quadruplicate Copy of a Carrier's Note when Stores are despatched to a Civilian Consignee	1931	146

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations,
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

XXXV	Accounting for Petrol, Lubricants, Fuel, Paraffin, Carbide and Containers ...	1932	155
		1932	155
XXXVI	Normal procedure in connection with supply of Petrol and Petrol-Benzol Mixture at Home	1933	{ 2 168
		1937	213
		1938	{ 17 71 177
XXXVII	Form of Indemnity to be obtained for the loan of a W.D. vessel	1934	3
XXXVIII	Supply of Carpets, Underfelt and Rugs by H.M.O.W.	1935	43
		1937	{ 67 234
XXXIX	Security for Performance of Contracts— Commands Abroad	1935	100
XL	Memorandum of Arrangements between the War Office and the Railway Com- panies of Great Britain in respect of Claims for damage to and deficiencies in quantity of Goods conveyed to, from, or on behalf of the War Depart- ment	1935	100
XLI	Instructions to Expense Store Ac- countants regarding replacements of China, Earthenware, and Glassware in Messes, etc.	1935	135
		1938	89
		1939	261
		1941	199
XLII	Electric Current, Gas and Water Supply, and Meter Rents—Basis of Charges	1936	{ 30 179
		1939	145
XLIII	Certificate for exceptional use of W.D. Fast Launch	1941	138
		1935	{ 25 43 135
	Index	1936	110
		1938	17

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

amendment to Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car, training for units of (See "Training Manuals")		
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant: appointment of	1923	291
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Designations. (See "Designation—changes in")		
Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")		
Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	1934	98
" " 7th Battalion	1937	64
" " 8th Battalion	1938	117
" " 12th Company	1937	196
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, etc.	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Re-designated Royal Tank Regiment	1939	89
Regimental march. (See "Bands")		
T.A. units transferred to	1939	36
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

Tank Regiment, Royal :

R. Tank Corps, re-designated	1939	89
Abbreviation	1939	93

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of

1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")**Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921.** Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army

1921 396

Territorial Army. (See also "War.")

Air Defence Formations—re-organization of	{ 1935 1936 1922	{ 216 212 482
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A.	{ 1923	{ 233 408
Amalgamation of 56th (1st London) Division and 47th (2nd London) Division	1935	215
Anti-aircraft units. (See "Anti-aircraft")		

Territorial Army—*continued*

Artillery, nomenclature and organization	}	1924	{ 164
			219
		1936	234
		1937	{ 24
			125
			215
			216
Badge	}	1938	63
		1939	215
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition. ...	}	1927	{ 38
			40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (<i>See</i> "Cadet Units")			
Camp kit allowance		1924	206
Coast defence at home—re-organization		1932	75
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")			
Commissions in T.A.		1938	191
Cups for competition in		1925	473
Decoration, officers', conditions		1925	220
Designations. (<i>See</i> "Titles" hereunder)			
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")			
Emoluments of officers of militia or T.A. and retired officers appointed to staff of, or as adjutant in	}	1934	{ 90
			183
		1935	{ 4
			91
Enlistment—reduction of minimum age for. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Equipment ledgers		1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to		1921	166
Field ambulances, formation of additional		1937	236
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties		1926	195
General hospitals, formation of additional		1937	171
Health insurance during training. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")			
Infantry, four-company organization		1915	54
Instructions for administrative services, etc., of annual camps. (<i>See under</i> "Camps")			
King's Medal, for champion shot		1935	111
Medal, war		1920	143
Men—conditions of service, 1938		1938	109

Territorial Army—continued

Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services.")		
Officer Producing Units	1937	109
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	217
„ civilian clergymen, employed with T.A.	1935	92
	1932	39
	1935	92
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service counting of	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to...	1913	173
Permanent staff, appointment of regular soldiers as instructors	1932	214
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
„ other ranks'	1925	308
	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Reserves. (See "Reserves")	1925	54
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1931	3
		165
	1932	36
		140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
R.A.S.C. (T.A.) additional companies	1936	138
R.E., standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of the	1936	146
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ „ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of, 1935	1935	57
Titles and designations of formations, etc.:	1923	339
changes in		373
	1924	6
		294

Territorial Army—continued

Titles and designations of formations, etc.:
 changes in—*continued*

	4
	7
1925	57
	266
	462
	55
1926	164
	427
	9
1927	348
	390
	41
1928	139
	163
	79
	98
1929	122
	138
	176
1930	205
1931	173
	200
	42
1932	176
1933	188
1934	55
	257
1936	88
	137
	54
	96
	166
	167
1937	168
	195
	214
	215
	235
	23
1938	50
	95
	98
	36
1939	67
	68
	69

Territorial Army—continued

Unemployment Act: application during training. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
W.O., Class III, introduction of	1939	202
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual. (See "Training Manuals")		
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. Issue of ...	1936	223
AMENDMENTS.		
General amendments consequent on the reduction of the minimum age for the grant of family allowance; substitution of family allowance for marriage allowance	1941	162
Page 2. Prefatory note	1937	191
contents	1941	219
definitions	1939	90
		106
abbreviations	1940	170
Para.		
ORGANIZATION :		
1 composition	1937	142
3 responsibility for command and training	1938	89
7 officer producing units	1937	142
8 regulations governing the T.A. Reserve	1938	217
SERVICE OUTSIDE THE UNITED KINGDOM AND GENERAL SERVICE :		
14 liability for	1939	57
17 para. deleted	1939	57
CALLING OUT OF PERSONNEL IN ADVANCE OF EMBODIMENT :		
18 all members required to sign an agreement to serve, during a national emergency in any part of U.K. ...	1939	57
19 conditions of service	1939	57
CALLING OUT OF KEY PARTIES :		
19A key parties will be formed for each unit, etc.	1939	57
ESTABLISHMENTS :		
23 allowance of lance appointments ...	1938	137
25 classification of higher commanders and exercise of powers of command ...	1939	206

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS OF STAFF, ETC.		
41	regimental funds ; responsibility of C.Os.	1941	98
47	Commander, R.A.S.C.—responsibility of	1938	89
48	D.D.M.S., A.A. Command and A.D.M.S.	1939	187
51	responsibility for training	1937	142
	APPOINTMENT :		
53	commission, conditions to be fulfilled by candidates	1938	89
65	officers—liability to recall to Regular Army on mobilization... ..	1937	67
	officer of R.A.R.O. appointed full-time administrative officer of an A.A. unit in peace—liability to recall	1939	90
68	candidates for commissions joining for drill or instruction, or attending camp before commencement of appointment in London Gazette	1938	49
76	qualification for staff appointments, etc.	1939	125
89	officers of hygiene companies	1939	145
90	R.A.O.C., first appointments to directing staff	1937	142
	PROMOTION :		
103	quarter-masters	1940	120
107	honorary colonels	1938	2
		1939	90
115	brevet, rules as to	1937	234
116	brevet-colonel, rules as to	1937	234
121	R.A.M.C.—eligibility	1937	213
122	R.A.O.C.—eligibility	1937	142
123	R.A.V.C.—eligibility	1937	213
	TRANSFERS, EXCHANGE, ETC. :		
126A	officers placed on unattached list or attached to another unit	1938	264
127	commissions in Regular Army, and Indian Army	1937	23
	GENERAL LIST AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS :		
132A	attendance at camp and drills of supernumerary officers and officers on the unattached list	1938	264

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RESIGNATIONS, ETC. :

145	when required by Army Council ...	1938	89
147A	interviews with members of the Army Council	1940	202

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

153	general instructions	1937	123
154A	officers of R.A.M.C.	1937	123
155	rendered annually on A.F. B 194, giving definite recommendations	1937	123

ENLISTMENT :

163	acceptance of man of indifferent character	1937	94
172	classes not eligible for re-enlistment {	1937	94
		1938	2
180	reference to be made in case of men {	1937	94
	with former naval, marine or air {	1938	89
	force service	1939	145
			22
182	age extension for tradesmen	1937	94
			255
183	men specially selected for appointment as W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1937	94
186	bandsmen and clerks	1937	94
187	men up to age of 50 years—percentage of {	1937	51
			67
			94
		1938	177
189	retention of boys on attaining age of 17 years	1938	177
190	motor cyclists and despatch riders—provision and maintenance of motor cycles	1937	234
191 } 192 }	paras. deleted	1937	234
		1937	94
192A	special enlistments	1938	2
			89
		1939	145

APPOINTMENT, ETC., OF W.Os. AND N.C.Os. :

199A	promotion to W.O., Class II, of military mechanist staff-serjeants	1939	7
------	---	------	---

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RE-ENGAGEMENT :

200	declaration by man and medical examination	1939	90
-----	---	------	----

DISCHARGE :

204	men promoted to commissions in the T.A.	1939	66
	causes of discharge—special instructions	1939	90
	footnotes	1937	51
		1939	66
209	discharge certificate	1939	90
210	ages for discharge—exceptions ...	1937	22
			67
			255
		1938	242
211A	men subject to orders under the Mental Deficiency Acts 1913-1917	1939	90

RECORDS :

215	documents attached to attestation—after final approval of enlistment	1937	22
			67
221	conduct sheets, entries on	1937	94
230	recording of discharge on appointment to a commission	1939	66

EMBODIMENT :

231A	Men, enlistment and transfer during ...	1941	219
------	---	------	-----

W.O. AND N.C.O. INSTRUCTORS :

255	units entitled to acting regimental serjeant-majors	1937	165
		1939	90

COURTS-MARTIAL, ETC. :

313	failure to attend on embodiment or on being called out for service	1939	90
-----	---	------	----

DESERTION AND ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE :

332A	man who has undertaken special liability under the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907	1939	90
------	--	------	----

QUALIFICATION OF OFFICERS, ETC.

346	eligibility for promotion	1938	89
		1939	106
347	second-lieutenants and lieutenants ...	1939	7
350	boards for examination of officers ...	1938	89
351	exemptions from examinations for promotion	1938	89
352	deletion of symbols in the Army List ...	1939	7

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAINING :

369	exemption from recruit drills	1938	203
373	officers and men excused from recruit drills and the recruit course of weapon training	1939	206
380	annual training with another unit of the same arm	1938	221
384	requisite number of drills ...	1937	142
		1938	2
387	performance of drills outside the period of annual training in camp	1940	170
388	ten drills to be held at times specified by C.Os.	1939	145
390	church parades, etc., attendances at, not reckoned as drills	1937	234
393	performance of weapon training, etc., at week-end or similar camps	1940	170
397	carrying of ammunition to and removal of ammunition from places of parades or instruction	1938	17

ANNUAL TRAINING IN CAMP :

404	period of training	1937	123
416	vehicles, horses, hired harness, etc., inspection of before taking into use	1937	234
423	reference correction	1940	170
435	qualifications for retention of outfit grant	1938	2

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION :

440	for promotion from second-lieutenant to lieutenant	1938	2
441	W.Os. and N.C.Os. as instructors	1937	123
441A	attendance at course to count as attendance at camp	1937	123
445	initial attachment of officers at training centre or to regular unit	1938	89
		1937	123
446	recommendations to attend courses	1938	89
			242

LEAVE :

463	application by officer for sick leave	1938	177
-----	--	------	-----

CEREMONIAL:

508	payment and expenditure for	1937	3
-----	------------------------------------	------	---

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT :

516	Royal Cypher, crown and aiguillette to be worn by aides-de-camp to the King ...	1938	71
518	Royal Cypher, crown and aiguillette to be worn by honorary physicians and surgeons to the King ...	1938	71
519	Royal Cypher and crown to be worn by honorary chaplain to the King...	1938	71
522	uniform to be worn by general officers and substantive colonels of the T.A. ...	1938	71
524	uniform to be worn by A.Ds. M.S. ...	1938	71
530	uniform to be provided by chaplains ...	1938	71
538	officers' identity discs ...	1939	145
539	service dress ...	1937	51
			67
			94
		1938	208
		1940	170
540	mounted scale ...	1938	89
542	uniform and equipment of which a free initial issue will be made to Associations ...	1940	170
544	provision and maintainance of boots, etc. ...	1940	170
550	buttons ...	1940	170
574	table of necessaries on being called up {	1939	145
		1940	170
579	care, custody and issue of arms, ammunition and equipment ...	1938	17
581A	infantry battalions converted to other arms, authorized to carry Colours ...	1939	21

GUIDONS AND COLOURS :

586	consecration of ...	1938	177
-----	---------------------	------	-----

DECORATIONS AND MEDALS :

596	certificate of service qualifying for T.D. ...	1938	177
-----	--	------	-----

PAY AND ALLOWANCES :

611	divisional and brigade headquarters, officers on ...	1937	255
612	adjutants of yeomanry regiments, etc. {	1937	8
	horses supplied to ...	1938	71
613	forage allowance ...	1937	51

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

614	consolidated yearly allowance ...	{	1937	255
			1938	{ 89
				203
622	messing allowance		1937	67
625	allowances, instructors serving on army engagements		1940	170
626	advances of cash to instructors for provision of furniture		1940	170
630	allowance for arms		1940	151
633	pay and allowances for part-time instructors		1938	2
635	pay and allowances (including additional pay and working pay)		1940	169
636	drawn only for actual days of attendance		1937	3
636A	annual training in camp		1937	3
			1937	3
636B	whole time courses	{	1938	116
			1939	90
636C	duty, training or instruction not of a whole time	{	1937	3
			1938	116
637	G.O.C.-in-C. authorized issue of allowances and pay in full	{	1937	3
			1938	116
638	para. deleted	{	1937	3
			1938	71
639	when pay and allowances will not be drawn during attendance at drills, etc.	{	1937	3
			1940	170
640	National Rifle Association, meetings	{	1937	3
			1938	242
			1937	3
641	conditions in respect of allowances	{	1938	{ 71
				116
642A	rations or ration allowance on days of attendance at weapon training, etc. ...		1940	170
643	para. deleted		1937	3
645	subsistence allowance during training for civilian clerks or draughtsmen on peace establishment		1938	137
646A	pay of T.A. officer who is a candidate for a Regular Army commission		1938	220

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

652	officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men who have not completed prescribed number of drills	1939	145
654	pay of officer surplus to establishment, or belonging to the T.A. Reserve, or on the general list, or a seconded officer, attending camp	1938	264
655	pooling of messing and ration allowances	1937	3
658-661	paras. deleted	1940	151
662	deviations from rates laid down in Pay Warrant	1938	49
663	officers eligible for the grant of engineer pay	1939	106
665	corps pay	1937	142
668	payment to qualified height-takers	1937	{ 21 255
		1938	{ 89 203
674	attendance at whole-time course to count as equivalent to annual training in camp	1937	255
675	attendance at a course to count as equivalent to annual training ...	1937	123
675A	qualifying training in lieu of attendance at camp	1938	221
676A	payable to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men prevented from attending annual training owing to a disability attributable to military service	1939	187
662	deviations from rates of pay laid down in the Pay Warrant	1940	169
678A	proficiency grant in the event of death before annual training in camp ...	1937	255
678B	proficiency grant in the event of discharge on re-enlistment into Regular Forces	1937	255
678C	proficiency grant on embodiment ...	1937	255
680	proficiency grant for boys	1938	177
685	conditions for payment in respect of drills	1937	{ 3 21
		1938	71
		1939	{ 145 206

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

689	payment during authorized courses of instruction	1937	3
690	charge for pay, etc., vouchers	1937	3
696	grants in aid of officers' mess	1937	22
698	servant allowance while attending courses	1938	89
699	rations (in kind and cash) and ration allowance during annual training in camp	1937	22
700	para. deleted	1940	170
701	annual training, allowances to W.Os., etc.	1940	170
		1937	67
		1937	165
		1937	22
		1937	234
706	allowances for motor-cyclists, etc.	1938	137
		1940	151
		1941	202
		1941	136
706A	officers and men forgoing use of motor cycles, etc., during annual training	1940	151
707	provision of horses	1940	170
MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS, ETC. :			
713	outfit grant—circumstances in which refund will or will not be made by officer	1938	264
		1939	7
713A	failure to fulfil the conditions of para. 713 (b)	1939	7
714	outfit grant—issue to and retention by chaplains	1938	264
719	employment and pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1938	203
		1940	151
723	employment of civilian clergymen when there are no regular or T.A. chaplains available	1939	21
726	pay and allowances for guards—conditions of issue	1937	3
		1940	170
726A	pay and allowances for attendance at ceremonial parades	1937	3
727	additional pay for conducting examinations	1937	142
		1938	89

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES, ETC.

728	} adjutants, acting adjutants and officers				
729		holding appointments under para. 614	1940	170	
731	instructors governed by Allowance				
	Regulations		1940	170	
732	occasions on which travelling allowance				
	may be allowed		1940	170	
734	for divisional headquarters, cavalry				
	brigade, etc.		1940	170	
735	} paras. deleted				
736			1940	170	
737					
738	calculation of travelling expenses ...		1940	170	
739	conveyance of units to and from annual				
	training in camp, etc.		1940	170	
743A	drills, etc.		1940	170	
			1937	22	
744	for attending courses, etc. ...		1938	89	
				203	
			1939	232	
			1940	170	
746	para. deleted		1937	22	
749	claims on A.F. O 1771		1940	170	
751	use of travelling vouchers		1940	170	

HOSPITAL TREATMENT, MEDICAL EXPENSES
AND GRATUITIES:

754A	permanent staff instructors eligible for				
	dental treatment		1939	90	
762	disability of trivial character—no court				
	of enquiry		1938	71	
762A	investigation whether disability attribu-				
	table to military service		1938	71	
			1937	22	
763	assembly of a court of enquiry ...		1938	71	
765	finding and disposal of proceedings of				
	court of enquiry		1938	116	
767	disability regarded as attributable to				
	military service in certain circum-		1938	71	
	stances			116	
767A	injury at sports and games		1938	116	

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

HOSPITAL TREATMENT, MEDICAL EXPENSES
AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

767B	issue of pay, medical expenses and gratuity and claim to pension	1938	116
767C	injuries which may be regarded as attributable to military service	1938	116
767D	sickness claimed to be attributable to military service	1938	116
769	certificate of disability attributable to military service	1938	71
773	period for which pay may be issued to officers suffering from disability attributable to military service	1938	177
774	pay may be drawn to end of training period, if officer or man is sent home under para. 761	1937	94
775	pay, etc., granted to a W.O., etc., when a patient in a military or civil hospital	1937 1938	177 264
776	no charge for treatment will fall on a patient	1937	94
777	charges for treatment in a military hospital	1938	49
779	medical expenses—officer or man suffering from a disability attributable to military service and not entitled to medical benefit under the National Health Insurance Acts	1941	160
781	disability gratuity rates and conditions of issue	1938 1941	177 160
781A	rates of additional allowance referred to in para. 781 payable to men eligible under para. 704	1941	160
781B	boys, gratuity and medical expenses	1941	160
782	liability when available treatment is declined	1941	160
787A	emergency dental treatment	1939	90
FUNERAL EXPENSES :			
791	funeral arranged by relatives at their expense	1938	89
792	from expenses admitted on charge against public	1938	89

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FUNERAL EXPENSES—continued

793	expenses of funerals carried out by the military	1938	89
794	notification of and warrants for relatives	1938	89

ACCOUNTS :

805	money advanced for messing and ration allowances	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

TRAINING GRANT OF C.O.C.-IN-C. :

806	} paras. substituted	1940	170
807			
808	para. deleted	1940	170
809-816	paras. substituted	1940	170
817	para. deleted	1940	170
818	} paras. substituted	1940	170
819			
820	para. deleted	1940	170

FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT :

821A	conditions of para. 821 applicable to members called out under agreements entered into in accordance with para. 19	1939	62
821B	entitlement to conveyance	1939	106
822	gratuity on embodiment	1939	62
823	camp kit, officers	1939	5 62
824	grant to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men	1939	62
826	allowances under para. 662, etc., to cease on embodiment or on being called out for service	1939	62
827	para. deleted	1939	62

ARMY FORMS, BOOKS, ETC.

855	indents on A.Fs. L1394 and 1350	1940	170
856	free issue to Associations of Army Orders, regulations, etc.	1938	173
859	para. deleted	1940	170
860	indents on A.Fs. L1391, 1381, 1374 and 1375	1940	170
861	officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men entitled to purchase military books at reduced prices	1939	125
863A	} typewriters and office machines	1940	170
863B			
863C			

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS :

876 form of contracts—Members of Parliament, etc., precluded from benefits arising from 1937 3

GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION, ETC. :

881	para. deleted	1940	170
882-893	paras. substituted	1940	170
894	upkeep and replacement of clothing ...	1940	170
895	initial grants for provision of clothing, etc.	1940	170
896	funds only to be used for provision and upkeep of service dress, etc.	1940	170
897	para. deleted	1940	170
898	cleaning and repair of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery	1940	170
899	sinking fund	1940	170
900	certificates by which claims for grants must be supported	1940	170
901 } 902 }	paras. deleted	1940	170
903	travelling grants	1940	170
906	ranges used by regular troops	1940	170
907A	cost of provision of Association offices ...	1940	170
908	provision of office furniture	1940	170
908A	detailed authority for the issue of grants	1940	170
908B	grant to cover cost of small alterations, etc.	1940	170
908c	authority to carry out services costing £200 or less	1940	170
909	capital expenditure statements for ensuing financial year	1940	170
910	notification to Associations when services may be submitted for consideration	1940	170
911	hire of fields for training ... {	1938 1940	116 170
914	Association responsible for general repair of buildings, etc.	1940	170
915	grant for repairs and upkeep of buildings	1940	170
917	grant for upkeep of target	1940	170
919	profits obtained by letting property ...	1940	170
921	letting of grazing rights	1940	170
933-955	paras. substituted	1940	170

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

EXPENDITURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE

FUNDS :

964	grants for approved services	1940	170
965	quarters for permanent staff instructor in headquarter premises	1940	170
966	use of O.H.M.S. on envelopes and pre- payment of postage	1938	177
969	para. deleted	1940	170
970	indemnity by the Army Council	1937	22

ACCOUNTS :

981	banking accounts	1941	89
982	money received from public funds, etc. ...	1940	170
985	auditing	1940	170
989	para. deleted	1940	202

App.

IV	Town and Country Planning Act	1937	3
	Agreements		67

		1939	90
--	--	------	----

		1940	170
--	--	------	-----

		1937	165
--	--	------	-----

		1938	89
--	--	------	----

VI	Examination of Officers for Promotion	1938	137
----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

		1939	242
--	--	------	-----

		1939	7
--	--	------	---

			106
--	--	--	-----

VIII	Attachments and Local Courses of Instruction for Officers	1938	264
------	---	------	-----

IX	Attachments and courses for Officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for Qualifica- tion for Corps Pay	1937	142
----	--	------	-----

		1937	123
--	--	------	-----

X	Training	1937	142
---	-----------------	------	-----

		1938	71
--	--	------	----

		1937	177
--	--	------	-----

		1937	123
--	--	------	-----

XI	Courses which May Count in Lieu of Annual Training in Camp	1938	2
----	--	------	---

		1938	221
--	--	------	-----

XII	T.A., W.O. and N.C.O. Instructors ...	1939	66
-----	---------------------------------------	------	----

XIII	Alternative Tests for the Weapon Train- ing Portion of Proficiency Grant ...	1939	38
------	---	------	----

		1939	90
--	--	------	----

			106
--	--	--	-----

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*App.—*continued*

XVIII	Reports and Returns	{	1939	{ 38
			1940	{ 206
XIX	Minimum Standards for Recruits ...	{	1937	{ 123
			1940	{ 165
XXI	appendix deleted	{	1937	{ 170
			1937	{ 234
XXII	Grants for Travelling (other than to Annual Training in Camp) ...	{	1937	{ 3
				{ 21
				{ 22
				{ 51
				{ 123
XXIII	Arrangements for conveyance between stations in Great Britain... ..	{	1938	{ 234
				{ 49
				{ 203
				{ 7
XXV	The T.A.N.S.	{	1940	170
			1938	89
			1937	165
			1938	{ 49
			1938	{ 71
XXVI	Regulations for the T.A. Reserve	{	1939	{ 90
				{ 125
				{ 187
				{ 170
				{ 191
XXIX	Instructions regarding Accounts to be kept by units of the T.A. on Embodiment	{	1938	{ 71
				{ 89
				{ 217
				{ 242
				{ 65
XXVI	Regulations for the T.A. Reserve	{	1939	{ 66
				{ 90
				{ 106
				{ 145
				{ 187
XXIX	Instructions regarding Accounts to be kept by units of the T.A. on Embodiment	{	1940	152
			1941	9
XXIX	Instructions regarding Accounts to be kept by units of the T.A. on Embodiment	{	1939	{ 125
				{ 145

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.		1937	234
XXXI	Instructions on the use of Transport by the T.A., Compensation, Licensing, etc.	1938	2 116 203
		1939	66
		1940	170
XXXII	Regulations for Officer Producing Units	1937	67
		1938	2
		1939	90
XXXIII	Establishment grants for T.A. Associa- tions	1940	170
Territorial Service, Auxiliary. (See "Auxiliary Territorial Service")			
Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock). (See "Clock (24 hour)")			
Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")			
Tournament, Royal—Skill at arms certificate		1936	53
" " 1939, date of		1938	271
Tower of London :			
Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...		1931	46
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")			
Tradesmen. (See also "War")			
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..		1929	232
Apprentice, service		1929	136
" unsuitability		1929	136
Axeman, introduction of		1939	226
Checker (Railway or Docks), introduction of ...		1939	255
Driver (Excavator), introduction of		1940	4
Engine artificer (R.E.)		1937	240
		1938	102
Enlistment of boys for training as. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Fitter-drivers (R.E.), re-classification		1937	240
Loftman, introduction of		1940	31
Modeller (Camouflage), introduction of		1940	87
Operator (Fire Control) (Class II), introduction of		1941	212

Tradesmen—continued

Photographic developer, introduction of	1940	34
Plasterer (Camouflage), introduction of	1940	87
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artificers")		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E. (<i>See</i> "Engineers, Royal")		
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1939. Issue of	1939	266
Amendments (No. 8)	1941	9
" (No. 9)	1941	22
" (No. 10)	1941	41
" (No. 11)	1941	53
" (Nos. 12 and 13)	1941	77
" (No. 14)	1941	98
" (No. 15)	1941	91
" (No. 16)	1941	114
" (No. 17)	1941	138
" (No. 18)	1941	177
" (No. 19)	1941	183
" (No. 20)	1941	199
" (No. 21)	1941	221

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (*See under* "Tradesmen")

Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")

Bounty, S.R. and T.A., abolition 1927 40

Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—T.A. and S.R., 1930 1930 78

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at Blandford: opening of 1923 185

Educational. (*See* "Educational Training")

Mechanized cavalry, except Armoured Car Regiments, R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and R.A.S.C. 1939 33

Militia. (*See* "Militia")

Physical. (*See* "Physical Training")

R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ... 1930 232

Signals, boys of Royal Corps of. (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of")

Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of T.A., 1935. (*See* "Territorial Army")

Trade training of boys in R.E. (<i>See also</i> "Central School" above)	1920	409
	1921	{ 29 185

Training—continued

Unemployment Insurance Acts, application during. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
Vocational, Army. (See under "Vocational")		
Voluntary, Regular, T.A.R.O. and O.E.R. ...	1939	32
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year". (See "Weapon Training Year")		

Training Corps, The :

Application of Regulations to the Senior Division, modifications in	1941	54
Conditions of service for officers	1940	167
	1941	120

Training Manuals, etc. :

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1937	1937	111
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II, Searchlights, 1937	1937	81
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)	1930	239
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)	1931	210
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mk. I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937	1937	245
Armoured Cars, Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	81
Artillery Code, 1935	1934	244
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	1932	132
Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924	1924	158
Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924—Reprint with Amendments	1930	142
Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934 ...	1934	172
Cadet Training, 1938	1938	124
Cadet Training, 1938, Addendum (Drill in Threes)	1939	242
Cavalry Training (Horsed), 1937	1937	159
Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1, Armoured Cars, 1937	1937	204
Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	1934	245
Cavalry. Armoured Car Regts., Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	1934	27
Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1933	1933	11
Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932 ...	1932	113
Coast Artillery Instruments, Drill Book for, 1933	1933	145
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	173
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Drill, Elementary (All Arms), Manual of, 1935 ...	1935	126
Educational. (See under "Educational")		
Engineer, 1937	1937	180

Training Manuals, etc.—continued**Engineering, Military :**

Vol. II, 1937 (Defences)	1937	179
Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General principles and materials), 1934... ..	1934	246
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for military purposes), 1935 ...	1935	229
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining) ...	1934	66
Vol. V, 1935 (Roads)	1935	202
Vol. VI, 1936 (Water Supply)... ..	1936	240
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	1934	248
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68

Field Engineering :

Vol. II (R.E.), 1936	1936	201
-----------------------------	------	-----

Flash-Spotting, 1937	1937	80
-----------------------------	------	----

Horsemastership, Equitation and Animal Transport, 1937	1937	263
---	------	-----

Infantry, 1937	1937	178
-----------------------	------	-----

Infantry Section Leading, 1939	1938	274
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Mechanized Units, Notes for the Guidance of Officers and N.C.Os.	1938	108
---	------	-----

Movement, Manual of (War). (See "Movement")

Physical. (See "Physical Training")

Right or Wrong? (Elements of Training and Leadership Illustrated), 1937	1937	264
--	------	-----

R.A.M.C., 1935	1935	203
-----------------------	------	-----

R.A.M.C. T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
-----------------------------------	------	-----

R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and War), 1937 ...	1937	244
---	------	-----

R.A.S.C., Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	1933	142
--	------	-----

R.A.S.C., Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	1925	204
---	------	-----

Searchlights. (See "Handbooks")

Signal Training :

Vol. I (War and Training), 1937	1937	227
--	------	-----

Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935. Issue of	1935	73
--	------	----

Vol. II, Part II (Wireless), 1936. Issue of ...	1936	202
---	------	-----

Vol. II, Part II, 1936 (Supplement). Issue of	1937	268
---	------	-----

Vol. II, Part III, 1936 (Line Telephony and Telegraphy)	1936	61
--	------	----

Training Manuals, etc.—continued*Signal Training—continued*

Vol. III :

Pamphlet No. 9	...	...	...	...	1932	209
" " 12	...	...	...	...	1932	210
" " 13	...	...	...	...	1932	68
Vol. IV, 1927	...	...	...	...	1927	381

Small Arms Training :

Vol. I, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	98
Vol. II, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	183
Vol. III, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	184
Vol. III, 1931, Supplement (Mortar Training)	...	...	...	...	1936	19
Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	60
Vol. V, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	156
Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	...	...	1937	265
Reprinted with amendments	...	...	...	...	1939	115
Pamphlet No. 2	...	...	...	...	1937	60
Reprinted with amendments	...	...	...	...	1939	106
Pamphlet No. 3	...	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 5	...	...	...	...	1937	226
" " 6	...	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 10	...	...	...	...	1937	267
" " 12	...	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 13	...	...	...	...	1937	60
Sound-Ranging, 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	83

Tank :

Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1933	...	...	...	...	1936	143
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. II, Part III :

Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	...	...	1936	225
" " 2	...	...	...	...	1936	225
" " 3	...	...	...	...	1936	225
" " 4	...	...	...	...	1936	225
" " 5	...	...	...	...	1937	16

Tank and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	...	...	...	1927	256
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923	...	...	...	...	1923	322
" Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	...	...	...	...	1931	62
Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	110
Tanks, Light, Crew Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	...	...	...	...	1934	156
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	82
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	...	...	...	1929	210

Training Manuals, etc.—continued

Vehicles. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, {	1912	221
1912 (reprinted 1915) }	1918	246
Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	41
Transfers. (See also "War.")		
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance. (See "Indian Army")		
Transport, Mechanical. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Transports Medical Store, Netley. (See under "Medical")		
Travelling :		
Allowances and expenses. (See "Allowances")		
Regulations for Civilians, 1939	1939	76
Amendments (No. 4)	1941	114
„ (No. 5)	1941	162
„ (No. 6)	1941	199
„ (No. 7)	1941	209
Trigonometrical functions (for Survey Regiments, Royal Artillery). (See "Natural")		
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927. Issue of	1927	254
Trustee, The United Services :		
Revised edition of Pamphlet	1934	168
Constitution, etc., of	1919	{ 19
		198
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from. (See "Discharges")		

U**Ulster :**

Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17
Unemployment Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		

Uniform. (<i>See also</i> "Clothing," "Dress" and "War")				
Accountants, Corps of Military	{	1921	125	
Allowance for nurses, etc. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		1922	266	
A. D. Corps uniform and badges	{	1921	228	
		1922	266	
		1927	331	
A. E. C., uniform and badges	{	1921	124	
		1922	266	
		1927	90	
Changes in		1923	295	
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, etc.		1928	178	
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers		1933	74	
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142	
R. Signals, badges and uniform. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")				
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85	
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265	
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265	
Wearing of, by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps ...		1919	420	
Wearing of, by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. (<i>See</i> "Nursing Services")				
Universities :				
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")	{	1922	148	
		1923	147	
Seconding of officers for study at	{	1924	57	
			107	
		1928	110	
		1938	62	
University Candidates :				
Regulations for army commissions. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")				

V

Vehicles, M.T. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Vessels, W.D. :		
General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	1932	87
Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :		
Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Civilians)")		
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1936. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")		
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932. Issue of	1932	130
Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (<i>See</i> "Stores")		
Vocational Training, Army	1938	234
Vocational Training :		
Organization	1937	44
	1938	114
Voluntary Aid Detachments. (<i>See also</i> "War".)		
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
Registrations, etc., 1941	1941	83
		119
Scheme for	1928	103
War Regulations. (<i>See</i> "War".)		
Voluntary Aid Societies :		
Recognition of	1933	40
Volunteer Corps :		
Disbandment of certain corps	1920	455
	1923	290
Volunteers :		
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")		
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")		
Voyage Regulations, 1935. Issue of	1935	200
Amendments (No. 15)	1941	98

W

War :

Active service	1940	94
Additional pay, adjutants	1940	109
Additional pay, other ranks during sickness ...	1941	215
A.E.C. revised probationary period before confirmation of appointment... ..	1941	52
Aides-de-Camp granted local, acting or temporary rank of major-general, dress	1940	55
An Order of the Army Council made under Section 1 (5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	1940	54
	1941	131
		174
	1941	168
Assistant instructors in signalling—war appointments and additional pay	1940	163
A.T.S. field allowance	1941	140
A.T.S., pay and miscellaneous emoluments ...	1941	71
		141
Auxiliary Force (India) and Burma Auxiliary Force—Officers' rank and precedence	1941	139
Civil servants serving with H.M. forces	1939	191
Clothing and necessaries—maintenance of after mobilization	1940	37
Coast pay, West coast of Africa	1940	215
Command, mutual power of, H.M. military forces raised in :—		
Commonwealth of Australia and in the United Kingdom	1940	122
Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom	1939	256
	1940	132
		153
Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom serving in Iceland	1940	172
Dominion of New Zealand and United Kingdom	1940	218
Union of South Africa and in the United Kingdom	1940	171
Colonial Corps, awards for death or disability due to service in the present war	1941	181
Command pay (See "Pay").		
Discipline. (See also "Discipline") :		
Maintenance of among prisoners of war... ..	1939	185

War—continued

Flags, carriage of, by commanders	1941	13
Flags, carriage of, on motor cars	1941	210
Funeral expenses, officers', deaths resulting from enemy action	1941	92
Increments of pay and proficiency pay to soldiers, issue of	1939	175
Increments of pay; mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary reservists: embodied soldiers of the T.A. and the T.A. Reserve and re-enlisted personnel... ..	1939	246
Increments of pay, quarter-masters of T.A.R.O. ...	1941	115
India, service in during war to count as "British" ...	1941	26
Leave, grant of by area commanders, holding the rank of brigadier	1940	177
Long service and good conduct pay, to embodied soldiers of the T.A.	1941	154
Long service and good conduct pay, grant of to soldiers serving in time of war	1940	195
Messes, officers' and serjeants', attachment of members of the Home Guard	1941	193
Mustering and pay of army tradesmen ...	1940	137
		220
	1941	55
Mobilization, general	1939	158
Mobilization of militiamen	1939	163
National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions of:		
(i) officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces granted emergency commissions	1939	252
(ii) officers of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds. ...	1941	45
Nursing services, suspension of annual reports on members	1940	189
Officers holding honorary and former rank granted or permitted to be retained by virtue of a former commission and officers re-employed in a rank lower than their former rank	1941	97
Officers promoted from the ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces... ..	1939	259
Orderly-room serjeants, promotion	1941	20
Outfit allowance:		
officers' tropical dress	1941	48
women officers (R.A.M.C. and A.T.S.)	1941	213
women officers' tropical dress	1941	192
	1941	214

War—continued

Pay, apprentice tradesmen	...	...	1941	{ 82 132
Pay, combatant officers of the rank of colonel and upwards during medical unfitness	...	...	1940	119
Pay, grant of to soldiers	...	...	{ 1940 1941	{ 161 110
Pay of officer cadets	...	...	1939	208
Payments to dependants after death of soldier, continuation of	...	...	{ 1940 1941	{ 117 75
Powers of C.-in-C., B.E.F., in relation to losses	...	...	1939	172
Powers of Os. i/c. administration and corps, divisional and brigade commanders in relation to losses, writing-off	...	...	1941	90
Prisoners of war, officers, discontinuance of mess subscriptions and band contributions	...	...	1941	200
Prisoners of war with the enemy or are reported missing. Instructions for the issue of pay and allowances to personnel	...	...	{ 1940 1941	{ 71 36
Proficiency pay, issue of to mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary reservists, embodied soldiers of the T.A. and the T.A. Reserve and re-enlisted personnel	...	...	1939	229
Promotion, appointment and compulsory retirement or resignation of women officers	...	...	1941	109
Promotion and appointment of officers	...	...	1939	201
Promotion of nurses in war	...	...	1940	68
Promotion of officers	...	...	1939	138
Promotion of retired officers and officers of the R.A.R.O. and T.A.R.O. belonging to the quarter-master class	...	...	1941	81
Promotion, second-lieutenant to lieutenant	...	...	1941	198
Q.A.I.M.N.S., termination of appointment on marriage	...	...	1941	159
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses : pay of, and acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	...	...	1941	5
pay when in occupation of quarters	...	...	1941	39
Rank and pay of officers holding command, staff and extra-regimental appointments	...	...	{ 1940 1939	{ 147 184
Rank of officers	...	...	{ 1940	{ 47
Rank, retention of acting, paid or temporary, by officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men wounded in action	...	...	1941	70

War—continued

Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowances in time of national emergency. (See "Allowances")		
Rent liability, indemnification in respect of	1941	113
Restrictions on cash issued to soldiers in debt	1941	66
Retired pay and pensions, etc., of members of the military forces disabled, and of the widows, children and dependants of such members deceased	1939	209
Return to the Army of soldiers transferred to the R.A.F.	1941	169
Subsistence allowance, civilian non-industrial staffs	1941	209
Supervisory officers, R.A.P.C.	1940	214
Transfer :		
Regular Army and R.A.R.O. officers from one corps to another	1941	218
T.A. officers from one corps to another	1941	220
Unemployment insurance of soldiers recalled from the Royal Army Reserve, soldiers mobilized in the S.R., embodied soldiers of the T.A., personnel enlisting on duration of war engagements, personnel of the Army Class, members of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds.	1940	5
Uniform, discontinuance of wearing of, by retired officers, officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces not employed on Army service, ex-officers and ex-non-commissioned officers	1940	206
V.A.Ds., War Regulations for, 1941	1941	33
Amendments (No. 1)	1941	183
„ (No. 2)	1941	199
Women medical practitioners :		
employment of with the Army Medical Services	1939	199
Working pay, suspension of grants of	1941	89
Wardens, range and land	1908	308
War, The Great :		
Notes on certain lessons of Great War	1934	109
Official nomenclature of battles	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council). (See "Peace Terms")		

Warrant Officers :**Class II :**

creation of	...	...	...	...	{	1915	70
rank and status	...	...	...	...	...	1918	194
Issue of warrants to,	...	...	...	...	...	1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...	...	1938	154
						1923	4

Weapon Training Year : new term in place of
"Musketry year". (See "Musketry")

Welfare Centres—Mother and Child ... 1929 215

Welsh Guards. (See "Foot Guards")

West India Regiment :

And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	323
" compensation terms	...	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See "Insurance Acts, National")

Widows, Soldiers'. (See also "Pensions")

Soldiers' Effects Fund. (See "Effects")

Wills :

Soldiers' ... 1939 264

Wireless Mast Drill ... 1925 43

Women's Legion Motor Drivers :

Recognition ... 1927 180

Change of title to Women's Legion Mechanical
Transport Section, 1938 ... 1938 25

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions ... 1923 429

Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of ... 1913 178

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles. (See "Training Manuals")

MAY 21 '41

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JANUARY, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE.

31st January, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Remount Service—Amalgamation with the Army Veterinary Service	3
2	Royal Warrant—Pay of soldiers of Traffic Control Wing, Corps of Military Police... ..	3
3	Royal Warrant—Corps Warrant—Amendment... ..	3
4	Royal Warrant — Family Allowance — Illegitimate Children and Foster Children	3
5	Royal Warrant—Revised Rate of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

6	Pay and Allowances	5
7	Corps Warrant—Amendment	5
8	Decorations and Medals	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—January, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
9	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

10	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	6
11	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A Army Act ...	7
12	Outfit Allowance	7
13	Carriage of flags by commanders	7

CANCELLED PUBLICATIONS

14	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVd (Mechanical Transport), 1926	8
15	Books, Forms, etc.	8

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of January, 1941.

116 General 7773	Remount Service—Amalgamation with the Army Veterinary Service	A.O. 1 1941
---	--	---

Published on 8th January 1941.

20 General 5925	Royal Warrant—Pay of soldiers of Traffic Control Wing, Corps of Military Police	A.O. 2 1941
--	--	---

Published on 13th January, 1941.

20 Infantry 3254	Royal Warrant—Corps Warrant—Amendment	A.O. 3 1941
---	--	---

Published on 22nd January, 1941.

46 General 1064	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Illegitimate Children and Foster Children	A.O. 4 1941
--	---	---

Published on 30th January, 1941.

43 Children 488	Royal Warrant—Revised Rate of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers	A.O. 5 1941
--	---	---

Published on 29th January, 1941.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

²⁶
Regulations
²³⁵² A Royal Warrant dated 31st January, 1941, ^{A.O. 6}
1941 amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 29) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 29) has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

²⁰
R.A.C.
⁷⁸
I.R.O. 108
1941 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to form ^{A.O. 7}
1941 additional Regiments of the Royal Armoured Corps, to be designated 25th Dragoons, 26th Hussars and 27th Lancers.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Below "24th Lancers" and above "North Irish Horse" insert—

25th Dragoons.
26th Hussars.
27th Lancers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
30th day of January, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

Army Orders.—January, 1941

Decorations and Medals

- A.O. 8** A Royal Warrant dated 25th January, 1941,
1941 amending the Warrant governing The Victoria Cross has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order, as Amendments No. 4 to the pamphlet Decorations and Medals, 1931, notified in Army Order 50 of 1931.

68
General
6807

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 9** **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**
1941 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned—

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 26).
King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 5).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 56).
Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 8).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 15).
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 9).
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1937 (No. 4).
Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowances in time of National Emergency (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 10** **Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—**
1941 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

110
General
5719

2. These rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 26 to that manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

S.R.O. 137
1941

110
General
5423

Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, A.O. 11
Army Act.—1. The Army Council have appointed **1941**
the General Officer Commanding, British Troops in
Northern Ireland, (or, in his absence, the officer who
may, for the time being, be in command, provided
that he holds rank not below that of brigadier,) to
be a Superior Military Authority under Section 57A
of the Army Act.

2. Army Order 173 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

3. Army Order 121 of 1928 will be amended as
follows—

Delete "The General Officer Commanding, British
Troops in Ireland." and *substitute* "The General
Officer Commanding, British Troops in Northern
Ireland."

48
General
7780

Outfit Allowance.—The following amendment **A.O. 12**
will be made to Army Order 160 of 1939 as amended **1941**
by Army Order 220 of 1939 and Army Orders 52
and 145 of 1940 :—

Para. 2.

Delete from "If" in line 19 to end of the sentence.

20
Miscel-
laneous
1904

Carriage of flags by commanders.—With **A.O. 13**
reference to King's Regulations, 1940, para. 988. **1941**

The following additional commanders are
authorized to carry flags, as under, for the duration
of the present war :—

Corps commanders ... Flag distinguishing H.Q.
of a corps. Red-
white-red.

Area commander ... Flag distinguishing area.
(Except Chatham area) Green. Swallow tail.

King's Regulations, 1940, para. 988, will not be
amended. Indents for these flags will be submitted
to local R.A.O.C.

Army Orders.—January, 1941

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

A.O. 14 **Royal Army Service Corps Training,**
1941 **Part IV D (Mechanical Transport), 1926.**—The
 above publication and Army Order 353 of 1926 are
 hereby *cancelled*.

26
 Manuals
 2768

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 15 1. The following publications have been placed
1941 on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Family Allowance.—Rate when a full-time Housekeeper is employed to care for a Soldier's Home and Children, Royal Warrant, 13th November, 1940 	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been
 approved :—

Army Form B 134, "Official Paid Card: Application for Registration with the Regular Forces Employment Association". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form B 5012, "Card Index Location Sheet". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form F 757, "Indent for Rations". An initial distribution has been made to Command Headquarters, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 972A, "Triple Fold Account Card". (For all Ordnance Depots operating the Visidex System.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1652, "Income Tax." (Report for Local Assessment.)

Army Form W 3983, "Anti-Aircraft Record Form ZZ". For use in A.D.G.B. only. (Pads of 50 for H.A.A. and pads of 25 for L.A.A.) Initial distribution has been made, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised **A.O. 15**
and old stocks will be wasted :— **1941**

continued

Army Form A 50. "Correspondence Slip". Now eight colours as follows: Oxford Blue, Red, Cambridge Blue, Royal Purple, Brown, Orange, Black, Green. (H.Q. offices only.) (Existing stocks of present colours to be used before demanding the above.)

Army Form A 3676, "Traffic Accident Report". (Single sheets.) Supersedes Outer Sheet and Inner Sheets A and B.

Army Form K 1275, "Tender Form for Lump Sum, Works, Service Contracts", has been revised as follows :—

K 1275, "Offer (Made by Contractor)".

K 1275z, "Conditions of Contract".

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract. (Any stocks of the old print should be used up before indenting for the revised forms.)

Army Form 1277, "Works (under £200); Tender for", has been revised as follows :—

K 1277, "Offer (Made by Contractor)".

K 1277z, "Conditions of Contract".

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract. (Any stocks of the old print should be used up before indenting for the revised forms.)

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 3123, "Claim for Compensation for Damage, other than for drainage to Roads" (Form A.)

Army Form C 313, "W.D. Constabulary; Daily Detail of Duties".

Army Orders.—January, 1941

A.O. 15 Army Form F 737, "Provisions, Hospital Supplies,
1941 Fuel, Light and Disinfectants; Annual Demand.
continued (Abroad)".

Army Form G 937, "Fire Escape Appliances, etc.,
 Instructions for Care, Working and Management
 of" [Poster]. (Replaced by revised print of
 Army Form G 936.)

Army Form G 1031, "Monthly Statement of
 Material produced from the breaking up of
 Unserviceable Stores". (Superseded by Army
 Form G 1049.)

Army Form suspended

5. The following Army Form has been suspended
 during war and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form B 232, "Application for Release of a
 Soldier on Compassionate Grounds".

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
8th January, 1941

116
General
7773

Remount Service—Amalgamation with the Army Veterinary Service.—1. The duties and functions of the existing Remount Service will be amalgamated with the Army Veterinary Service and be performed in future by personnel of the R.A.V.C., subject to the provisions noted in para. 9 below.

A.O. 1
1941

The Remount Service will accordingly cease to function as a separate entity, with effect from the date of this Army Order.

2. *Designations of officer appointments.*—The following designations of approved officer appointments in the Army Veterinary and Remount Service will be taken into use forthwith :—

	Present designation	New designation
(a) <i>At the War Office—</i> (Directorate of Army Veterinary and Remount Services).	Director, Army Veterinary Services. Assistant Director, Army Veterinary Services. Deputy Assistant Director, Army Veterinary Services.	Director, Army Veterinary and Remount Services. Assistant Director, Army Veterinary Services. Assistant Director of Remounts.
(b) <i>At Headquarters of commands at home.</i>	Senior Veterinary Officer. Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.	* Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary and Remount Services. † District Remount Officer.

* Aldershot, Eastern, Northern, Scottish and Southern Commands.

† Aldershot, Eastern, Northern, Scottish, Southern and Western Commands.

A.O. 1
1941
continued

	Present designation	New designation
(c) <i>At stations abroad—</i>		
(i) China	Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary and Remount Services.
(ii) Middle East	—	Deputy Director, Veterinary and Remount Services.
(iii) Palestine	Deputy Director, Veterinary Services.	Administrative post, to be decided later and to be filled, temporarily, by the Senior Veterinary Officer who will administer Veterinary and Remount Services in the Force.
(iv) Egypt	Senior Veterinary Officer.	Senior Veterinary Officer.

3. *Abolition of redundant officer appointments.*—The following officer appointments, which become redundant in consequence of this amalgamation, are abolished with effect from the date of this Army Order—

(a) *At the War Office—*

Deputy Assistant Director, Army Veterinary Services.
 Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.

(b) *Palestine—*

Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.

4. *Inspector of Remounts.*—The appointment of Inspector of Remounts, which has hitherto been filled by the Commandant, Remount Depot, Melton Mowbray, also becomes redundant, the duties attaching to that post having been allocated to the Director, Army Veterinary and Remount Services.

5. *Military Staffs for the Remount Depot and Remount Squadrons.*—All military posts included in the war establishments of the Remount Depot at Melton Mowbray and such Remount Squadrons as now exist or may in future be formed will be filled in future by personnel of the R.A.V.C., subject to para. 9 below.

6. *Horse Purchasing Committee.*—The Horse Purchasing Committee, which will be under the direct control of the Director, Army Veterinary and

Remount Services, has been re-constituted and now consists of the following :—

A.O. 1
1941
continued

President—Commandant, Remount Depot,
Melton Mowbray.

Member—An officer to be selected by the
Q.M.G.

7. *District Remount Officers.*—The duties and functions of the District Remount Officer (in commands at home) which will be co-ordinated and controlled within commands by the respective Deputy Assistant Directors, Army Veterinary and Remount Services, will include, *inter alia*, the work of maintaining liaison with horse breeders, dealers, etc., and the classification of horses within those sources of horses potentially suitable for military requirements.

8. *Casting of remount cases.*—The casting of remount cases in commands at home will be authorized by the Directorate of Army Veterinary and Remount Services on the recommendation of the Deputy Assistant Director, Army Veterinary and Remount Services of the command. At commands abroad, casting of remount cases will continue to be carried out as at present laid down in Remount Regulations, 1937, para. 20.

9. *Disposal of personnel now employed with the Remount Service.*—The disposal of personnel at present employed with the Remount Service will be largely dependent on the rate of provision of additional personnel of the R.A.V.C. necessary to cope with the increased responsibility of the Army Veterinary Service and in this connexion specific instructions will be issued from time to time by the War Office (Vet.). Subject to this, the following will govern generally the disposal of such personnel :—

- (a) *Officers.*—Officers at present employed with the Remount Service and who so desire may remain attached to the R.A.V.C. so long as vacancies exist and their services are required ; otherwise they will be returned to their own arm or corps as and when they can be released from their Remount duties.
- (b) *Other ranks.*—Other ranks employed with the Remount Service who are not considered

A.O. 1
1941
continued

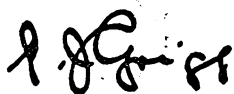
suitable for transfer to the R.A.V.C. will be released from their present duties, under instructions to be issued by the War Office (Director, Army Veterinary and Remount Services) either for return to their own arm or corps or for transfer (*see* A.C.Is. 626 of 1939 and 399 of 1940) to any other arm or corps in which their skill in horse management, etc., can be best utilized for the benefit of the service.

(ii) Other ranks now employed with the Remount Service who are considered qualified and suitable in all respects for service in the R.A.V.C. and are of the required medical category (*see* pamphlet notified in A.C.I. 1428 of 1940) will be transferred to the R.A.V.C. under direct arrangements to be made between the Os. i/c records concerned.

10. *Records.*—The O. i/c Records, Barnet, will be responsible for the despatch of all documents, records, etc., of other ranks transferred to the R.A.V.C., to the O. i/c R.A.V.C. Records, Aldershot. Nominal rolls (in duplicate) will accompany the documents; the duplicate rolls will be received and returned to the O. i/c Records, Barnet, after checking. The O. i/c R.A.V.C. Records will engage any necessary additional clerks in accordance with the provisions of the documentary scale appropriate to the office under his charge.

Historical records relating to the Remount Service will be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, the War Office ("R" Records), Whitehall, London, S.W.1.

By Command of the Army Council.



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

to be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 3;
 26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(H. 83) (6856) Wt. — 31375 1/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

22nd January, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Corps Warrant—Amendment

GEORGE R.I.

S.R.O. 86
1941
20
Infantry
3254

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled Reconnaissance Corps ;

A.O. 3
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Reconnaissance Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926*, shall be amended as follows—

Below "The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)".

Column 1. *Insert* "Reconnaissance Corps".

Column 2. *Insert* "All units and personnel of the Reconnaissance Corps".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
14th day of January, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2:

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff:

80 Chichester Street, Belfast.

or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(6911) Wt. — 31375 2/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th January, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

**Family Allowance—Illegitimate Children and
Foster Children**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938,* for the issue of Family Allowance to certain married soldiers and for certain consequential modifications of the provisions of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army ;

AND WHEREAS we deem it expedient to provide for further modification of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendment contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
14th day of January, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Issued as Army Order 66 of 1938.

SCHEDULE

Para. 7.—Add at end :—

The allowance may be issued during the war, under the general conditions applicable to legitimate children, in respect of other children who are in fact being brought up in a soldier's household at his expense, and for whom no payment is being received from any other source, provided that they are either (1) illegitimate children born to the soldier or his wife before their marriage, or (2) have been brought up in his household under the foregoing conditions for a period of not less than six months before the date of the claim for the child or children concerned.†

† *Note.*—This amendment takes effect from 6th May, 1940, as regards illegitimate children; and from 29th July, 1940, as regards foster children.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th January, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Revised Rate of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Assistant Mistresses and Pupil Teachers in certain circumstances by the grant of a war allowance during the present war; **A.O. 5**
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the award of such allowance shall be governed by the provisions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be regarded as modified accordingly with effect from 1st April, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
27th day of January, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 5 The following revisions in the scales of pay laid
1941 down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, for Queen's Army
continued Schoolmistresses in Article 968 (a), for Acting
 Schoolmistresses in Article 989, and Pupil Teachers
 in Article 990, shall be made with effect from
 1st April, 1940 :—

- (a) Schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses, and pupil teachers whose remuneration does not exceed £260 per annum shall receive a war allowance of 6 per cent. of their salary.
- (b) Schoolmistresses and acting schoolmistresses whose remuneration exceeds £260, but is less than £275 12s. od. per annum, shall receive an allowance sufficient to bring their salary up to the same level as that of teachers receiving £260 per annum.
- (c) The rate of remuneration for the purposes of these increases shall be the appropriate rate of pay when quarters are not allotted.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 26 York Street. Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent. Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(6950) Wt. — 31375 2/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

ARMY ORDERS

FEBRUARY, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1941

CONTENTS

LIST OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
16	Instruction regarding the Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments	3
17	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Railway Engine Driver (Diesel)	3
18	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Projectionist (Cinema)	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

19	Pay and Allowances	5
20	Officers Promoted from the Ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces for the duration of the War	5
21	Corps Warrant—Amendments	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—February, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
22	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

23	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	7
24	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of soldiers serving at home or overseas	8
25	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	9
26	Service in India during the War period to be reckoned as "British"	10
27	Staff College, Camberley—Award of " <i>p.s.c.†</i> " Certificate	10
28	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	10
29	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	12
30	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Award of " <i>p.s.c.†</i> " Certificate	13
31	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

32	Memoranda on Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, 1941	13
33	War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941	14
34	Books, Forms, etc.	14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of February, 1941.

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> <u>7751</u>	Instruction regarding the Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments	A.O. 16 1941
--	--	-------------------------------------

Published on 20th February, 1941.

<u>30</u> <u>Misc.</u> <u>3051</u>	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Railway Engine Driver (Diesel)	A.O. 17 1941
--	--	-------------------------------------

Published on 27th February, 1941.

<u>20</u> <u>Ord.</u> <u>1024</u>	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Projectionist (Cinema)	A.O. 18 1941
---	--	-------------------------------------

Published on 28th February, 1941.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

²⁶
Regulations
2352

A Royal Warrant dated 27th February, 1941, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 31) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 30), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 19
1941

Officers Promoted from the Ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces for the duration of the War

GEORGE R.I.

⁷
Officers
1305

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 12th December, 1939*, provision was made for the award of gratuities or retired pay to officers promoted from the ranks to Emergency Commissions during the present emergency;

A.O. 20
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 12th December, 1939*;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, shall be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
7th day of February, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

* Army Order 259 of 1939.

Army Orders.—February, 1941

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE, R.I.

A.O. 21
1941

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the Inns of Court Regiment shall be transferred to the Royal Armoured Corps.

20
Miscellaneous
1237

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Inns of Court Regiment shall be so transferred and that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926*, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Against "Royal Armoured Corps" *below*
"1st East Riding Yeomanry" *insert* "Inns of Court Regiment".

After "Military Provost Staff Corps" *delete*
"Inns of Court Officers Training Corps"
and detail.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
28th day of February, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 22
1941

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 6).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 31).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 9).

* Army Order 40 of 1926.

- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I. **A.O. 22**
 Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 25). **1941**
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack *continued*
 Services, 1930 (No. 99).
 Rules for Military Detention Barracks and
 Military Prisons, 1937 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110
 General
 5734

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—**A.O. 23**
 With reference to Army **1941**
 Orders 109 of 1918 and 194 of 1939, the following
 further general regulations have been made—

*Conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the
 Air Council under the powers granted to them by
 Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of
 the Air Force Act*

Whereas Section 184A of the Army Act and
 Section 184A of the Air Force Act apply only when
 such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations
 made by the Army Council and Air Council are
 complied with ;

Now, therefore, it is hereby declared that the said
 sections, except the provisos to subsection (1A)
 thereof, shall apply if the following conditions are
 complied with :—

Where a body of His Majesty's military forces is
 acting with a body of His Majesty's air force outside
 the United Kingdom and an order in writing
 applying the sections while the two bodies are so
 acting has been made and duly published by the
 officers in command of each such body :

Provided that—

- (1) any such order may be made jointly by the
 respective officers in command of military
 and air force formations, such officers being
 in chief command, but not below the rank of
 Lieutenant-Colonel or Wing Commander as
 the case may be ;

Army Orders.— February, 1941

- A.O. 23**
1941
continued
- (2) any such order may be limited to a specified period or to a particular situation ;
- (3) any such order, when made, shall be communicated as early as possible for the information of the Army Council and the Air Council who shall have power to revoke or vary the provisions of any such order when deemed advisable.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this
22nd day of November, 1940.

(Sd) H. C. B. WEMYSS, A.G.
(Sd) R. H. HAINING, V.C.I.G.S.
(Sd) P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this
11th day of December, 1940.

(Sd) P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.
(Sd) W. R. FREEMAN, V.C.A.S.
(Sd) A. W. STREET.

A.O. 24
1941

Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of soldiers serving at home or overseas.—1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to all officers i/c record and pay offices the powers vested in the Council under the above-quoted sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier serving in or out of the United Kingdom, except in India or Burma, of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier serving in or out of the United Kingdom, except in India or Burma, of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children, in the event of the absence of the officer i/c record and pay office, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

46
General
1118

3. Army Order 265 of 1939 is hereby *cancelled*. **A.O. 24**

1941

continued

4. The Council hereby extend the delegation of powers notified in Army Order 96 of 1940 to enable each officer of the Royal Army Pay Corps holding an appointment as regimental paymaster to a regiment or corps, the pay office of which is situated in the United Kingdom, and the officer of the Royal Army Pay Corps who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment to deal with cases in which an order or decree under any Act or at common law has been made by the appropriate Civil Court *in respect of a soldier serving in India or Burma*.

5. Consequent on paragraph 4 above the following amendments will be made to Army Order 96 of 1940:—

Lines 5 and 6 of the heading. *Delete* “(with the exception of India or Burma)”.

Para. 1. Line 10. *Delete* “except in India or Burma,”.

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—

A.O. 25

1941

1. The annual allowances for provision, upkeep, etc., of clothing for certain civilian employees notified in Appendix III to Army Order 23 of 1940 have been revised and the rates shown in the Appendix to this Army Order will be brought into effect as from 1st April, 1941.

2. The rates of clothing allowance for civilian employees notified in Sections C and D of Appendix I to Army Order 23 of 1940 will remain in force until further notice, and repayment issues to such personnel under the clothing allowance system will continue to be charged for at the rates shown in the pamphlet issued with A.C.I. 727 of 1940.

3. The rates of clothing allowance and grants notified in Appendices I (Sections A and B), II and III to Army Order 23 of 1940 will be *cancelled* with effect from 1st April, 1941.

Army Orders.—February, 1941

A.O. 26 1941	Service in India during the War period to be reckoned as "British". —With effect from and including 1st April, 1939, and during the period of the War, the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, paras. 1710, 1711 and 1712, in so far as they relate to the recording of service as "Indian" will, with the exception stated below, be in abeyance and the service of all warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the British Army rendered on and after that date, whether in or out of India, will be recorded as British on Military History Sheets.	19 General 9200
-------------------------------	--	--

For this purpose soldiers of the India Unattached List below permanent departmental warrant rank will be regarded as belonging to the British Army and their service will be recorded as British as above, except in the case of service rendered in Burma, which will continue to be recorded as Indian under the provisions of para. 1712.

Service in Burma of all other soldiers will continue to be reckoned as such under the provisions of paras. 1710 and 1711.

A.O. 27 1941	Staff College, Camberley—Award of p.s.c.† Certificate. —The undermentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Staff College, Camberley, for a period of six months is awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†"—	43 S.C. 5591
-------------------------------	---	---

Captain F. N. Mitchell, 15th/19th Hussars.

A.O. 28 1941	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate. —The undermentioned officers successfully completed the first Junior War Staff Course, ending in June, 1940, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental order.	43 S.C. 5591
-------------------------------	---	---

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 28 1941
<i>continued</i>		
Captain F. J. S. Whetstone ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	
Captain C. Goulburn ...	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.	
Captain E. H. Tinker ...	13th/18th Royal Hussars.	
Captain G. A. E. Peyton ...	15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.	
Captain R. F. K. Belchem ...	Royal Tank Regiment.	
Captain F. W. B. Good ...	Royal Tank Regiment.	
Captain G. E. Knox-Peebles ...	Royal Tank Regiment.	
Captain C. D. B. Campling ...	Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. A. M. Cumberlege ...	Royal Artillery.	
Captain M. I. Gregson ...	Royal Artillery.	
Major W. M. Leggatt ...	Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. K. Lethbridge ...	Royal Artillery.	
Captain M. W. Biggs, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. W. Duke, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. C. W. Myers, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain The Viscount Dalrymple	Scots Guards.	
Captain G. P. Hobbs ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain C. C. G. Milward ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain G. R. Stevens ...	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain W. H. Clifford ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain G. E. Hicks ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Captain J. D. Kitson ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Captain M. Thorold ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain J. L. Maxwell ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain W. C. Sproule ...	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain R. G. Collingwood ...	The Cameronians.	
Captain P. H. Graves-Morris ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Captain E. W. Stevens, M.B.E. ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	
Captain R. H. Batten ...	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Captain L. W. G. Hamilton ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Major A. A. Ward ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain H. H. Deane ...	The Welch Regiment.	
Captain M. V. A. Wolfe-Murray ...	The Black Watch.	
Captain A. C. Simonds, M.B.E. ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Captain A. M. Man ...	The Middlesex Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. D. Mackenzie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain J. Sorel-Cameron ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Lieutenant D. A. K. Redman, B.Sc., A.M.I. Mech. E. ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Captain D. M. Cleland ...	Royal Australian Artillery.	
Captain W. R. G. Hiscock ...	Royal Australian Artillery.	
Major R. Bierwirth ...	Australian Imperial Force.	
Captain A. G. Oldham ...	Australian Imperial Force.	
Major A. W. Greville ...	New Zealand Staff Corps.	
Major F. L. Hunt ...	New Zealand Staff Corps.	
Captain G. P. Sanders ...	Royal New Zealand Engineers.	
Major A. P. Macduff ...	New Zealand Force.	

The undermentioned officers attended the above course—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain P. Legge ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Kent ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—February, 1941

A.O. 29 Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards 1941 of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers

43
S.C.
5591

successfully completed the second Junior War Staff Course, ending in October, 1940, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major W. M. Sale ...	Royal Horse Guards.
Captain E. A. Calve ...	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Major H. W. Lloyd ...	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Lieutenant A. G. J. Keadman ...	The Royal Scots Greys.
Major R. L. Scoones ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain G. P. B. Roberts ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain G. H. Baker ...	Royal Artillery.
Major H. W. W. Harris ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. G. Hobbs ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. M. Lewis ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. St. J. Oswald ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Scott-Moncrieff ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. A. R. Sumner ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. H. G. Dobson, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. Kellett, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain N. L. Stuart, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. J. Perry ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. Dawnay ...	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant G. H. W. Goode ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major T. H. Spear ...	The Buffs.
Captain G. H. Cree ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major A. G. Davidson ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain A. P. W. Hope ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major R. E. L. Tuckey ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain O. C. Johnston ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain G. Shaw ...	The Welch Regiment.
Lieutenant J. E. Benson ...	The Black Watch.
Captain T. B. Elliott ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major R. E. S. Yeldham ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major S. F. Saville ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lieutenant E. G. Charlton ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain B. S. Jerome ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Major F. H. Simpson ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain P. C. C. Tweedie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain K. B. L. Davidson ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major G. I. Malcolm ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major N. G. Duckett ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain F. E. F. Cuerden ...	Rajputana Rifles.

<u>43</u> <u>S.C.</u> <u>5591</u>	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—	A.O. 30
	Award of "<i>p.s.c.†</i>" Certificate. —The under-mentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duty as instructor at the Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley, is awarded the certificate " <i>p.s.c.†</i> "—	1941

Captain F. G. B. Arkwright, M.C., 12th Lancers.

<u>68</u> <u>General</u> <u>7132</u>	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The	A.O. 31
	Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	1941

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>24</u> <u>General</u> <u>657</u>	Memoranda on Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, 1941. —1. The above publication has been approved for issue to medical officers, R.A.M.C., and to military medical units as stated below.	A.O. 32
		1941

2. (a)—*Home*.

All fixed military medical units.

Demands will be submitted by Officers Commanding units on A.F. 1394 to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (C. 2(c)).

(b) *Abroad* (other than Middle East, East Africa and West Africa).

All medical officers, R.A.M.C., and medical units.

Consolidated demands will be submitted by D.D.M.S. or S.M.O. by cable to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (C. 2(c)).

(c) *Middle East, East Africa and West Africa*.

Bulk issue will be made from United Kingdom without demands.

Army Orders.—February, 1941

A.O. 32 (d) *Units at home ordered to mobilize for service*
1941 *overseas.*
continued

All medical officers, R.A.M.C., and medical units.

Demands will be submitted by Officers Commanding unit when ordered to mobilize.

3. The 1930 edition of this publication is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 33 **War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941.**—The
1941 above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A personal issue will not be made to V.A.Ds., but officers and members may purchase copies from His Majesty's Stationery Office, price 6d. a copy.

83
4039

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 34 1. The following publications have been placed
1941 on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Knitting for the Army, Official Guide, 25 copies, 5s. 8d. per copy	0 3
Military Law, Manual of, 1929. Addendum, December, 1940	0 1
G.D. Specifications, Textiles and Clothing—	
T.C. 21, 1940. Drawers, Submarine, Winter Woollen, Long, Short	0 1
T.C. 30, 1940. Aprons, Operating	0 1
T.C. 52, 1940. Waistcoats, Strait	0 1
T.C. 53, 1940. Aprons, Dispensers... ..	0 1
T.C. 54, 1940. Sleeves, Dispensers... ..	0 1
T.C. 55, 1940. Jackets, Hospital, Serge; Waistcoats, Hospital, Serge; Trousers, Hospital, Serge	0 1
T.C. 56, 1940. Jackets, Hospital, Drill, Blue; Trousers, Hospital, Drill, Blue	0 1
T.C. 261, 1940. Overboot, Rubber, Anti-Gas, No. 1, November, 1940	0 1
T.C. 271, 1941. Jackets, Oilskin, "Simplex" (incorporating Amendment No. 1)	0 1

A.O. 34

1941

*continued***Army Forms and Books approved**

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

“Light A.A. Commanders Questionnaires”—

Army Form B 2061-1, “Troop Commander”.
 Army Form B 2061-2, “Detachment Commander”.
 Army Form B 2061-3, “No. 1 at No. 3 Predictor”.
 Army Form B 2061-4, “No. 10 at 40-mm., Mark II or III”.

An initial distribution of the above four forms has been made to all concerned, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2622, “(W/T Signals): Stations Calibrated Frequency (High)”. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 4408, “Slip for Renewal of Allowance Books”. An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form F 739, “Record of By-Products”. Should be indented for as required.

Army Form F 739A, “Messing By-Products Inspectorate; Inspector's Report. (Pads of 50.) Should be indented for as required on the scale of one pad per inspector.

Army Form G 912 (Incorporating Admiralty Forms S 1404 and O 21), “Return of B.L. and O.F. Guns; modified for Emergency Coast Batteries January, 1941)”. An initial distribution has been made to all concerned, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 981, “Map Stock Card. (Field Survey Depots)”. Should be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—February, 1941

A.O. 34

1941
continued

War Department Traffic Labels to ensure security of information as to localities in which units and formations are situated :—

Army Form G 1019, "Tie-on".

Army Form G 1019A, "Tack-on".

An initial distribution has been made to all concerned, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3054 (Italian) "Prisoners of War Postcard". For War Office use only.

Army Form not reprinted

3. The following Army Form will not be reprinted during the war, but present stocks can be used up :—
Army Form B 68, "Regulations as to the use of 30-yard Ranges." (Poster.)

Army Forms suspended

4. The following Army Forms have been suspended for duration of the war and no further issues will be made :—

Army Form B 268A, "Proceedings on Re-transfer to Army Reserve of Mobilized Reservists".

Army Form B 2075, "Officers Training Corps (Junior Division), Record of Service and Qualification on Leaving".

Army Form B 2076, "Officers Training Corps (Senior Division), Record of Service and Qualification on Leaving".

Army Form F 785, "Report on House Coal (Home)".

Army Form G 1046, "Statement of Tonnage awaiting Shipment".

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 34****1941**

5. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled*:— *continued*

Army Form B 2526, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Report of Recorder for Position of Burst".

NOTE.—Existing stocks can be issued to stations abroad until finally used up, after which Army Form B 2610 can be used.

Army Form B 2581, "A.A. Artillery, Observer's Record".

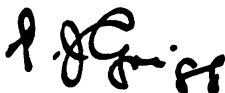
Army Form G 867-7, "Ordnance Workshop Form: List of Changes carried out to Vehicles".

Army Form K 1299-27, "D.W. Standard Specification: Specification No. 11 E.—Schedule."

Army Form K 1323B, "Dry Cleaning of Overcoats: Tender for. (Home.)".

Army Form W 5143, "Registration Forms: M.T. Vehicles".

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—February, 1941

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 25 OF 1941

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing Regulations).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

	£	s.	d.
(a) Jean coats with tails, maximum for each coat on charge	1	2	0
(b) Jean coats without tails	0	17	0
	Maximum in respect of each employee		

Bermuda—

	£	s.	d.
Crews of War Department vessels	2	12	0
Messengers	2	12	0
Range wardens	2	12	0
R.A.S.C., H.T. Drivers	2	12	0

Ceylon—

	£	s.	d.
Office keepers	1	9	0
Messengers	1	9	0
Watchers	1	9	0
Driver of motor ambulance	1	9	0

China—

	£	s.	d.
Asiatic hospital attendants	1	9	6
Chinese bakers and men handling exposed food	1	9	6
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	1	9	6
Messengers	1	9	6
Watchmen	1	9	6
Water transport employees, Hong Kong	1	9	6

Egypt—

	£	s.	d.
Drivers (H.T.)	1	9	6
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia)	1	9	6
Senior range wardens	1	9	6
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo, Khartoum, etc.	1	9	6
Warders at Tura Caves	1	9	6

Gibraltar—

	£	s.	d.
Crews of War Department vessels	2	12	0
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	2	12	0

Jamaica—

	£	s.	d.
Ambulance driver	2	0	0
Boats' crews—			
Non-European mates	2	15	6
Others	1	17	6
Messengers	1	9	0
Range wardens	1	9	0

Malaya—

	£	s.	d.
Boats' crews	1	9	6
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	1	9	6
Drivers of War Department motor vehicles	1	9	6
Educational Instructor, Malay R.E.	1	9	6
Hospital ward boys	1	9	6
lagas	36	00	dollar.

								Maximum in respect of each employee
							£ s. d.	
Malaya—continued								
Malaya Signal Coy.—civilian tradesmen (including clerk)s	...						1 9 6	
Messengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	
Penang Signal Section—civilian tradesmen	...						1 9 6	
Policemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	
Malta—								
Crews of War Department vessels (including the "Sir Leslie Rundle").							2 13 0	
M.T. drivers (including foreman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	
Messengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 13 0	
Office keepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 13 0	
Range wardens	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 13 0	
Mauritius—								
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	
Messengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	
Transport lorry driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 1 0	
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 9 6	

Crown Copyright Reserved

THE WAR OFFICE.

28th February, 1941.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

ROYAL WARRANT

**Introduction of the Army Trade of Projectionist
(Cinema).**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for
the pay of soldiers qualified and employed as Pro-
jectionists (cinema).

A.O. 18
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment
shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appoint-
ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
Army dated 29th February 1940 and that this
amendment shall have effect from 9th February,
1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
28th day of February, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 32

Appendix IV. *Group B. Insert in alphabetical order :—*

Projectionist (cinema).

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

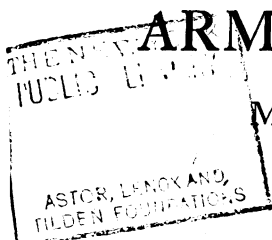
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net

14 AUG '41 L

Crown Copyright Reserved



ARMY ORDERS

MARCH, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1941

CONTENTS

THE FOLLOWING ARMY ORDERS WERE PUBLISHED
SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
35	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Army Catering Corps	3
36	Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing—Pay and Allowances ...	3
37	Royal Warrant—Abolition of the Rank of Staff Nurse	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

38	Pay	5
39	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses when in occupation of quarters	5
40	Family Allowance—Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	6

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

41	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	7
----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—March, 1941

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
42	Military Detention Barrack, Coatdyke, Glasgow ...	7
43	Military Detention Barrack, Nicosia, Cyprus ...	7
44	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	7
45	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, Insurance of Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces and Officers holding Emergency Commissions, and Officers of the Auxiliary Terri- torial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	10
46	Books, Forms, etc.	14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March, 1941.

30
General
9732 **Royal Warrant—Formation of the Army Catering Corps.** A.O. 35
1941

Published on 27th March, 1941.

30
General
9758 **Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing—Pay and Allowance.** A.O. 36
1941

Published on 27th March, 1941.

2
General
1455 **Royal Warrant—Abolition of the Rank of Staff Nurse.** A.O. 37
1941

Published on 29th March, 1941.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 27th March, 1941, A.O. 38
amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments, 1941
No. 33) has been signed and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned under authority of this Army
Order.

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses when in occupation of quarters

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify for A.O. 39
the remaining period of the war the conditions 1941
governing the rate of pay issuable to a Queen's
Army Schoolmistress;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that when a Queen's
Army Schoolmistress is living in a married quarter
allotted to her soldier husband she shall receive the
rate of pay for a Queen's Army Schoolmistress of
her qualifications when quarters are not allotted,
as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appoint-
ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
Army dated 29th February, 1940;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this
Our Warrant shall have effect from and including
30th September, 1940, and shall remain effective
only for the duration of the present war or until
Our Further Will and Pleasure be made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
15th day of March, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Orders.—March, 1941

Family Allowance—Queen's Army Schoolmistresses

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 40
1941

WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938,* for the issue of Family Allowance admissible in respect of wives of soldiers and for certain consequential modifications of the provisions of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army;

46
General
976

AND WHEREAS we deem it expedient to further modify such provisions;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
15th day of March, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

Para. 7 (as amended by Army Order 77 of 1940)—
Scale A.

Line 2. *After "wife" insert " * "*

Add footnote—

* During the present war, with effect from 30th September 1940, family allowance will be issuable in respect of soldiers' wives who are employed as Queen's Army Schoolmistresses under the same conditions as would apply if they were not so employed.

46
General
976

* Army Order 66 of 1938.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended. **A.O. 41**
1941
—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 7).

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 27).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 10).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110
D.B.
249 **Military Detention Barrack, Coatdyke, Glasgow.**—**A.O. 42**
1941 With effect from 15th March, 1941, the Military Detention Barrack at Coatdyke, near Glasgow, will function as a separate establishment and will cease to be a wing of the Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Riddrie, Glasgow.

The last sentence of Army Order 207 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

110
D.B.
262 **Military Detention Barrack, Nicosia, Cyprus.**—**A.O. 43**
1941 In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132(1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from 1st January, 1941, as a Military Detention Barrack, the building at Nicosia, Cyprus, formerly used as a women's prison.

43
S.C.
5591 **Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.**—**A.O. 44**
1941 The undermentioned officers successfully completed the fourth Junior War Staff Course, ending in January, 1941, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain K. E. Savill	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain G. K. Barker	4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards.
Captain P. H. Labouchere	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
Captain Sir Douglas W. Scott, Bt.	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
Captain J. H. F. Collingwood, M.B.E.	4th Queen's Own Hussars.
Captain H. B. Leveson-Gower	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Captain E. O. Burne	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain C. R. Spencer	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain R. V. Taylor	16th/5th Lancers.
Major T. W. Nickalls	17th/21st Lancers.
Captain O. C. B. Smith Bingham	17th/21st Lancers.

Army Orders.—March, 1941

A.O. 44
1941
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. V. Jenkins	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain E. L. Martin	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain H. A. L. Montgomery-Campbell.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain A. C. H. Newnham	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain P. W. D. Sturdee	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain C. W. M. Timmis	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. A. H. Walker	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. B. P. Wood	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain C. M. Adderley	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. C. Ashmore	Royal Artillery.
Captain Hon. R. C. Bigham	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. R. Brazier-Creagh	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Brocklehurst	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. J. E. Clapham	Royal Artillery.
Major C. H. Colquhoun... ..	Royal Artillery.
Major D. C. Curme	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. C. Edlmann	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. L. Fitzgerald	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. G. Fullerton	Royal Artillery.
Major C. E. S. P. Gausson	Royal Artillery.
Major R. W. Goodbody	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. Grose	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. G. Hooper, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. A. Howard	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Kerr	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. G. MacMullen	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. McNeill	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. C. Mallinson	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. S. K. Maunsell	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. T. G. Palmer	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. E. Peck	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. M. Poole	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. G. Shacklock	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. A. D. Steer	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. D. Tarr	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. F. K. Thompson, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. Thorne Thorne	Royal Artillery.
Major D. D. C. Tulloch, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. H. L. Wheeler	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. M. Findlay, M.C.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain E. J. Hague	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain L. A. Liddell	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain M. O. Pease	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain L. W. Wilson	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain K. F. Daniell, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. C. W. Eking	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A. Hasler, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. C. Merry, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. R. Nicholls, B.Sc.	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. W. Price, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. H. Reynolds, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. W. P. Bradford, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. W. J. Dryland	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. S. Knox	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain C. M. F. Deakin	Grenadier Guards.
Captain L. R. C. Stucley	Grenadier Guards.
Captain The Lord Tryon	Grenadier Guards.
Captain T. R. D. Batt, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. Chandos-Pole	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. H. Elwes, M.C.	Scots Guards.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 44 1941 <i>continued</i>
Captain A. V. C. Douglas	Scots Guards.	
Lieutenant W. T. Campbell	The Royal Scots.	
Lieutenant G. M. Irving	The Royal Scots (T.A.).	
Captain J. B. H. Kealy	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain D. G. Loch	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain F. J. C. Piggott	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Major A. T. T. Card	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Captain M. Corder	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Major P. H. Earle	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain B. J. Leech	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Major W. M. Graham	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant M. E. Schooling	The Royal Fusiliers (T.A.).	
Captain M. G. H. Henley	The King's Regiment.	
Captain F. D. Agnew	The King's Regiment (T.A.).	
Captain R. P. Freeman-Taylor	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain C. E. Welby Everard	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Major J. L. Vining	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Captain C. P. W. Orchard	The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.).	
Captain J. H. Alms	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain L. T. King	The Somerset Light Infantry (T.A.).	
Captain C. F. Hutchinson	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain L. H. Spicer	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Major F. Edmonds	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain M. C. D. L. Reynolds	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain P. H. D. Dessain, M.C.	The Green Howards.	
Captain J. H. F. Moat	The Green Howards.	
Captain A. H. Yeatman Biggs	The Green Howards.	
Captain P. S. Sandilands	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain T. Brodie	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain D. P. Yates	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain F. M. V. Tregear	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain R. D. Sellon	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Major F. T. Chamier	The Cameronians.	
Captain T. A. Moody	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Major J. T. Milner	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Major C. E. L. Lewin-Harris	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Major J. W. A. Parkin	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Captain J. L. Chapman	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. T. James	The Royal Sussex Regiment (T.A.).	
Captain S. J. Martin	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Captain E. C. Yeldham	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Captain B. H. Walker	The South Staffordshire Regiment (T.A.).	
Captain R. H. K. Wickham	The South Staffordshire Regiment (T.A.).	
Captain D. A. Affleck-Graves	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain H. C. H. Mead	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain F. H. Brooke	The Welch Regiment.	
Captain C. J. Corbin	The Welch Regiment.	
Captain C. N. M. Blair	The Black Watch.	
Captain J. A. Hopwood	The Black Watch.	
Captain A. D. J. Stewart	The Black Watch.	
Captain B. M. Alpin	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Captain C. F. Phillips	Royal Marines.	
Lieutenant R. P. Tong	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment (S.R.).	

Army Orders.—March, 1941

A.O. 44
1941
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain V. W. Barlow	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Major E. E. Down	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain W. H. Hulton-Harrop	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Major A. J. B. Tarrant	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. M. White	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major F. G. W. Axworthy	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain H. Butterworth	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain G. E. Thubron	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. W. C. Williams	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain P. J. Jeffreys	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major J. F. M. Sumner	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain W. M. Fletcher-Vane	The Durham Light Infantry (T.A.).
Captain H. W. Wilson	The Gordon Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain H. S. P. Barstow	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain R. J. A. Kaulback	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain B. L. Kentish	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain H. L. Prentis	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain Hon. E. G. Younger, O.B.E.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain H. R. Nicholl	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain F. Stephens	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain C. Soord	The Hertfordshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain J. A. Mullington	The Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain D. M. Cornah	11 Sikh Regiment.
Major C. R. Archibald	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain S. J. McWhirter	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain J. S. Walford	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major N. E. Rodger	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Major P. M. Millette	Royal 22 ^e Regiment.
Lieutenant C. F. J. Finlay	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.
Captain J. B. White	New Zealand Staff Corps.
Captain R. J. Barham	Australian Imperial Force.

A.O. 45
1941

National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, Insurance of Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces and Officers holding Emergency Commissions, and Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

93
5223

1. With reference to Army Order 252 of 1939, dealing with the position under the National Health Insurance and Contributory Pensions Acts of Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces, officers granted emergency commissions, retired officers re-engaged for service, and officers of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds., attention is directed to section C, para. 1 thereof which provides that such

officers shall themselves be responsible for establishing the fact that they were insured immediately before the beginning of their emergency commissioned service (and consequently insurable under the terms of that Army Order). A.O. 45
1941
continued

2. (1) It is pointed out that any officers, who have been granted emergency commissions after beginning their war service in the ranks, will have been compulsorily insurable under the National Health Insurance and Contributory Pensions Acts during that service in the ranks irrespective of whether they were insured or not in civil life immediately before the beginning of their army service. By virtue of the National Health Insurance (Reserve Forces) Amendment Regulations, 1941 and the National Health Insurance (Navy, Army and Air Force Auxiliary Services) Amendment Regulations, 1941, however, officers in any of the foregoing categories who have already been granted emergency commissions from the ranks or who are granted such commissions on or after the date on which these regulations come into force (the date being the same for both Regulations, *viz.*, 24th March, 1941), and who were not insured under the above Acts immediately before their present war service in the ranks, will now be given the option of discontinuing their insurance.

(2) In the case of officers already commissioned this option must be exercised:—

- (a) in the United Kingdom within two months of the date of this Army Order, or
- (b) in a command overseas, within two months of the receipt of this Army Order.

(3) In the case of officers commissioned subsequent to 24th March, 1941, such officers must exercise the option within two months of being so commissioned.

3. In the absence of a contracting out notification within the period allowed, officers will remain compulsorily insured for the duration of

Army Orders.—March, 1941

A.O. 45 their war commissioned service. An option will
1941 not become operative until the Ministry of Health
continued have assured themselves that the officer seeking to
 exercise it is eligible to do so, and have notified
 the appropriate paymaster or army agent accord-
 ingly. If approved, the option will have effect
 as under:—

- (1) In the case of an officer already commis-
 sioned at the date when the Regulations
 referred to in para. 2 (1) above come into
 force, *viz.*, 24th March, 1941, with effect
 from that date.
- (2) In the case of an officer commissioned sub-
 sequent to 24th March, 1941, with effect
 from the date of being so commissioned.

In either case the option, once notified by the
 officer's signed declaration and confirmed by the
 Ministry of Health, will not be revocable. As
 contributions already made by an officer who
 contracts out will have been legally and properly
 payable, no refund in respect of such contributions
 will be admissible.

4. As it has been ascertained that contributions
 are at present being paid in respect of only a small
 percentage of the number of officers believed to be
 insurable during war service, it is emphasized that
 failure to disclose previous insurance will adversely
 affect entitlement to maternity benefit during
 such service and to general health and pensions
 benefits thereafter. Moreover, in the case of an
 officer who is legally insurable during war service,
 continued failure to report the particulars of civil
 insurance will render him liable to pay arrears of
 contributions in respect of such period of war
 service when his liability to be insured is ultimately
 established.

5. In order (1) to provide for the exercise of the
 option referred to in para. 2 above on the part
 of officers affected thereby and (2) to rectify the
 position in respect of officers insurable during war

commissioned service (including those not exercising the above option to contract out of insurance) for whom insurance contributions have not so far been paid, it has been decided that all commanding officers shall on receipt of this Army Order prepare a nominal roll of all officers of the categories mentioned in para. 1, who are at present serving in their unit, stating in each case whether the individual officer was or was not insured to any extent under the National Health Insurance or Contributory Pensions Acts (whether by reason of service in the ranks or otherwise) immediately before the beginning of war service as an officer. In every case where there was such previous insurance the officer should be required to complete, as appropriate, the form of particulars set out in the Appendix attached to this Army Order.

A.O. 45
1941

continued

It will be the responsibility of every commanding officer to ensure that the nominal rolls, together with the relative completed forms, are forwarded to the Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Blackpool, Lancashire, within two months of the receipt of this Army Order.

6. All officers in the above categories called into service after the date of this Army Order who were previously insured to any extent under the National Health Insurance or Contributory Pensions Acts (whether by reason of service in the ranks or otherwise) should also complete the form of particulars set out in the Appendix to this Army Order within two months of the granting of their commission, and commanding officers should forward such forms to the Ministry of Health at the address stated in para. 5 above, without delay. Instructions regarding deductions from pay, where appropriate, will be given to the army agents or command paymasters by the Ministry of Health on receipt of the completed form. It will no longer be necessary for commanding officers to complete copies of A.F. O 1847 in the case of officers who are insurable during war commissioned service and para. A. 2 (a) of Army Order 252 of 1939, may accordingly be regarded as deleted.

Army Orders.—March, 1941

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A. O. 46 1. The following publications have been placed
1941 on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Hygiene and Sanitation, Army Manual of, 1934 (Reprinted with Amendments No. 1, 1940)	1 11
26 (Royal Warrant), December 28, 1940... ..	0 1
29 (Royal Warrant), January 31, 1941	0 1
G.D. Specifications, Textile and Clothing—	
T.C. 8, 1940. Drawers, Cotton, Knitted	0 1
T.C. 51, Jackets, Hospital, Cotton, Stripe	0 1
Trousers, Hospital, Cotton, Stripe	
T.C. 134 E. Cover, waterproof	0 1½

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have
been approved :—

Army Form A 2022, "Anti-Gas Protection (Individual instruction). Initial distribution has been made, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form A 2486, "Claims Form." For War Office use only. (D.A.D. Claims Commission.)

Army Form B 196, "Particulars of Service, Professional, Business and Academic Qualifications of Officers on Active List or with Reserve Liability available for Reposting or Employment." For War Office use only [A.G. 12 (o)].

Army Form B 2593A, "Gridded Trace 1/50,000 metre for Artillery Board No. 3." To be indented for as required.

Army Form E 511P, "Amendment Slip."

Army Form O 1654, "Report of Emoluments and Tax of Army Personnel who die on active service." An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. (Paymasters at Home and Abroad, Army Agents, Financial Advisers and Army Auditors.)

- Army Form W 3000 (Italian), "Descriptive Report of Enemy Prisoners of War: Form of personal particulars." For War Office use only (P.W. 1B). **A.O. 46**
1941
continued
- Army Book 75, "Daily Attendance Register: Training of Soldiers in Civil Establishments." Now in two sizes, Large and Small. An initial distribution has been made to all concerned, and further supplies should be indented for as required, size to be specified.
- Army Book 499, "Wagon Loading Slip (Docks Service)." Now in two sizes, Large and Small. To be indented for as required, size to be specified.
- Army Book 403 (Universal), "Binder for A.F. K 1332." An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and old stocks will be wasted :—

Army Form B 179, "Medical Report on a Soldier." (The date of the current print is 12/40.)

Army Form G 916, "Harness, etc., in Mobilization Store; Instructions for Care and Preservation" (Revised). Initial issue has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form H 1110, "Issues of Clothing, etc., on board Transports." Existing stocks should be used.

Army Form K 1278, "Tender for Electrical and Mechanical Works under £400."

K 1278 : Offer (made by Contractor).

K 1278z : Conditions of Contract.

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract.

Army Form N 1503, "Paymasters Notification of Adjustments in Account." This is the combined form, and incorporates the outside and inside sheets previously printed.

4. Army Book not being reprinted during War :—

Army Book 28A, "Vaccination Register: Women and Children." When the present supplies are exhausted, records of vaccination should be maintained on foolscap sheets.

Army Orders.—March, 1941**A.O. 46****1941***continued***Army Forms and Book suspended**

5. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during war, and no further issues will be made :—

Army Form E 556, "O.T.C.: Return of Cadets who wish to be examined for Certificate A.

Army Form F 760, "Water: Return of Consumption in Barracks and Camps."

Army Book 333, "Mobilization Equipment Turn-over Book."

Army Forms cancelled

6. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 2452, "Claim for Damage to Roads." (Form B.) (Manceuvres.)

Army Form A 3117, "Claim for Compensation for Damage caused to a Highway." (Form B.)

Army Form G 1049A, "Transfer Voucher; Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D."

Army Form G 3519, "Monthly Vehicle Log Sheet for Units in possession of "A" and "B" Vehicles."

Army Form O 1608A, "Officers' Claim for Outfit Allowance." (Supplementary Claim.)

Army Form O 1678, "Camp Kit Allowance; Officers' Claim for".

Army Form O 1678A, "Supplementary Allowance for Camp Kit."

Army Form W 3487A, "Daily State of Civilian Internees."

Amendment to Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books

Army Form G 3116, "Clinometer Calibration Table" should read "Army Form W 3116."

By Command of the Army Council,

APPENDIX TO A.O. 45 OF 1941

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE AND WIDOWS', ORPHANS'
AND OLD AGE CONTRIBUTORY PENSIONS ACTS.

PART I.

(To be completed by all officers of the Reserve, Territorial and Auxiliary Forces, all officers holding emergency commissions, retired officers re-engaged for service during the present emergency, and officers of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds. who were commissioned from the ranks or were otherwise insured to any extent under the above Acts before the date of the beginning of emergency commissioned service.)

1. Name in full.....
(Surname in block letters)
2. Rank and personal number
3. Unit.....
4. Date of birth.....
5. If insured for *National Health Insurance and Contributory Pensions* or for Health Insurance only, before the date of the beginning of war service—
 - (a) Name of Approved Society.....
 - (b) Name of branch (if any).....
 - (c) Membership number
 - (d) If not a member of an Approved Society—
Number as a Deposit Contributor.....
6. If insured for Contributory Pensions only before the beginning of war service :—
 - (a) Whether a Pensions Voluntary Contributor, and if so, Voluntary Contributor number
 - (b) Whether an excepted person (i.e., employed in the Civil Service or by a Local Authority or Statutory Company and excepted from Health Insurance but not from Pensions Insurance), and if so, the name and address of employers.....
.....
 - (c) Whether an exempt person and, if so, the number of Health and Pensions Exemption Certificate.....
.....
7. If commissioned direct from civil life :—
Date of beginning of war service as an officer
8. If commissioned from the ranks :—
Date of commission.....
9. Agent or paymaster through whom paid.....
.....
.....

PART II.

(To be completed only by officers granted emergency commissions from the ranks and who, before their war service in the ranks were not insured to any extent under the above Acts.)

Note.—Officers entitled to contract out of insurance under the terms of Army Order 45 of 1941 should bear in mind that by discontinuing their contributions under the health and pensions insurance schemes they

Army Orders.—March, 1941

will in due course take themselves out of those schemes and will forgo the possibility of participating in, or qualifying for, valuable benefit rights thereunder, including the following :—

- (a) Free medical treatment and medicines, maternity benefit and weekly payments in respect of sickness or disablement.
- (b) Widows' and Orphans' Pensions, and Old Age Pensions for insured men and women and the wives of insured men.

Subject to the prescribed qualifying conditions and to certain limitations as regards sickness benefit and Widows' and Orphans' Pensions in cases where war disability pension or dependants' war pension is payable, the above benefits become available on return to civil life. Maternity benefit is also payable during service.

Contributions under the health insurance and pensions schemes during service are at the combined rate of 1s. 4d. a week for men and 11d. a week for women.

- * I desire { to continue in insurance under the National
- * I do not desire { Health Insurance and Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts during my war commissioned service.

Signature

Station

Date

* Strike out whichever is inapplicable.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

26th March, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Formation of the Army Catering Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled the Army Catering Corps ;

A.O. 35
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Army Catering Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926*, shall be amended as shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of pay of personnel of Our Army Catering Corps shall be as prescribed in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
22nd day of March, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

A.O. 35
1941
continued

SCHEDULE

PART I

Below "Intelligence Corps" and above "Non-Combatant Corps".

Column 1. *Insert "Army Catering Corps".*

Column 2. *Insert "All units and personnel of the Army Catering Corps".*

PART II

The rates of regimental pay of officers of the Army Catering Corps will be those prescribed for the Infantry of the Line in Article 268 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

The rates of regimental pay of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the Army Catering Corps who have duly qualified and been mustered as tradesmen (army cooks) will be those prescribed for their respective ranks or appointments under Group B of the Army Trade Groups in Article 838 of Our aforesaid Warrant dated 29th February, 1940.

Serjeant instructors at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot, who have not been mustered as tradesmen cooks will remain eligible for the rates of pay prescribed in Article 999 of Our aforesaid Warrant.

The following personnel of the Army Catering Corps will draw the pay of their rank or appointment as prescribed in Article 829, together with such additional pay as may be admissible under the conditions of Article 885 of Our aforesaid Warrant:—

- (a) serjeant-cooks (including Class II master-cooks),
- (b) corporals and privates who have not qualified and been mustered as tradesmen (army cooks, Group B), but who have been classified as Class I (non-tradesmen) cooks,

- (i) on completion of a course of instruction **A.O. 35**
at an Army School of Cookery or at **1941**
an Emergency Cookery Training *continued*
Centre,
- (ii) after six months' employment as Class II
(non-tradesmen) cooks, subject in
each case to their passing a special
test under conditions to be laid down
by the War Office.
-

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh, 2 ;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester, 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
26th March, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

**Personnel who are Prisoners of War or are
reported Missing—Pay and Allowances**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify in certain respects the provisions made in Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*, for the issue of pay and allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who are reported missing or captured by the enemy during the present war;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments made in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our aforementioned Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
22nd day of March, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 36

1941

continued

Para. 1. *Delete and substitute :—*1. *Definition of Pay.*

Except as stated below, pay authorized for issue under this Army Order will be the pay already in issue at the time of capture or of becoming missing, including, in the case of officers, pay for temporary or paid acting rank, and corps, engineer and signal pay, and in the case of soldiers, pay for paid acting rank, and tradesmen's rates of pay, war pay, proficiency pay, and long service and good conduct pay.

30
General
9758

- (a) Additions to pay which are dependent on the performance of specific duties, *e.g.*, additional pay, command pay, technical pay and staff pay, will cease with effect from the day following the date on which the officer or soldier is captured or becomes missing.
- (b) In the case of officers, increments of pay which are dependent upon length of service will, unless the Army Council direct otherwise, be allowed as they fall due. The commanding officer's recommendation under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 434, will be dispensed with, but otherwise the conditions governing increases of pay will be as laid down in the Pay Warrant.
- (c) In the case of soldiers, increments of pay which are normally granted unless the commanding officer takes action to withhold them, will be allowed as they fall due.
- (d) Awards of the following additional emoluments which depend on the fulfilment of certain conditions at the time when they become due will (subject to the usual conditions applying to arrears) be made if *initiated* before the date of capture, *viz.* :—

Military proficiency pay.

War-time proficiency pay.

Special proficiency pay.

Long Service and good conduct pay.

Para. 3(a). Line 1. *After "unless" insert "and until".*

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. D. Griffin". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, prominent initial "J".

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following address
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh, 2 ;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester, 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

29th March, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Abolition of the Rank of Staff Nurse

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to abolish the rank of staff nurse in Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Army Nursing Service and cognate services;

A.O. 37
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS, that with effect from 30th January, 1941, entrants into these services and staff nurses already appointed thereto shall be sisters; that any member already holding the rank of sister before 30th January, 1941, shall remain entitled to the benefit of financial and other provisions in force for sisters before that date; but that otherwise—

- sisters in Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, during their first year of service,
- sisters in Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, during their first year of employment on full pay,
- sisters in Our Territorial Army Nursing Service, during their first year of embodied service on full pay,
- sisters specially employed with Our Nursing Services or Our Nursing Services' Reserves, during their first year on full pay,

A.O. 37 shall be subject to the existing financial rules and
1941 provisions laid down for staff nurses in Our Royal
continued Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and
 Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th
 February, 1940, or overriding amendments thereto.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 8th day of March, 1941, in the 5th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Council's instructions

Detailed amendments to the relevant articles in the Pay Warrant
 will be issued in due course.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7278) Wt. — 31375. 3/41. W.O.P. Gp. 339.

S.O. Code No. 57-999,

ARMY ORDERS

APRIL, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1941

CONTENTS

LIST OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
47	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance ...	3
48	Royal Warrant—Promotion of orderly-room serjeants during the present War	3
49	Royal Warrant—Corps Warrant Amendments ...	3
50	Royal Warrant—Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

51	Pay	5
52	Revised Probationary Period before confirmation of Appointment to the Army Educational Corps ...	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d

Army Orders.—April, 1941

Army
Order
Number

PAGE

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|----|--|---|
| 53 | List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended | 6 |
|----|--|---|

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|----|--|----|
| 54 | Training Corps | 6 |
| 55 | Mustering and Pay of Army Tradesmen in War ... | 8 |
| 56 | Fuel and Light Allowances | 10 |
| 57 | Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor—Awards of
Certificates | 11 |
| 58 | Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Award of
<i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate | 13 |
| 59 | Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular
Forces—Awards, etc. | 13 |
| | | |
| 60 | Books, Forms, etc. | 13 |

ARMY ORDERS

—

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April, 1941.

—

46 General 1289	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance Published on 8th April, 1941.	A.O. 47 1941
--	--	-------------------------------

18 Miscellaneous 491	Royal Warrant—Promotion of orderly-room serjeants during the present War Published on 10th April, 1941.	A.O. 48 1941
---	---	-------------------------------

20 Cavalry 1125	Royal Warrant—Corps Warrant Amendments Published on 21st April, 1941.	A.O. 49 1941
--	---	-------------------------------

2 General 437	Royal Warrant—Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services Published on 30th April, 1941.	A.O. 50 1941
--	--	-------------------------------

**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR
THE FIRST TIME**

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

²⁶
Regulations
²³⁵² A Royal Warrant dated 29th April, 1941, A.O. 51
amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments 1941
No. 34) has been signed and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned under authority of this Army
Order.

**Revised Probationary Period before confirma-
tion of Appointment to the Army Educational
Corps**

GEORGE R.I.

⁴³
Education
¹⁰¹⁵ WHEREAS We deem it expedient for the duration A.O. 52
of the present war to revise the conditions govern- 1941
ing the period of probation before confirmation
of appointment of warrant officers and non-
commissioned officers to Our Army Educational
Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that all candidates
for appointment as warrant officers and non-com-
missioned officers to Our Army Educational Corps
who are recognized as certificated teachers by the
Board of Education or who hold qualifications
accepted by the Army Council as of equivalent
standard may be granted confirmation of appoint-
ment on completion of the course of training at
the Army School of Education;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appoint-
ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
Army dated 29th February, 1940, Article 966,
shall be regarded as modified accordingly with
effect from the date of this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
3rd day of April, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

Army Orders—April, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 53 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.

1941

—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 8).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 16).

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 11).

Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1940, Part I (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 54 Training Corps.—1. With reference to Army

1941

Order 164 of 1940, Note 2, the following modifications in the application of the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, to the Senior Training Corps, will take effect from 2nd October, 1940.

2. *Establishments*.—Establishments will be as laid down in War Establishment V/1931/223 B/1 and Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, Appendix IIA and IIB.

3. *Conditions of efficiency for Cadets*.—In substitution for the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, para. 90 a cadet will be deemed to be efficient if he has :—

(a) attended not fewer than 150 parades (or, in the case of a cadet enrolled in a medical unit, 75 parades) each of at least 45 minutes' duration, and

(b) completed the prescribed weapon training, and

(c) undergone continuous training for not less than 21 days, (or, in the case of a cadet enrolled in a medical unit, 10 days) except in the case of sickness duly certified.

4. *Efficiency grant*.—The grant under the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, para. 144, is admissible for each cadet who has completed the

10
General
928

conditions of efficiency. No service in any one period of 12 months will count towards service for efficiency during the following 12 months. Claims will be submitted yearly as soon as possible after 30th September, on A.F. N 1550, for all cadets who have qualified for the grant by this date. A.O. 54
1941
continued

5. *Conditions of efficiency for Officers (unembodied) appointed to the T.A. General List for Service with the Training Corps.*—Officers will be required to fulfil the conditions laid down in para. 3 above except that the minimum number of parades will be 45 and the minimum number of days “continuous training” will be ten, every day spent on a course of instruction or attachment being regarded as the equivalent of a day’s continuous training. Commanding officers will be required to furnish a certificate of efficiency.

The conditions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, para. 713, still apply.

6. *Pay and Allowances for Officers.*—Pay and allowances will be admissible in respect of officers referred to in para. 5 above attending continuous training up to a maximum of 21 days annually, provided that a certificate signed by the commanding officer is attached to their claims indicating that they have completed at least three consecutive days and were continuously employed for a minimum of six hours on each day in respect of which pay is claimed. Claims for pay and allowances will be submitted on A.F. O 1674, and for travelling expenses on A.F. O 1771, direct to the War Office, M.T. 4 (b).

7. *War Certificates A and B.*—The syllabus and conditions for the examinations for these certificates have been issued. The following paragraphs of the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, are in abeyance—95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108 and 109.

8. *Grants.*—(a) Grants admissible under the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, paras. 144, 145, 153 and 154 will continue to be operative. Those under paras. 131A, 132, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151 152 and 169 are *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1941

A.O. 54 (b) A grant of 4s. a day will be made to university
1941 contingents for each cadet and permanent staff
continued instructor attending authorized continuous training
 up to a maximum of 21 days annually, so that during
 periods of continuous training rations in kind may be
 provided by the university contingents concerned.
 Ration allowance will not at the same time be issued
 to such permanent staff instructors. The grant may
 be claimed on A.F. E 650 at the conclusion of each
 period.

(c) Grants of £1 for Provisional or War Certificate
 A, and £2 for Provisional or War Certificate B will
 be paid to university contingents for cadets granted
 the certificates under the prescribed conditions.
 No individual can earn these grants more than once.
 The grants will be claimed annually on A.F. N 1550
 which will be submitted to the Financial Adviser
 and Auditor of the command concerned on 1st
 November, supported by nominal rolls of success-
 ful candidates which have been duly countersigned
 by the War Office (M.T. 4 (b)).

A.O. 55 **Mustering and Pay of Army Tradesmen in**
1941 **War**—The following amendments will be made to
 Army Order 137 of 1940 as amended by Army Order
 220 of 1940.

1. Para. 5. *Delete* first sub-para. and *substitute* :—
5. (a) Men deemed to be enlisted under the
 provisions of the National Service (Armed
 Forces) Act, 1939, who are required for service
 as tradesmen and who are posted by the
 Ministry of Labour and National Service as
 fully qualified army tradesmen on Form
 N.S. 23 will be mustered as Class III trades-
 men (or in the lowest class appropriate to
 their trade, if this is higher than Class III) in
 the relevant army trade with effect from
 the date on which they are deemed to have
 been enlisted under the Act, provided that
 their trade is included in the war establish-
 ment of the regiment or corps to which
 they are posted and that there are vacancies
 in the establishment of their trade into
 which they can be mustered.

30
 General
 9447

- (b) Men similarly posted by the Ministry of Labour and National Service as learner tradesmen, *i.e.*, on whose Form N.S. 23 the Ministry have marked the army code number appropriate to an army group A to D trade followed by the letter "E", will be mustered as learners in Group E of their relevant army trade with effect from the date on which they are deemed to have been enlisted under the Act, provided that their trade is included in the war establishment of the regiment or corps to which they are posted, and that there are vacancies in the trade establishment into which they can be mustered. A.O. 55
1941
continued
- (c) In regiments or corps whose war establishments do not provide for group E tradesmen, the total number of tradesmen allowed to be mustered under sub-para. (a) and (b) of this paragraph, will not exceed the establishment of tradesmen of groups A to D notified to officers i/c records under para. 3 above, *i.e.*, group E tradesmen may be mustered under sub-para. (b) above to cover vacancies for the relevant group A to D trade which cannot otherwise be filled.
- (d) In regiments or corps whose war establishments include group E tradesmen, men qualified as learners in excess of the establishment of tradesmen of group E notified to officers i/c records under para. 3 above, may be mustered under sub-para. (b) above to cover vacancies in the establishment for the relevant group A to D trade (as so notified) which cannot otherwise be filled.
- (e) The date from which tradesmen's rates of pay are issuable to soldiers referred to in this paragraph is governed by Army Order 227 of 1939.

2. The existing second and third sub-para. of para. 5 should be lettered (f) and (g) respectively.

Army Orders.—April, 1941

A.O. 56
1941

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st April, 1941 :—

53
General
5425

					Daily rates			
					Married		Single	
					Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT					s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	...	...	...	...	8 7	4 4	6 10	3 5
Class 2	...	...	...	...	7 7	3 10	6 1	3 0
Class 3	...	...	...	...	6 10	3 5	5 3	2 7
Class 4	...	...	...	...	5 6	2 9	4 1	2 0
Class 5	...	...	...	...	5 5	2 8	3 9	1 10
Class 6	...	...	...	...	4 2	2 0	3 3	1 7
Class 7	...	...	...	...	4 0	1 11	1 9	0 11
Class 8	...	...	...	...	3 10	1 10	0 11	0 5
Class 9	...	...	...	...	2 3	1 1	0 11	0 5
Class 10	...	...	...	...	—	—	1 0	0 6
Classes 11-15	...	...	...	...	—	—	0 6	0 4

						Daily rates	
						Winter	Summer
LIGHT						s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	...	...	...	...	...	1 8	0 10
Class 2	...	...	...	...	...	1 6	0 9
Class 3	...	...	...	...	...	1 4	0 8
Classes 4-9—							
When allotted a special Group I quarter						1 2	0 7
When allotted a special Group II quarter						1 0	0 6
When allotted a Group III quarter						0 11	0 5
When allotted a Group IV quarter						0 9	0 5
When allotted a Group V quarter						0 7	0 4
When allotted a field officer's quarter (single)						0 2	0 1
When allotted a junior officer's quarter (single)						0 2	0 1
Classes 10-15—							
When allotted a warrant officer's quarter						0 4*	0 2*
						0 3†	0 1†
*When allotted a "C" type married quarter...						0 4	0 2
*When allotted a "B" type married quarter...						0 3	0 2
*When allotted an "A" type married quarter						0 3	0 2

* If occupant is on the married establishment.

† If occupant is not on the married establishment.

Army Orders.—April, 1941

2. The rate of light allowance laid down for **A.O. 56**
 Classes 10-15 will be drawn only in the case of **1941**
 personnel occupying :— *continued*

- (a) warrant officers' and married soldiers' quarters lighted by gas and in which gas cookers are installed ; and
- (b) hired quarters outside barracks where issue of light in kind is impracticable.

3. *Fuel allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 176 is 51s. 2d. This rate includes the cost of 1/40th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculations of fuel allowances under this paragraph will, therefore be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 157, Note (1).

4. Army Order 57 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor **A.O. 57**
—Awards of Certificates.—The under-mentioned **1941**
 officers satisfactorily completed the first Senior War Staff Course, ending in December, 1940, and are awarded certificates as shown.

The lists are arranged alphabetically, in regimental order.

(i) Awarded "p.s.c. †" certificate

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. B. Robertson, M.B.E.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain S. C. Blaber ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. P. D. Blacker ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. F. Cartwright ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. H. de Havilland, O.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Hailey ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. M. Archibald, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. L. Marsh Kellett ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. H. L. Oulton ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain R. H. Barry ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain T. F. J. Collins ...	The Green Howards.
Major J. D. Welch ...	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain W. H. Lambert ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain R. H. G. O. Spence	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain A. Skeen ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain W. R. Cox ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain G. H. G. Smith-Dorrien	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain W. G. Roe, M.B.E. ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. C. Mann ...	The Royal Canadian Dragoons.

Army Orders.—April, 1941

A.O. 57
1941

(ii) Awarded "(S.C.)" certificate

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain Sir Henry R. K. Floyd, Bt.	15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
Major A. L. Leaf	16th/5th Lancers.
Major R. B. B. Cooke... ..	17th/21st Lancers.
Major G. S. Knight	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major J. A. R. Colam	Royal Artillery.
Major W. W. Cowan	Royal Artillery.
Major E. O. Herbert, D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. D. Maclean	Royal Artillery.
Major W. K. Scott	Royal Artillery.
Captain Rt.Hon. O. F. G. Stanley, M.C., M.P.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. W. Underhill... ..	Royal Artillery.
Major Hon. J. D. Kemp	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major E. V. Daldy	Royal Engineers.
Major G. L. Watkinson	Royal Engineers.
Major W. A. Scott, M.B.E. ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major W. A. Goschen	Grenadier Guards.
Major G. C. Humphreys	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major E. A. Wood	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Major L. J. Woodhouse, M.C. ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major J. F. S. McLaren, O.B.E....	The Black Watch.
Major W. N. Roper-Caldbeck ...	The Black Watch.
Major J. F. Walker	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major R. A. A. Downs	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Major C. P. R. Johnston	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major G. C. Stockwell	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major E. D. Treneer-Michell ...	The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant W. E. V. Abraham ...	General List.
V.C. Lieutenant Sir John R. N. Graham, Bt.	General List.
Lieut-Colonel A. E. Walford ...	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Wing-Commander S. H. C. Gray ...	Royal Air Force.

The undermentioned officers also completed the first Senior War Staff Course and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)"—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain G. S. Conway, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain C. G. Tottenham	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain F. W. Bedford	The Royal Sussex Regiment (T.A.).
Major P. G. Boon	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Lieut-Colonel A. G. Young	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain P. T. Chevallier, D.S.O., M.C.	General List.
Major J. J. O'Beirne	General List.
Lieutenant L. B. Thomas, M.C....	General List.

<u>43</u> <u>S.C.</u> 5591	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—	A.O. 58
	Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> †. Certificate. —The under-mentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley, for a period of six months, is awarded the certificate " <i>p.s.c.</i> †." :—	1941

Captain H. V. Ewbank, B.A., A.M.I.E.E., Royal Corps of Signals.

<u>68</u> <u>General</u> 7200	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 59 1941
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :— **A.O. 60**
1941

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Officers promoted from the Ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces for the duration of the War. Royal Warrant, February 7, 1941	0	1
Optics and their Application to Service Instruments, Elementary Notes, 1927. (Reprinted 1941, with Amendment 1)...	2	3
V.A.Ds, War Regulations for, 1941	0	5
Survey Computations (to be used in conjunction with the Text Book of Topographical Surveying (3rd Edition), 2nd Edition, 1932. (Reprinted 1941, revised price)...	9	5
G.D. Specifications—Textile and Clothing :—		
T.C. 229, 1939, Jacket, Anti-Gas, Light., No. 1, Trousers, Anti-Gas, Light No. 1. (Reprinted 1941, incorporating Amendment 1)	0	1
T.C. 236 (Provisional Specification), Curtain, Anti-Gas No. 2, for Helmets, steel	0	1
G.D. Specifications—General Stores :—		
T.C. 67, 1934, Physical Training Equipment : Balls, Punching, etc., Gloves, Boxing and Fencing, Helmets, Fencing, Jackets, Fencing. (Reprinted 1941, incorporating Amendments 1 and 2)	0	2

Army Orders.—April, 1941

A.O. 60
1941

Army Forms and Books approved

continued

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved:—

Army Form B 55 (Prices), "Prices to be Paid for Billeting". To be used with Army Form B 55. See also under heading Army Forms revised.

Army Form B 194F, "Recommendation for Change of Employment of an Officer". An initial distribution has been made to all Commands, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 196A, "Army Officers Emergency Reserve. Interview Board Report". For War Office use only (A.G. 12 H.H.).

Army Form B 196F, "Officers on Active List or Reserve Liability Available for Reposting or Employment. Special Board Report". For War Office use only (A.G. 12 H.H.).

Army Form B 2600, "A.A. Plotting Chart for use with G.L./R.". (Pads of 50). The A.A. Plotting Chart has been given the number B 2600, and Heavy A.A. Units holding G.L. equipment should indent on Army Forms Depot when their present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form G 988, "Army Pigeon Service: Consignment Note". (Pads of 25 sets of 4.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form G 1021, "Defect Report: Armament, Instruments, etc". To be indented for as required.

Army Form I 3173A, "Follow-up investigation of Psychoneurotic Cases and Cases of Effort Syndrome". To be used by Military Hospitals treating such cases. To be indented for as required.

Army Form K 3528, "Fair Wages Clause" Government Contracts. (Poster.)

Army Form K 3529, "Bread and Flour".

Army Form K 3530, "Fuel Wood".

Army Form K 3530A, "Kindling Wood".

Army Form K 3531, "Forage".

Army Form K 3532, "Forage, Straw and Peat Moss".

Army Form K 3532A, "Forage, Straw and Peat Moss (Woolwich)".

Army Orders.—April, 1941

- Army Form K 3532B, "Forage, Straw and Peat Moss (Aldershot)". **A.O. 60**
1941
 Army Form K 3533, "Schedule of Forage". *continued*
 (Outside and Inside Sheet.)
 Army Form K 3534, "Straw for Palliasses".
 Army Form K 3535, "Old Straw—Purchase and Removal of".
 Army Form K 3536, "Straw, Ashes and Rubbish—Aldershot, Removal of".
 Army Form K 3537, "Stable Manure—Purchase and Removal of".
 Army Form K 3538, "Manures for Recreation Grounds".
 Army Form K 3539, "Scavenging. General".
 Army Form K 3539A, "Scavenging. Camps".
 Army Form K 3539B, "Scavenging. Netley".
 Army Form K 3539C, "Scavenging. Portsmouth".
 Army Form K 3540, "Schedule for Scavenging, etc.". (Outside and Inside Sheet.)
 Army Form K 3541, "Cess Pits, Emptying of, Salisbury".
 Army Form K 3541A, "Septic Tanks, etc., Emptying of. Salisbury Plain".
 Army Form K 3542, "Closet and Scavenging Services. (Incinerations.)"
 Army Form K 3543, "Closet Service. General".
 Army Form K 3543A, "Closet Service. Aldershot."
 Army Form K 3544, "Removal of Privy Soil. Camps".
 Army Form K 3544A, "Removal of Privy Soil from Camps. Aldershot".
 Army Form K 3545, "Removal of Privy Soil (Cess Pits). Aldershot".
 Army Form K 3546, "Washing of Under-clothing, etc.".
 Army Form K 3547, "Washing and Repairing Camp Equipment, etc."
 Army Form K 3548, "Schedule of Washing". (Outside and Inside Sheet.)
 Army Form K 3550, "Sweeping Chimneys—General".
 Army Form K 3550A, "Sweeping Chimneys—Aldershot Command".
 Army Form K 3551, "Schedule of Sweeping Chimneys". (Outside and Inside Sheet.)

Army Orders.—April, 1941

- A.O. 60** Army Form K 3552, "Window Cleaning".
- 1941** Army Form K 3553, "Funerals".
- continued* Army Form K 3554, "Supply of Vessels".
- Army Form K 3555, "Conveyance of Stores (Camp Equipment, Baggage and W.D.)".
- Army Form K 3556, "Conveyance of Coal and Coke (General)".
- Army Form K 3556A, "Conveyance of Coal and Coke at Aldershot".
- Army Form K 3557, "Conveyance of Gravel at Aldershot".
- Army Form K 3558, "Tender for Loading and Unloading Stores".
- Army Form K 3559, "Supply of Hire Horses".
- Army Form K 3560, "Horses and Mules (Army) Purchase and removal of Carcasses".
- Army Form K 3561, "Schedule for Road Transport".
- Army Form K 3562, "Road Transport".
- Army Form K 3563, "Form of Agreement for Hire of Emergency Transport".
- Army Form K 3564, "Hire of Motor Cars".
- Army Order K 3565, "Hire of Motor Vehicles for Manoeuvres". (Will not be reprinted during War.)
- Army Form K 3566, "Hire of Motor Vehicles without Drivers".
- Army Form K 3567, "General Schedule". (Outside and Inside Sheet).
- Army Form K numbers as shown have been allotted to the foregoing Contract Forms which should be indented for as required.
- Army Form O 1649, "Income Tax: Appointment to Commission from the Ranks". Initial distribution has been made to all concerned.
- Army Form W 5187, "Weekly Return of Imports".
- A new form to be compiled weekly by Docks Groups, R.E., or Docks Operating Companies, R.E., to show commodities, under Traffic Groups, Sub-heads, imported at each overseas port. Will be distributed as required to all concerned without indent.

Army Form W 5187A, "Weekly Return of Imports for all Ports". A new form to be compiled weekly by Docks Directorate. This form contains a summary of the information on Forms W 5187. Will be distributed as required to all concerned without indent. A.O. 69
1941
continued

Army Form W 5188, "Weekly Statistical Summary". A new form to be compiled weekly by Docks Groups, R.E., or Docks Operating Companies, R.E., showing discharge rates for different classes of cargo at each overseas port. Will be distributed as required to all concerned without indent.

Army Form W 5188A, "Weekly Statistical Summary for all Ports". A new form to be compiled weekly by Docks Directorate. This form contains a summary of the information on Forms W 5188. Will be distributed as required to all concerned without indent.

Army Form W 5200, "Route Label". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies should be indented for as required.

Slip for Army Book 64, Part I, "Casualties, Other Ranks, Responsibility for Notification". To be indented for as required. It is essential that every Army Book 64, Part I, both issued and to be issued, shall have this slip.

Army Book 511, "Binder for Army Form G 882c", D.D.O.S. of A.A. Corps only.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and old stocks will be wasted :—

Army Form B 55 (Revised), "Billeting Order". (Issued to Police only). See also Army Form B 55, (Prices) under Army Forms and Books approved. Existing stocks to be used.

Army Form B 171-4, "Qualification Sheet Despatch Rider" (Group D).

Army Orders.—April, 1941

A.O. 60 Army Form G 882c, "Daily Ammunition Statement, Land Services, A.A.". Now in pads of 200 sheets. D.D.O.S. and A.A. Corps only.
1941
continued

Army Form G 919, "War Equipment". Pads of 100.

NOTE: This form was previously headed "Mobilization Equipment".

Army Form K 1259A, "(Tender Form for Contracts for Artificers Work on Abridged Schedule of Prices)" has been revised as follows:—

K 1259A: "(Offer made by Contractor)".

K 1259AZ: "(Conditions of Contract)".

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract.

Any stock of the old print should be used up before indenting for the revised forms.

Army Forms suspended

4. The following Army Forms have been suspended during War and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form B 3074A, "Record of Tests of Elementary Drill. (Machine Gun.)" To be prepared in MSS. when necessary.

Army Form F 725, "Quantity, Cost, etc., of Electric Current used in Barracks, Hospitals, etc.; Return of".

Army Form O 1627, "Claim for Pay and Allowances, Supplementary Reserve Officers not belonging to a Supplementary Reserve Unit or unattached for Courses of Instruction and Training".

5. Army Form not being reprinted during war

Army Form G 986, "Reference Sheet, Army Ordnance Services". Present stocks will be used until exhausted. "Wasted forms and stationery" can then be utilized.

Army Orders.—April, 1941

Army Forms and Books cancelled

A.O. 60

1941

continued

6. The following Army Forms and Books have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form A 2463, "Speed Limit 10 m.p.h. Poster" (Mounted). Now issued as unmounted only.

Army Form G 1096-9, "Inventory of Wagon, Telephone".

Army Book 30, "Indent Book for supplies required from Contractors". Superseded by Army Form G 828.

Army Book 55A, "Indent for Rations". Superseded by Army Form G 828.

Amendment to Army Order 182 of 1940. *Under "cancelled"*—

For "Army Book 84" read "Army Book 85", and for "Army Book 85" read "Army Book 84".

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
8th April, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 47
1941

Army Dependants' Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

⁴⁶
General
1289

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing Dependants' Allowances awarded under our Warrants dated 14th September, 1939*, 20th December, 1939†, 28th March, 1940‡, 9th May, 1940§, 1st July, 1940||, 6th July, 1940¶ and 19th October, 1940;**

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the aforementioned regulations with effect from 8th April, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
5th day of April, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 170 of 1939.
† Army Order 254 of 1939.
‡ Army Order 33 of 1940.
§ Army Order 70 of 1940.

|| Army Order 110 of 1940.
¶ Army Order 108 of 1940.
** Army Order 184 of 1940.

A.O. 47
1941
continued

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS FOR ARMY DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCES IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY

Para. 3. Sub-para. (d). Line 2. *Delete* "dependant's household" and *substitute* "dependant".

Para. 7.

Sub-para. (a). Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "dependant's household" and *substitute* "dependant".

Delete sub-paras. (b) and (c) and *substitute* :—

(b) (i) No allowance under these regulations will be admissible if the net income of the dependant, the dependant's husband or wife and his or her sub-dependants† amounts to an average of 16s. *od.* or more a week for each person (children under the age of 14 years counting as half).

(ii) No allowance will be given at a rate which will raise the net income of the dependant and his or her wife or husband and any sub-dependants† to a net average per person exceeding 20s. *od.* (children under the age of 14 years counting as half) or 25s. *od.* when he or she has neither wife nor husband nor any sub-dependants living with him or her.

(c) Net income will be assessed for this purpose as follows :—

(i) The gross income of the dependant, the dependant's husband or wife, and any sub-dependants,† will be aggregated.

If the dependant is a member of the household under 16 years of age (*e.g.*, the soldier's young sister living with her mother), the income of the dependant, the dependant's parent or guardian and the latter's wife or husband and sub-dependants will be aggregated.

(ii) If any member of the group referred to in sub-para. (i) is the householder, there will be added an assumed contribution towards general household expenses, from each other self-supporting member of the household,

† See definition in para. 18.

at such a rate not exceeding 7s. od.† a week as is assumed in the circumstances of the particular case.

A.O. 47
1941
continued

- (iii) From the gross total arrived at in sub-
paras. (i) and (ii) will be deducted such
abatements as the Army Council may
decide.‡
 - (iv) The net total will be divided by the number of
persons in the group in para. (i) (those under
the age of 14 years counting as half).
 - (v) The quotient will be deemed to be the net
income for the purpose of dependant's
allowance.
- (cc) A boarder will not be regarded as a member
of the household with whom he or she resides, but
will be treated under these regulations as constituting
(with any sub-dependants) a separate household.

Para. 18. *Insert new sub-para.*

- (c) *Sub-dependant.*—A person wholly or partially
maintained by, and a member of the house-
hold of, the person on whom he or she is
sub-dependent.

Army Council's instructions

§ The following abatements from gross income will be made in this
connexion :—

- (i) One-fifth of all earned income included under para. (i) in the gross
total, subject to a maximum abatement of 10s. od. a week in
the case of the income earned by the dependant or dependant's
husband, wife, father or mother.
- (ii) The first 5s. od. a week of any sick pay from a Friendly Society,
and the first 7s. 6d. a week of any benefit under the National
Health Insurance Acts.
- (iii) The first 20s. od. a week of any wound or disability pension.
- (iv) Half of any weekly payment by way of compensation under the
enactments relating to workmen's compensation (instalments of
lump sum compensation awards are not included in this
provision).
- (v) Income from the first £375 of War Savings.
- (vi) If any member of the group referred to in para. 7 (c) (i) is the
householder, the amount of rent (or equivalent in the case of
owner-occupied houses) and rates.
Contribution to rent and rates or the assessed rent element
in any inclusive payment, will be abated in the case of
boarders.

† The amount of assumed contribution to general household expenses
referred to in sub-para. 7 (c) (ii) will be based on the following :—

<i>If the income of the individual concerned is presumed to be—</i>	<i>Assessed contribution</i>
20s. od. or less a week	Nil.
Exceeds 20s. od. but does not exceed 30s. od. a week	2s. 6d. a week.
Exceeds 30s. od. but is less than 55s. od. a week	5s. od. a week.
55s. od. or more a week	7s. od. a week.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. 1911

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7439) Wt. — 31375 4/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
10th April, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

**Promotion of orderly-room serjeants during
the present War**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant to orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room corporals-of-horse in British units of special promotion during the present war, in addition to and concurrently with the time promotion on a substantive basis admissible to soldiers holding such appointments under Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 29th February, 1940;

**A.O. 48
1941**

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that during the present war orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room corporals-of-horse in British units shall receive acting and war substantive promotion in respect of these appointments in accordance with the provisions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
7th day of April, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 48

1941
continued

1. Time promotion to higher acting rank under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 794 and 795, shall be admissible to orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room corporals-of-horse in British units during the period of the present war as follows:—

After 18 months' current war service as orderly-room serjeant or orderly-room corporal-of-horse rendered in the rank of serjeantColour-serjeant.

After 18 months' current war service as orderly-room serjeant or orderly-room corporal-of-horse rendered in the rank of colour-serjeant or company serjeant-majorQuarter-master-serjeant.

2. Acting rank granted under para. 1 above shall be convertible into "war substantive rank" in accordance with the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 796 (as amended by Amendments No. 24, notified in Army Orders for October, 1940).

3. In addition to the special promotion admissible under paras. 1 and 2 above, a non-commissioned officer appointed orderly-room serjeant or orderly-room corporal-of-horse may be granted promotion *pari passu* with the duty non-commissioned officer immediately junior to him on such appointment, provided, however, that,

- (a) such promotion shall not extend beyond the appointment of company serjeant-major in the rank of warrant officer, Class II, and
- (b) an orderly-room serjeant or orderly-room corporal-of-horse so promoted shall not receive the tradesmen's rates of pay appropriate to the higher rank on appointment involved unless and until he becomes eligible for the rate on promotion under paras. 1 and 2 above, *i.e.*, he shall receive, the tradesmen's rate of pay for the orderly-room serjeant appointment or the normal rate of pay for the higher duty appointment whichever is more advantageous.

Army Council's instructions

1. The grant of pay for acting ranks or appointments admissible to warrant officers and N.C.Os. under the terms of this Warrant will be subject to the normal rates governing the pay of higher ranks or appointments in time of war, as laid down from time to time by the Army Council.

A.O. 48**1941***continued*

2. For the purposes of para. 1 of the foregoing Schedule, current war service for time promotion under this Warrant will be reckonable in respect of the period on and after 1st September, 1939.

3. For the purposes of para. 3 of the foregoing Schedule *pari passu* promotion will be immediately admissible forthwith for an orderly-room serjeant or orderly-room corporal-of-horse appointed as such on or before 7th April, 1941, who has been superseded for promotion by reason of holding his present appointment, provided his O.C. can certify that he would otherwise have been recommended for such promotion. The *pari passu* promotion so granted will take effect as from 7th April, 1941.

Pari passu promotion for orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room corporals-of-horse will similarly be permissible in respect of promotions occurring subsequent to 7th April, 1941, and will take effect from the date of promotion of the junior N.C.O. concerned.

4. Substantive time promotion under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 825 and 826, will continue to be admissible concurrently with acting and war substantive time promotions granted under this Warrant.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
21st April, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Corps Warrant Amendment

GEORGE R.I.

R.O. 540
1941
20
Cavalry
1125

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that

A.O. 49
1941

1st The Royal Dragoons
Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons)
The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry
The Warwickshire Yeomanry
The Yorkshire Hussars
The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry
The Staffordshire Yeomanry

shall be transferred to and become part of our
Royal Armoured Corps.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid
regiments shall be so transferred and that the
Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late
Majesty, King George V, dated 27th February,
1926*, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces
shall be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act,
the Reserve Forces Act 1882, and the Territorial
and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as
follows :—

Against " Cavalry of Line " delete :—

1st The Royal Dragoons
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

A.O. 49
1941
continued

Against "Hussars (Territorial Army)" delete :—

The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry
 The Warwickshire Yeomanry
 The Yorkshire Hussars
 The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry
 The Staffordshire Yeomanry.

Against "Royal Armoured Corps"—

Below "5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards"
and above "3rd King's Own Hussars" insert :—

1st The Royal Dragoons.
 The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).

Below "North Irish Horse (Supplementary Reserve)" and above "1st Derbyshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army)" insert :—

The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
 The Warwickshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
 The Yorkshire Hussars (Territorial Army).
 The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
 The Staffordshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 12th day of April, 1941, in the 5th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price *id.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1941.

ROYAL WARRANT

**Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military
Nursing Service and cognate services.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify with effect from 1st April, 1941, the provisions for the pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940 ;

A.O. 50
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the minimum rate of pay for a regular sister shall be increased to £95 a year ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the minimum rate of pay for a sister in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Army Nursing Service and cognate services shall be £105 a year and that,*for approved professional nursing experience gained after the age

* *Army Council's instructions to the above Warrant.*

The increments for approved professional nursing experience gained after the age of 25 years will depend on the aggregate amount of whole-time service rendered in recognized hospitals, private nursing institutions or within an approved nursing co-operation.

of 25 years, one increment of £5 shall be awarded for each period of three years subject to a limit of £15; and

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the Amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
28th day of April, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 35.

Delete Article 735.

Article 740. Table.

Against " Sister " *delete* " £85 " and *substitute* " £95 ".

Delete last line.

Article 741. Line 1.—*After* " following " *insert* " , subject to Article 757 ".

Article 742. Line 3.—*After* " 741 " *insert* " and allowable under Article 757, ".

Page 216.—*Army Council's instruction* to Article 743. Line 2.—*Delete* " and staff nurses ".

Article 747. Line 4.—*Delete* " staff nurse or ".

Article 751 (a). Line 7.—*Against* " Sister " *insert* " for second and subsequent years ".

Line 8.—*Delete* " Staff nurse " and *substitute* " Sister during first year ".

Article 754.—*Delete first para. and substitute—*

Amdt. 35
April, 1941

754. While employed with Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, or Our Territorial Army Nursing Service during a national emergency, retired members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service *or Our late Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service*, Our Naval, Royal Air Force or Indian Nursing Services, shall receive the same rates of pay and allowances, under such conditions as regular members of the corresponding ranks in Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service; and the conditions applied under Article 496 to officers similarly employed shall also apply to such members.

2
General
1437

While likewise employed, members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve), the Territorial Army Nursing Service (other than principal matrons called up on the embodiment of the Territorial Army), the Territorial Army Nursing Service Reserve, ex-members of the Naval, Royal Air Force and Indian Nursing Services or their several reserves and any other persons temporarily appointed members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Our Territorial Army Nursing Service, or Our Territorial Army Nursing Service Reserve, shall, if holding at least the rank of matron, receive the same rates of pay and allowances, under the same conditions, as regular members of the corresponding ranks of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and shall, if holding the rank of sister, receive in addition to the same rates of allowances as regular sisters such rates of pay, under such conditions, as Our Army Council may determine.

Article 757.

Delete from "and" in line 3 to "Service" in line 5.

Line 8. *After* "pay" *insert* "and allowances".

Line 9. *After* "Service" *insert* The pay and allowances and conditions of any persons temporarily so employed shall be as determined by Our Army Council.

Amdt. 35
April, 1941

2
General
1437

Amdt. 35
April, 1941

Delete from "during" in line 10 to "pay" in line 12 and *insert* rendered since 1st August, 1935, during employment in the same rank with Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service shall reckon towards increase of pay, but service likewise rendered before that date shall reckon as Our Army Council may determine.

2
General
1437

Article 766. Line 5. *Delete* "or staff nurse."

Article 779. Page 227. *Delete* Line 9.

Article 783.

Delete Lines 10 and 11, and *substitute*—

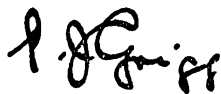
Amdt. 35
April, 1941

Sister who held the rank before 30th January, 1941, or has completed at least one year's service, not necessarily continuous £10 0 0
Sister who first held the rank after 29th January, 1941, and has completed less than one year's service £7 10 0

2
General
1437

Line 13. *After* "gratuity" *insert* "or for a sister appointed after 29th January, 1941, £10."

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H. M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

ARMY ORDERS

MAY, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st May, 1941

CONTENTS

ST OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF MAY, 1941

	PAGE
61 • Message from His Majesty the King to the Home Guard	3
62 Royal Warrant—Pay of soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery, of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers and of the King's Own Malta Regiment	3
63 Royal Warrant—Pay of Maltese Personnel serving with the Malta Signal Company	3
64 Royal Warrant—Pay of soldiers of Vulnerable Points Wing, Corps of Military Police	3
65 Royal Warrant—Issue of Pay and Proficiency Pay to Ceylonese soldiers serving in the regular Royal Artillery in Ceylon	3
66 Royal Warrant—Restrictions on cash issued to soldiers in debt, etc.	3
67 Royal Warrant—Option to Elect Post-1925 Rates of Pay for soldiers of the Territorial Army Enlisted before 26th October, 1925	3
68 Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	4
69 Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 37	4
70 Royal Warrant—Retention of Paid Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers wounded in action against the Enemy	4
71 Auxiliary Territorial Service	4
72 Royal Warrant—Family Allowance during soldier's absence without leave	4
73 Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance ...	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
74	Pay	5
75	Continuation of Payments to Dependants after death of soldier	5
76	Rank and promotion of Orderly-Room Serjeants and Orderly-Room Clerks in the Royal Malta Artillery and the King's Own Malta Regiment	6

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

77	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	9
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

78	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	10
79	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army Act	10
80	Discipline—Relations between Military and Air Forces in the United Kingdom	10
81	Promotion in War Time of Retired Officers and Officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers belonging to the Quarter-master class	11
82	Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen, etc.	12
83	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	13
84	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	13
85	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc.	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

86	Army Savings Association	14
87	Books, Forms, etc.	15

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May, 1941.

20 H.G. 114	Message From His Majesty The King To The Home Guard	A.O. 61 1941
---	--	--

Published on 14th May, 1941.

30 General 9777	Royal Warrant—Pay of soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery, of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers and of the King's Own Malta Regiment	A.O. 62 1941
---	---	--

Published on 26th May, 1941.

79 W.E. 1615	Royal Warrant—Pay of Maltese Personnel serving with the Malta Signal Company	A.O. 63 1941
--	---	--

Published on 20th May, 1941.

79 Mob. 4232	Royal Warrant—Pay of soldiers of Vulnerable Points Wing, Corps of Military Police	A.O. 64 1941
--	--	--

Published on 20th May, 1941.

30 Artillery 9454	Royal Warrant—Issue of Pay and Proficiency Pay to Ceylonese soldiers serving in the regular Royal Artillery in Ceylon	A.O. 65 1941
---	--	--

Published on 21st May, 1941.

30 General 9806	Royal Warrant—Restrictions on cash issued to soldiers in debt, etc.	A.O. 66 1941
---	--	--

Published on 26th May, 1941.

30 Miscellaneous 3086	Royal Warrant—Option to Elect Post-1925 Rates of Pay for soldiers of the Territorial Army Enlisted before 26th October, 1925	A.O. 67 1941
---	---	--

Published on 21st May, 1941.

Army Orders.—May, 1941

<u>A.O. 68</u> <u>1941</u>	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers	48 Abroad 573
	Published on 22nd May, 1941.	
<u>A.O. 69</u> <u>1941</u>	Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 37	45 General 4865
	Published on 27th May, 1941.	
<u>A.O. 70</u> <u>1941</u>	Royal Warrant—Retention of Paid Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers wounded in action against the Enemy	45 General 4865
	Published on 29th May, 1941.	
<u>A.O. 71</u> <u>1941</u>	Auxiliary Territorial Service	6 General 237
	Published on 29th May, 1941.	
<u>A.O. 72</u> <u>1941</u>	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance during soldier's absence without leave	46 General 1281
	Published on 31st May, 1941.	
<u>A.O. 73</u> <u>1941</u>	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance	46 General 1281
	Published on 31st May, 1941.	

**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR
THE FIRST TIME**

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

26
Regulations
2381 A Royal Warrant dated 28th May, 1941, amending A.O. 74
the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 39), 1941
has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

7
General
597 **Continuation of Payments to Dependants after A.O. 75**
death of Soldier 1941

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision for certain payments to his dependants after the death of a soldier, whilst serving with the Colours during the present war;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th July, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
29th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Orders.—May, 1941

A.O. 75
1941
continued

SCHEDULE

Table.

Item (1). Column C. *Insert new sub-para.—*

(c) If the soldier's death took place on or after 30th December, 1940,* any allotment in issue at the date of death will continue without reduction.

Item (3). Columns B and C.

Below existing detail insert—

13 weeks | If the soldier's death took place on or after 30th December, 1940.*

Insert footnote—

* In cases in which the rate of payment had on 30th December, 1940, already been reduced, under the previous arrangements, it will be restored with effect from that date, and for the remaining period applicable to the case but not for any period before 30th December 1940.

Rank and promotion of Orderly - Room Serjeants and Orderly-Room Clerks in the Royal Malta Artillery and the King's Own Malta Regiment.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 76
1941

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the grant of special promotion during the period of the present war to Orderly-Room Serjeants in the Royal Malta Artillery and the King's Own Malta Regiment, in addition to and concurrently with the time promotion on a substantive basis admissible to soldiers holding such appointments under Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 29th February, 1940 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Orderly-Room Serjeants in the Royal Malta Artillery and the King's Own Malta Regiment shall receive acting and war substantive promotion in respect of these appointments in accordance with the provisions contained in the first Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

18
 Artillery
 6561

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that A.O. 76
 Orderly-Room Clerks in the Royal Malta Artillery 1941
 and the King's Own Malta Regiment, shall be granted *continued*
 the same rank as Orderly-Room Clerks in British
 units in accordance with the second Schedule
 attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 22nd day of May, 1941, in the 5th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

FIRST SCHEDULE

1. Time promotion to higher acting rank under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 794 and 795, shall be admissible to Orderly-Room Serjeants in the Royal Malta Artillery and the King's Own Malta Regiment during the period of the present war as follows:—

After 8 months' current war service as orderly-room serjeant rendered in the rank of serjeant colour-serjeant.

After 18 months' current war service as orderly-room serjeant rendered in the rank of colour-serjeant or battery or company serjeant-major quarter-master-serjeant.

2. Acting rank granted under para. 1 above shall be convertible into "war substantive rank" in accordance with the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 796.

3. In addition to the special promotion admissible under paras. 1 and 2 above, a N.C.O. appointed orderly-room serjeant may be granted promotion *pari passu* with the duty N.C.O. immediately junior to him on such appointment, provided, however

(a) that such promotion shall not extend beyond the appointment of battery or company serjeant-major in the rank of warrant officer, Class II; and

Army Orders.—May, 1941

A.O. 76
1941
continued

- (b) that an orderly-room serjeant so promoted shall not receive the tradesmen's rates of pay appropriate to the higher rank or appointment involved unless and until he becomes eligible for the rate on the date when promotion would become due under paras. 1 and 2 above, *i.e.*, he shall receive the tradesmen's rate of pay for the orderly-room serjeant appointment or the normal rate of pay for the higher duty appointment, whichever is the more advantageous.

SECOND SCHEDULE

As orderly-room clerks in the Royal Malta Artillery and the King's Own Malta Regiment are now eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay, they shall be granted the same rank as the orderly-room clerks in British units as follows :—

- (1) Rank on appointment shall be limited to that of bombardier or corporal unless the rank of serjeant is held on appointment as orderly-room clerk, in which case the latter rank may be retained.
- (2) No further promotion beyond the rank of bombardier or corporal shall be allowed except in the case of the present holders of the appointment of lance-serjeant, who shall be allowed to retain a vested right to promotion to serjeant after 3 years' service in the appointment of lance-serjeant.
- (3) The grant of the appointment of lance-serjeant on the assumption of the duties of orderly-room clerk and of time promotion to the rank of serjeant after 3 years' service in the appointment of lance-serjeant in the Royal Malta Artillery under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 827, will no longer be admissible.

*Army Council's instructions***A.O. 76****1941***continued*

1. The grant of pay for acting ranks or appointments admissible to warrant officers and N.C.Os. under the terms of this Warrant will be subject to the normal rules governing the pay of higher ranks or appointments in time of war, as laid down from time to time by Our Army Council.

2. Substantive time promotion under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 825 and 826, will continue to be admissible concurrently with acting and war substantive time promotions granted under this Our Warrant.

3. For the purposes of para. 1 of the first Schedule current war service for time promotion under this Warrant will be reckonable in respect of the period on and after 1st September, 1939.

4. For the purposes of para. 3 of the first Schedule *pari passu* promotion will be immediately admissible for an orderly-room serjeant appointed as such on or before 22nd May, 1941, who has been superseded for promotion by reason of holding his present appointment, provided that his officer commanding can certify that he would otherwise have been recommended for such promotion. The *pari passu* promotion so granted will take effect as from 22nd May, 1941.

Pari passu promotion for orderly-room serjeants will similarly be permissible in respect of promotions occurring subsequent to 22nd May, 1941, and will take effect from the date of promotion of the junior N.C.O. concerned.

5. The revised rules governing the appointment of orderly-room clerks in the Royal Malta Artillery, referred to in the Second Schedule, will take effect as from 22nd May, 1941.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended—

A.O. 77**1941**

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 9).

Manual of Military Law (No. 28).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (Nos. 12 and 13).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 100).

Army Orders.—May, 1941

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 78 Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—**1941**

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

2. The Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 28 to that manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

110

General

5987

A.O. 79 Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A,**1941**

Army Act.—1. The Army Council have appointed the General Officer Commanding, Northern Ireland District (or, in his absence, the officer who may, for the time being, be in command, provided that he holds rank not below that of brigadier), to be a Superior Military Authority under Section 57A of the Army Act.

2. Army Order 121 of 1928 will be amended as follows:—

After "The General Officer Commanding, London District."

Insert "The General Officer Commanding, Northern Ireland District."

110

General

5423

**Discipline—Relations between Military and
Air Forces in the United Kingdom.**

A.O. 80 Order made by the Army Council and the Air**1941**

Council under Clause 1 of the Conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Military Forces and any body of His Majesty's Air Force are acting together within the United Kingdom, Section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that Section, and Section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that Section, shall apply to and in

110

General

5888

Army Orders.—May, 1941

relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof. **A.O. 80**
1941
continued

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
this 5th day of April, 1941.

(Sd.) H. C. B. WEMYSS, *A.G.*

(Sd.) R. H. HAINING, *V.C.I.G.S.*

(Sd.) P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council
this 21st day of April, 1941.

(Sd.) HAROLD BALFOUR, *U.S. of S.*

(Sd.) P. BABINGTON, *A.M.P.*

(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

*Note :—*The above Order supersedes all local Joint Orders made between military and air force commanders in the United Kingdom under Army Order 194 of 1939.

Promotion in War Time of Retired Officers and Officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers belonging to the Quarter-master class.—1. For the remaining period of the war, retired officers and officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers belonging to the quarter-master class will be eligible for promotion to war substantive rank on the normal time scale under the following conditions:— **A.O. 81**
1941

*2. Retired officers and officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.—*Officers will count previous full pay commissioned service on the active list of the Regular Army and any commissioned service which would count for promotion in the Regular Army under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article III, together with full pay commissioned service during the war. Service in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers itself will not count.

Army Orders.—May, 1941

A.O. 81
1941

continued

3. *Officers of the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.*

—Officers of the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers will count previous commissioned service which would count for promotion on the active list of the Territorial Army under the provisions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, para. 113, together with full pay commissioned service during the war. Service in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers itself will not count.

4. No promotions under the provisions of this Army Order shall take effect from a date earlier than 14th April, 1941.

5. In order to assist in implementing this decision, returns of all re-employed retired officers and officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers who are paid under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 289, and are eligible for promotion to war substantive rank under the provisions of this Army Order, will be submitted to the War Office by commands in the form shown in the Appendix to this Army Order; similar returns will continue to be submitted in future as and when war substantive promotion becomes due.

These forms will be checked in the War Office, and the promotions, when admissible, will be effected as soon as possible.

A.O. 82
1941

Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen, etc.—With

effect from 1st February, 1941, increments of pay for apprentice tradesmen, boy buglers and boy trumpeters, Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals, paid on the scale of 11*d.* to 1*s.* 7*d.* a day under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 838 (2) will cease to be granted in accordance with the Army Council's instructions† on page 252 of the Pay Warrant, 1940, which will be suspended accordingly.

With effect from 1st February, 1941, and for the remaining period of the war, such increments shall be granted in accordance with the following instructions, viz. :—

- (1) During the first year of their training all such boys shall receive pay at 11*d.* a day.
- (2) (a) During the second year of their training 50 per cent. of the boys of that year shall receive pay at 11*d.* a day.

30
Miscellaneous
2914

- (b) The remaining boys of that year shall receive 1s. 1d. a day provided the commandant is satisfied that they have made reasonable progress and reached either the prescribed standard of efficiency as laid down in Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939; or, alternatively, where no definite standard is prescribed, the standard normally reached by the average boy before receiving the 1s. 1d. rate, except that A.O. 82
1941
continued
- (c) Up to 25 per cent. of the boys in their second year may be advanced to the 1s. 3d. rate provided the commandant is satisfied that exceptional progress has been made and that the standard of efficiency prescribed for the higher rate in the aforementioned Regulations has been reached in each individual case.
- (3) For the third year of training the rate of pay of boys of that year shall vary from 1s. 1d. to 1s. 7d. according to the degree of progress they have made and the standard of efficiency attained, in accordance with the standard prescribed in the aforementioned Regulations; but the proportionate number of boys in their third year on the rates in excess of 1s. 1d. a day shall not exceed 40 per cent. on the 1s. 3d. rate, 10 per cent. on the 1s. 5d. rate and 10 per cent. on the 1s. 7d. rate.

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 83 1941

The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 270 of 1927:—

“59 London, County of” and detail.

43
Artillery
1711

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned officers have passed the long Survey Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey or have completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shown with A.O. 84
1941

Army Orders.—May, 1941

A.O. 84 an asterisk are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting
1941 and Sound Ranging :—

continued

A/Lt.-Col. H. H. Hemming, R.A.*
 Major A. Wedgewood, R.A.
 T/Major A. H. Atkins, R.A.*
 „ S. H. Haskins, R.A.
 A/Major B. Jessop, R.A.*
 T/Captain H. Meigh, R.A.*
 „ B. E. M. Repton, R.A.
 „ R. H. Tanner, R.A.*
 „ H. E. Cannings, R.A.*
 A/Captain R. E. Allsford, R.A.
 Lieut. G. G. Scarrott, R.A.
 „ A. F. B. Young, R.A.*
 „ R. G. Fidoe, R.A.
 A/Lieut. W. W. Morris, R.A.
 „ J. S. F. Watson, R.A.
 „ R. G. H. Ainsworth, R.A.

A.O. 85 Territorial Efficiency Medal and The
1941 Efficiency Medal Awards, etc.—A list of warrant
 officers, non-commissioned officers and men who
 have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal
 or the Efficiency Medal has been approved, and
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
 Genera
 7232

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 86 Army Savings Association.—A reprint (with
1941 amendments) of a pamphlet dealing with the pro-
 cedure for the purchasing of National Savings
 Certificates to be followed in respect of soldiers on
 active service, or paid under active service condi-
 tions, has been approved, and copies will shortly
 be issued to all concerned.

30
 S.B.
 113

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed **A.O. 87**
on sale :— **1941**

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Army List, Half-Yearly, January, 1941	11 3
Service Canteens, Organization of Report of the Committee on the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, February 6, 1941	0 1½
G.D. Specification—	
T.G. 3, 1941. Hides and Leather (other than Chrome Leather) (Revised April, 1941)	0 2½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been
approved :—

Army Form *A 2023, "Return of Admissions, etc.
to Reception Stations". (Weekly.) To be
indented for as required. [This form will replace
Army Form A 31A.]

Army Form *A 2487, "'Other Claims' Register".
For War Office use only. (Claims Commission.)

Army Form B 171-13, "Royal Corps of Signals:
Qualification Sheet for Operator (Special)
(Group B)". To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2609A, "Deficiency Report; Officers".
Issued to Commands only.

Army Form *G 815, "Ammunition Inspection
Report". (Pads of 100.) Will supersede Army
Forms G 803, G 847, G 864, G 911, G 930 and
G 931 for stations at Home and N.I. Inspections
previously reported on these forms will in future
be made on G 815.

* These Army Form numbers appear in the Classified List and
Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books as CANCELLED, but
have now been reinstated.

The cancellation note should accordingly be deleted.

Army Orders.—May, 1941

A.O. 87 Army Form I 3173, "Follow-up investigation of cases of Psycho-neurosis/Effort Syndrome returned to duty after treatment in Hospital, or as out-patients." Initial distribution has been made, and further supplies should be indented for as required.

1941
continued

Army Form *K1316, "Advice Note: Dry Cleaning and Minor Repair of Clothing". To be indented for as required.

Army Form *P1922A, "Notification of Payment by Command Paymaster". (Pads of 50.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form W 3343, "Application for Appointment to or relinquishment of Acting Rank". To be indented for as required on the basis of three months requirements. This form supersedes Army Form W 3342, "Return of Officers eligible for Acting Rank", copies of which will be wasted.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:—

Army Form B 2609, "Deficiency Report; Other Ranks". This form was previously headed REINFORCEMENT DEMAND, and all stocks so printed should be wasted.

Army Form K 1275, "Works; Tender Form", has been revised as follows:—

K 1275, "Offer (Made by Contractor)".

K 1275z, "Conditions of Contract)".

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract. Any stock of the old print should be used up before indenting for the revised forms.

* These Army Form numbers appear in the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books as CANCELLED, but have now been reinstated.

The cancellation note should accordingly be deleted.

Army Form K 1295, "Periodical Engineer Services; Tender for", has been revised as follows:— **A.O. 87**
1941

K 1295, "Offer (Made by Contractor)".

K 1295Z " (Conditions of Contract)".

continued

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract. Any stock of the old print should be used up before indenting for the revised forms.

Army Form K 1333A, "Works by Measurement; Temporary Camps", has been revised as follows:—

K 1333A, "Offer (Made by Contractor)".

K 1333AZ " (Conditions of Contract)".

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four Offers to one Conditions of Contract. Any stock of the old print should be used before indenting for the revised forms.

Army Forms not reprinted

4. The following Army Forms will not be reprinted during the war, but present stocks can be used up:—

Army Form A 3996, "Communication to an Accused Person upon whom a Sentence of Death has been passed by Court-Martial". May be prepared in manuscript, if necessary, from the particulars printed in the Manual of Military Law.

Army Form D 417, "Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. and C.H.R. Calling up Notice". Army Book 205 will be used in lieu when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Forms and Book suspended

5. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during war, and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form B 194A, "Annual Confidential Report on Warrant Officer, Class I, R.A.".

Army Orders.—May, 1941

A.O. 87 Army Form B 258, "Regimental Pioneers, etc.;
1941 Monthly Summary of, private and public work
continued carried out".

Army Form F 723, "Fuel and Light; Statement of
 Temporary Extra Issues".

Army Form G 812, "Ammunition, Small-arm;
 Indent; All Arms".

Army Form H 1155, "Report of Board of Survey
 on Unserviceable Articles".

Army Form O 1673, "Claim for Annual Gratuity;
 Officer of Supplementary Reserve of Officers".

Army Book 253, "Equipment Ledger; Staff".
 A.B. 165 to be issued in lieu.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have
 been *cancelled* :—

Army Form 31A, "Cases under Treatment as Out-
 patients; Monthly Return". Superseded by
 Army Form A 2023.

Army Form A 2486, "Claim Form".

Army Form F 732, "Lime; Quarterly Statement
 of issue of". Army Form P 1922 will be used
 in lieu.

Army Form G 891, "Movements of A.A. Artillery
 and S.L. Equipment".

Army Form N 1490, "Ordnance Factories; Sub-
 sidiary General State of Accounts, Monthly."

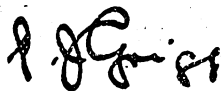
Army Form W 3342, "Return of Officers eligible
 for Acting Rank". Superseded by Army Form
 W 3343.

Army Book 24, "Accountant's Register of
 Travelling Claims".

Corrigendum

Army Order 224 of 1940; Army Form A 2470. Indents should be submitted by Brigades only direct to Army Forms Depot, the normal replacement issues being 500 copies. Brigades will distribute to Units and lower formations in quantities to cover reasonable requirements.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'J. D. Greig', is written over the signature line.

Army Orders.—May, 1941

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 81

Statement of service reckonable for war substantive promotion under the terms of Army Order 81 of 1941.

Rank.....
 Name (in block letters).....
 Personal number.....
 Regiment or corps.....
Note.—An officer's unit should NOT be shown on this form.

Regular Army Reserve of Officers. Retired officer (delete where necessary)

Full pay commissioned service on the active list of the Regular Army and any commissioned service which would count for promotion in the Regular Army under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article III, together with full pay commissioned service during the war. Service in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers itself will not count.

Regiment or Corps	Rank	Period	
		From	To

Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.

Previous commissioned service which would count for promotion on the active list of the Territorial Army under the provisions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, para. 113, together with full pay commissioned service in the present war. Service in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers itself will not count.

Regiment or Corps	Rank	Period	
		From	To

I certify that the above particulars of my previous service are correct, to the best of my belief.

Signature.....
 Rank.....
 Date.....

14th May, 1941

I heartily congratulate the Home Guard on the progress made by all ranks since it was established in 1941.

I thank them for the service which they freely give at considerable sacrifice of leisure and convenience, and I am confident that, in co-operation with their comrades in arms of the Field Army, they will fit themselves to meet and overcome every emergency and so make their contribution to the victory which will reward our united efforts.

GEORGE R.I.

By Command of the Army Council,

A. J. Gries

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
20th May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay of Maltese Personnel serving with the Malta Signal Company

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the pay of Maltese personnel enlisted for service with the Malta Signal Company of Our Royal Corps of Signals;

A.O. 63
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such personnel shall receive pay at the rates provided for the corresponding ranks and appointments of Our Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, as amended by Our Warrant dated 8th May, 1941.*

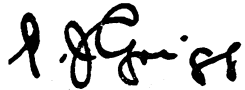
Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
8th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 62 of 1941.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7718) Wt. — 36375 5/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

20th May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

**Pay of soldiers of Vulnerable Points Wing,
Corps of Military Police**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make pro- A.O. 64
vision for the pay of soldiers of the Vulnerable Points 1941
Wing of Our Corps of Military Police ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such soldiers shall be paid at the normal rates of pay laid down for non-tradesmen in Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, notwithstanding the provisions of Our aforesaid Royal Warrant, the grant of extra pay for soldiers of this Wing shall be limited to 6d. a day irrespective of rank, instead of the varying rates of extra pay provided for soldiers of Our Corps of Military Police in that Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
8th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7717) Wt. — 36375 5/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

21st May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Issue of Pay and Proficiency Pay to Ceylonese soldiers serving in the regular Royal Artillery in Ceylon

GEORGE R.I.

30
Artillery
9454

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for the pay and proficiency pay of Ceylonese soldiers serving in Our Royal Artillery in Ceylon.

A.O. 65
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that for the period of the present war the rates of pay and proficiency pay provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply to Ceylonese soldiers serving in Our Royal Artillery in Ceylon.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
8th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 65 Pay and proficiency pay shall be issuable to
1941 Ceylonese soldiers of the Royal Artillery for the
continued period of the present war at the rates and under the
 conditions laid down hereunder.

1. Pay.

Rank or Appointment	Daily Rate—	
	Rupees	cents.
Serjeant	2	55
Lance-serjeant	2	00
Bombardier	1	82
Lance-bombardier	1	55
Gunner	1	00

2. Proficiency pay at the rate of 20 cents a day shall be issuable to soldiers after not less than 12 months' colour service subject to the fulfilment of the conditions prescribed in King's Regulations, 1940, para. 777 (d).

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE.

26th May, 1941.

ROYAL WARRANT.

**Restrictions on cash issued to soldiers in debt,
etc.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the restriction of cash issues to soldiers in debt, or liable to deductions from pay to meet public charges or payments to families or dependants during the present war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE Is that with effect from the date of this Our Warrant and for the remaining period of the war, the pay and other emoluments of a soldier shall be available to meet any charges to which he is properly liable under the conditions prescribed in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided always that a residue of at least one penny a day shall be left to the soldier.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE Is that the amendments in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
8th day of May, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DAVID MARGESSON.

**A.O. 66
1941**

30
General
806

JUL 26 41

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

For the duration of the present war, restrictions of cash issues to soldiers whose pay accounts are in debt, or who are liable to deductions from pay to meet public charges or payments to families or dependants, shall be governed by the following rules :—

Soldiers other than boys and non-Europeans.

1. In the case of a soldier subject to deductions under Sections 138 (8) and 145 of the Army Act, his pay shall be appropriated to the extent stated in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part IV, Para. 1, and further concurrent deductions from his pay may be made in respect of qualifying or contributory allotments payable with Family or Dependants' Allowances, provided that he is left with 6*d.* a day (or 4*d.* a day in the case of Maltese soldiers). Should he incur further charges either through his own misconduct by forfeiture of pay under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 942, 945, 947 or 948, or by incurring stoppages due to the public (*e.g.* for loss or destruction of clothing or equipment) issues of pay can be further restricted provided always, however, that he is left with a residue of 1*d.* a day.

2. In the case of a soldier who is not subject to deductions under Sections 138 (8) and 145 of the Army Act, but is in debt either through his own misconduct or by incurring stoppages due to the public, as in para. 1 above, issues of pay shall be restricted provided he is left with a residue of 7*d.* a day.

3. In the case of a soldier whose account is in debt through no fault of his own (*e.g.* by excessive issues of pay accepted in good faith) issues of pay shall be restricted provided he is left with a residue of 1*s.* a day (or 10*d.* a day in the case of Maltese soldiers). In such cases should he incur further debts through his own misconduct, etc., as in para. 2 above, issues of pay shall be further restricted provided, however, he is left with a residue of 7*d.* a day.

4. In the case of a soldier who voluntarily allots an amount which entails taking part of the War pay admissible under Army Order 161 of 1940 and whose account becomes in debt through no fault of his own, as in para. 3 above, issues of pay shall be restricted provided he is left with a residue of 6*d.* a day (4*d.* a day in the case of Maltese soldiers), in addition to the unallotted balance of his War pay. Should he incur further debts, through his own misconduct, etc., as in para. 2 above, issues of pay shall be further restricted provided he is left with a residue of 7*d.* a day (5*d.* a day in the case of Maltese soldiers).

Boys and non-Europeans.

5. In the case of a boy or a non-European who is in debt for any reason, issues of pay shall be restricted at the discretion of his O.C., having regard to the provisions laid down for men in the foregoing paras., provided he is left with a residue of at least 1*d.* a day (or its equivalent, in the case of a non-European soldier, in the currency in which he is paid).

PART II.

Pay Warrant, 1940. Amendments No. 36.

Suspend Article 952 and Army Council's instructions thereto.

Army Council's instructions to Part I of the Schedule

1. For the purpose of this Warrant the expression "pay" means the pay, including increases (if any) after specified periods, War pay issuable under Army Order 161 of 1940, proficiency pay, long service and good conduct pay, to which the soldier is entitled by reason of his rank, appointment or trade classification, but not additional emoluments that may be drawn casually.

2. All issues of cash in excess of the amounts specified in the foregoing schedule will be regulated by the O.C. unit having regard to the state of the soldier's account as reported to him from time to time by the army paymaster, and to any charges against him in respect of regimental or public stoppages, which the O.C. unit is obliged to adjust as soon as they become known to him.

By Command of the Army Council.

I. J. Giff

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net

(393/5282 8490 122m 6/41 H & S, Ltd.

S.O. Code No. 57-9999



Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
21st May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Option to Elect Post-1925 Rates of Pay for
Soldiers of the Territorial Army Enlisted
before 26th October, 1925

GEORGE R.I.

30
Miscel-
laneous
3086

WHEREAS provision was made for the introduction of war time proficiency pay by Our Warrants dated 20th September, 1939* and 27th November, 1939†, and whereas soldiers of Our Territorial Army enlisted before 26th October, 1925, were granted opportunities under Our Warrant dated 9th March, 1938‡ and 18th July, 1940§, to elect to be paid under the scale applicable to soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925:

A.O. 67
1941

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to renew the opportunities of election granted under Our Warrants of 9th March, 1938‡ and 18th July, 1940§, to such soldiers in view of misunderstandings which have arisen as to their ineligibility on embodiment for the grant of proficiency pay which was formerly issuable to them in peace time;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, where the rates of pay, proficiency pay and long service and good conduct pay applicable under the scale laid

* Army Order 175 of 1939.

† Army Order 229 of 1939.

‡ Army Order 39 of 1938.

§ Army Order 113 of 1940.

A.O. 67
1941
continued

down for soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, would be more beneficial than the rates of pay applicable under the scales for soldiers enlisted before that date, a soldier of Our Territorial Army in receipt of the latter scale may elect to be paid under the more beneficial scale, provided that such election be made within three months of the date of promulgation of this Our Warrant, and that the election once made shall be final and shall take effect as from 3rd March, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
8th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. Soldiers who have served continuously from a date before 26th October, 1925, on normal Territorial Army engagements, and are in receipt of pay on the pre-1925 scale, have only been eligible to continue in receipt of, or to be awarded, proficiency pay on or after embodiment during the present war if in possession of an Army 2nd Class Certificate of Education, and have not been eligible for the award of war time proficiency pay introduced under the provisions of Army Orders 175 and 229 of 1939.

2. It has come to notice that the modified conditions governing the issue of pay and proficiency pay to personnel of the Territorial Army on and after embodiment have not been appreciated in many cases, and that in consequence the option, to come on to the post-1925 pay scale, provided in the Royal Warrant published as Army Order 113 of 1940 was not exercised within the prescribed period permitted under that Army Order.

3. It has been decided therefore that any embodied Territorial Army soldiers at present in receipt of the pre-1925 scale of pay for whom the post-1925 scale of pay (including war time proficiency pay, special proficiency pay and long service and good conduct pay) may be more beneficial, shall be allowed a further option to come on to the latter scale of pay.

4. In any case where a soldier elects to come on to the post-1925 scale of pay under the provisions of this Army Order, he cannot be allowed at any later stage in his army career to revert to the pre-1925 scale of pay.

5. Soldiers who elect to come on to post-1925 rates of pay will be required to sign a certificate as follows :—

"I wish, with effect from 3rd March, 1940, to come on to post-1925 rates of pay. I understand that, when I have done so, I shall not subsequently, at any stage in my army service, be allowed to revert to pre-1925 rates of pay, and I agree that the conditions applicable to increments of pay, proficiency pay, etc., under the post-1925 code shall apply to me."

6. The effective date for the change in the emoluments of soldiers electing to be paid at post-1925 rates of pay will be 3rd March, 1940, and any initial assessments of war proficiency pay, special proficiency pay, or long service and good conduct pay for which a soldier electing to be paid the post-1925 scale of pay may be otherwise eligible on 3rd March, 1940, may, in the event of an election to come on the post-1925 scale of pay, be antedated by the officer commanding the unit concerned to that date.

A.O. 76

1941

continued

7. The option under this Army Order to change from pre-1925 to post-1925 rates of pay will remain open only until three months from the date of the promulgation of this Army Order in the command.

By Command of the Army Council,

P. J. G. P.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

22nd May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant A.O. 68
1941
dated 9th September, 1939*, for the issue during the
present war, of certain allowances to married officers
of Our Army;

AND WHEREAS provision is made in Our Warrant
dated 12th August, 1940†, that special rates of
allowances may be notified in particular cases;

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide
that special rates shall be issuable in respect of
officers whose families remain at certain overseas
stations;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions
of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall apply to
such officers with effect from 27th August, 1939,
subject to the exceptions and limitations provided
therein.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
16th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 171 of 1939.

† Army Order 143 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 68

1941

continued

1. *Definitions.*—For the purpose of these instructions, the expression “standard rates” refers to the rates of family lodging allowance admissible under the provisions of para. 3 (i) of the Schedule to Army Order 171 of 1939; and the expression “special rates” to the rates of family lodging allowance in para. 2 below.

The special rates have been assessed to bear generally a more suitable relationship to the local married rates of lodging, fuel, and light and furniture allowances than do the standard rates.

The conditions of admissibility of the special rates will be generally the same as those in Army Order 171 of 1939, as currently amended, governing issues of the standard rates; but will be subject to the following special conditions of issue.

2. *Special rates of family lodging allowance.*—Family lodging allowance will be admissible, subject to these instructions, at the rates tabulated below—

Area	Class 4 and above	Classes 5 and 6	Classes 7, 8 and 9
Aden	—	s. d. 8 0*	s. d. 7 6
Bermuda	—	15 0	12 6
Ceylon	—	R. cts. 8 60	R. cts. 7 10
Hong Kong	\$ cts. 8 30	\$ cts. 7 60	\$ cts. 6 80
East Africa	s. d. 13 0	s. d. 11 6	s. d. 9 0
Egypt, Palestine } Cyprus and Sudan }	15 6	13 6	11 0
Gibraltar	—	8 6*	7 6
Jamaica	—	9 0*	8 0
Malaya	\$ cts. 8 00	\$ cts. 6 90	\$ cts. 6 50
Mauritius	—	R. cts. 7 30	R. cts. 5 80

* These rates are effective from the first day of the month following the receipt of this Army Order in the command in which an officer is situated.

3. *Exceptions and limitations.*—

A.O. 68
1941
continued

(1) The special rates of family lodging allowance are not applicable to:—

- (a) Married officers under 30 years of age.
- (b) Officers whose families have been left in India or Burma.
- (c) Officers who have been, or may be, commissioned for service with certain locally raised units or otherwise on conditions which provide for the issue of family lodging allowance at rates differing from those ordinarily issuable.

(2) (a) Officers whose families proceeded after 1st November, 1939, without authority and contrary to War Office instructions governing movements of families, to overseas stations other than India, Ceylon, Bermuda, Trinidad, Burma, Mauritius, Jamaica or St. Helena or who proceeded from India to Egypt after 8th March, 1940, will receive the standard rates, or the special rate for the area to which the family proceeded, or may subsequently proceed, whichever is the lower. If they are subsequently evacuated under War Office instructions to an area to which special rates apply, the standard rate, or the special rates applicable to the reception area, whichever is the lower, will be admissible.

(b) Officers whose families proceeded after 1st November, 1939, to Ceylon, Bermuda, Mauritius, or Jamaica will receive the special rates from a date not earlier than 21st August, 1940, except where these are lower than the standard rates, in which case the special rates will be admissible from the date referred to in the footnote to para. 2 above.

4. *Conditions of admissibility of special rates.*—
Except (a) as provided in para. 3 above, and (b) in cases where an officer's family remain in occupation

A.O. 68

1941

continued

of lodgings after separation (in which case the provisions of para. 8 of the Schedule to Army Order 171 of 1939 apply) the special rates appropriate to an area mentioned in para. 2 above will be admissible in lieu of the standard rates when the officer becomes separated from his family by reason of a duty move, only for so long as the family remains in the area. In the event of a move of the family under the instructions of the War Office, as part of an evacuation scheme, the rates of family lodging allowance applicable to the reception area to which the family is evacuated (whether the standard or special rates), will be issuable with effect from the date of arrival.

5. An officer whose family is compelled on medical grounds, duly certified, to remain in an area from which evacuation is ordered by the War Office, may continue to receive the rate appropriate to that area, until the family is certified as fit to proceed to the reception area, and arrangements for the journey can be made. In the event of the family then declining to proceed to, or remain in, the official reception area, admissibility of the standard rates or special rates for the area in which the family remain will be governed by para. 6 (2) below, with effect from the date of the occurrence of the first opportunity for evacuation after the certificate of fitness has been given.

6. *Voluntary moves of families—*

- (1) An officer whose family moves voluntarily away from an area named in para. 2 above, whether to another area named therein or elsewhere, will receive the standard rate, or the special rate for the area to which the family proceeds, whichever is the lower, with effect from the date of leaving the area.
- (2) An officer whose family, having been ordered to be evacuated under War Office instructions from an area and whose family—
 - (a) declines to proceed to, or remain in, the reception area to which families are evacuated; or
 - (b) proceeds elsewhere,

will receive the standard rates, or the special rates for the area in which the family remains, or to which it proceeds whichever is the lower, with effect, in the case of (a) above, from the date on which the official evacuation is carried out, and in the case of (b) from the date of leaving the area.

A.O. 68

1941

continued

7. *Officers residing at overseas stations*—Except as provided in para. 3 above, a married officer 30 years of age or over who,

- (i) receives an emergency commission or
- (ii) belongs to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, and is called out for service, or
- (iii) who is restored to full pay from the half pay list,

while domiciled with his family in an area named in para. 2 above may, if he becomes entitled to family lodging allowance, receive it (subject to the usual conditions of admissibility), at the special rate for the area while his family remains therein, even though he may have been ordered away from the area. In the event of the family leaving the area in which it was domiciled, and proceeding elsewhere (other than to a reception area to which evacuation is ordered by the War Office) or having been ordered to be evacuated under War Office instructions, declines to proceed to, or remain in the reception area to which families are evacuated, the standard rates, or the special rates for the area in which it remains or to which it proceeds, whichever is the lower, will be admissible as in para. 6 (2) above.

Army Council's instructions

1. Immediately an officer stationed in one of the areas referred to in para. 2 of the Schedule to this Army Order becomes separated from his family in circumstances entitling him to receive family lodging allowance the fact will be notified in Part II Orders (Officers), by the unit. The notification will state whether the family is one referred to in para. 3 (2) (a), 3 (2) (b), or 4 of the Schedule to this Army Order. The paymaster concerned will adjust allowances on receipt of this information.

A.O. 68**1941***continued*

2. A duplicate of the Part II Orders (Officers) will be sent to the headquarters of the command in which the family continues to reside and that headquarters will then become responsible for notifying the paymaster issuing the allowances immediately any change occurs in the situation of the family. In any case a telegraphic report will be made each month to the paymaster concerned, on the first day of the month showing the names of the officers whose families are at that date entitled to receive the special rates. Notification of the change of address of a family which leaves the area will always state the reason for the move, the destination to which the family proceeds, whether the move is officially ordered by the War Office, or whether it has been privately arranged, and the paymaster responsible for issuing the allowances. A copy of the notification will also be forwarded to the headquarters of the command to which the family proceeds and responsibility will thereafter devolve upon that headquarters for the rendering of subsequent telegraphic reports as required by this paragraph.

3. In any case of separation caused by duty moves of an officer occurring on or after 27th August, 1939, adjustment will be made as follows under the provisions of this Army Order.

(Where the special rates are lower than the standard rates, the special rates will not take effect, in any case requiring retrospective adjustment, from a date before that on which they are introduced (*see* footnote to para. 2 of the Schedule to this Army Order).)

- (1) Where the officer and his family although separated, continue to live in the area, units or formations will render to the paymaster concerned a nominal roll showing the names of the officers concerned and the dates with effect from which the special rates are admissible.
- (2) Where the officer has left the area, but his family continue to reside therein, the information referred to in sub-para. (1) above will be supplied to the paymaster concerned by the Officer Commanding the rear party or unit to which the family is attached.
- (3) Where both the officer and his family have left the area claims will be submitted by the officer concerned through the usual channels to the headquarters of the area in respect of which he claims to be entitled to the special rates. After verification, the particulars of the claim will be forwarded by the headquarters to the paymaster concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7728) Wt — 36375 5/41 W.O.P. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th, May, 1941.

PAY WARRANT, 1940

Amendments No. 37

1. Page 45. Army Council's instructions to Articles 178 to 182.

45

Insert new para.—

A.O. 69
1941

General.
4865

3A. An officer ceasing to perform the duties of a paid higher rank or appointment owing to being wounded in action against the enemy will be allowed to retain any paid acting or temporary rank held at the time he was so wounded under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to Army Order 70 of 1941.

2. Page 230. Army Council's instructions to Articles 793 to 796.

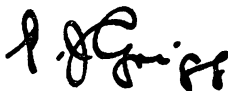
Para. 2.—*Insert new sub-para.—*

(c) A warrant officer, N.C.O. or man holding paid acting rank on the date of being wounded in action against the enemy will be allowed to retain such paid acting rank under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to Army Order 70 of 1941.

45

General
4865

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT.

**Retention of Paid Acting or Temporary Rank
by Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-
Commissioned Officers wounded in action
against the Enemy.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision
for the temporary retention of paid acting or temporary
rank held by officers, warrant officers, non-
commissioned officers and men of Our Army at the
date of being wounded in action against the enemy
during the present war ;

A.O. 70
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE Is that officers, warrant
officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our
Army who are wounded in action against the enemy
and who are holding paid acting or temporary rank
on the date of being so wounded shall retain their
paid acting or temporary rank for a period not
exceeding three months under the conditions laid
down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant,
and that these provisions shall operate with effect
from 28th February, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
16th day of May, 1941, in the 5th
Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE.*

1. With effect from 28th February, 1941, an officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man who is holding paid acting or temporary rank on the date he is wounded in action against the enemy shall, for a period not exceeding three months, retain such paid acting or temporary rank, which will not count against the establishment of his unit or formation.

2. On the date of expiration of this period or on the date of re-posting to duty, whichever is the earlier, acting or temporary rank so retained shall be relinquished, provided that in the case of the second alternative, the acting or temporary rank shall continue to be held, under the normal rules, if the officer or soldier is re-posted to a vacancy in the same acting or temporary rank.

3. In the case of officers and other ranks who were wounded not earlier than 1st December, 1940, and before 28th February, 1941, and who were still absent from duty on the latter date, they shall, if holding paid acting or temporary rank on the date of being so wounded, resume such paid acting or temporary rank with effect from 28th February, 1941. The resumed acting or temporary rank shall then be retained for the outstanding balance of three months reckoned from the date of being wounded, or until the date of re-posting to duty, whichever is the earlier, subject to the proviso in paragraph 2 above.

4. Periods of retention of acting rank under the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs shall not be allowed to reckon for the purposes of conversion of acting rank into temporary rank, in the case of officers, or into war substantive rank in the case of other ranks.

* *Note.*—For the consequential amendments to the Army Council's instructions to Articles 178 to 182 and 793 to 796 of the Pay Warrant, see Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendment No. 37, issued with Army Order 69 of 1941.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Digitized by Google
Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

29th May, 1941

Auxiliary Territorial Service

Pay and Miscellaneous Emoluments during War Time

⁶
General 257 1. *General*.—The following increases in the effective emoluments of officers and other ranks of the Auxiliary Territorial Service have been approved with effect from 24th April, 1941. A.O. 71
1941

(1) *Staff Pay*.—Staff pay will be admissible for officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service at the following daily rates and under the following conditions, *viz.*:—

- | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---|
| (a) Officers of the rank of chief commander, senior commander or junior commander | ... .. | 3 | 4 |
| Officers below the rank of junior commander | ... .. | 1 | 8 |
| (b) Officers of the rank of chief commander or below holding appointments in the War Office for which special rates or pay are not provided, in addition to staff pay under sub-para. (a) above | ... .. | 1 | 4 |
| (c) The grant of staff pay will be admissible for all officers of and below the rank of chief commander filling appointments referred to in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 219 to 267, except where otherwise stated. | | | |
| (d) The general conditions of issue will be those laid down for army officers. | | | |

A.O. 71**1941***continued***(2) Corps, Engineer and Signal Pay.—**

- (a) Corps, engineer and signal pay will be admissible to qualified officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service at the following daily rates, *viz.*:—

			<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Chief commander	...	...	2	9
Senior commander	...	...	2	0
Junior commander	...	...	1	3
Subaltern	...	...	0	9
2nd Subaltern	...	...	0	9

- (b) The grant of corps, engineer or signal pay shall be admissible to an officer of the Auxiliary Territorial Service who possesses the full qualifications required for drawing the higher rate of corps, engineer or signal pay by an army officer normally eligible for this emolument, and who is posted to fill a post either in replacement of or comparable to one filled by an army officer entitled to draw such pay either at the higher or lower rate applicable to him.
- (c) The general conditions of issue of corps, etc., pay to officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service will be those laid down for army officers.
- (d) No arrears of corps, engineer or signal pay will be issuable in respect of the period before 24th April, 1941.

(3) Increments of pay for other ranks.

- (a) After completion of one, two and three years' paid service increments of pay will become issuable to certain non-commissioned officers and to all privates in general conformity with the grant of similar increments to non-commissioned officers and men of the Army under the conditions set out below, *viz.*:—
- (b) Increments of pay will be automatically issuable on completion of the requisite period of service, unless, in the case of members of the rank of private, the Group or Depot Commandant concerned notifies in Part II Orders that a satisfactory state of military conduct has not been attained.

- (c) All full paid service rendered since 3rd September, 1939, will be allowed to reckon for the purpose of grants of increments of pay to privates and lance-corporals. A.O. 71
1941
continued

(4) *Proficiency pay*.—War time and special proficiency pay will be issuable to non-tradeswomen of the Auxiliary Territorial Service at the following rates and under the conditions prescribed below, *viz.*:—

- (a) *War time proficiency pay*.—The rate of war time proficiency pay for non-tradeswomen eligible to receive such pay shall be 4d. a day.

- (b) *War time proficiency pay* shall be issuable to other ranks up to and including the rank of lance-serjeant who are drawing non-tradeswomen's rates of pay (other than those drawing such rates whilst learning a trade) who fulfil the following conditions, *viz.*:—

- (i) Have completed six months' full paid service rendered after 3rd September, 1939.
- (ii) Be certified by her Group or Depot Commandant, who will attach the written concurrence of the employing officer, to be in all respects thoroughly trained and efficient (this qualification will include proficiency in the specific duties performed in the unit concerned).
- (iii) Be physically capable of performing the duties of her rank as required by her C.O.

- (c) *Initial issue of war time proficiency pay*.—Steps will be taken forthwith by all Group or Depot Commandants to classify members eligible on 24th April, 1941, for war time proficiency pay under the provisions of the previous sub-para. Those who can be certified to be qualified may be awarded the emolument as from 24th April, 1941, or from such later date as they become fully qualified.

A.O. 71
1941
continued

Notification of the awards will be published without delay in Unit Part II Orders, and issues of the emolument together with any arrears involved may be made forthwith after the award has been published.

- (d) *Special proficiency pay*.—The rate of special proficiency pay for non-tradeswomen eligible to receive such pay shall be 2d. a day.
- (e) *Special proficiency pay* shall be issuable to other ranks who fulfil the following conditions, viz.:—
 - (i) Have completed three years' full paid service.
 - (ii) Be in receipt of war time proficiency pay.
 - (iii) Be a paid lance-serjeant, corporal or lance-corporal recommended by her Group or Depot Commandant, with the written concurrence of the employing officer;
 - or
 - (iv) Be a private or unpaid lance-corporal specially recommended by her Group or Depot Commandant, with the written concurrence of the employing officer, in respect of any specialist qualification, and ability and general aptitude above the standard required for war time proficiency pay.
- (f) *Continuance of proficiency pay*.—The continuance of war time and special proficiency pay is dependent upon the maintenance by the recipient of the prescribed standard of efficiency. If an other rank at any time, falls below that standard, it is incumbent upon the Group or Depot Commandant, with the written concurrence of the employing officer to withdraw the emolument(s), which may, however, be restored with effect from the date of re-attaining the prescribed standard.
- (g) *Forfeiture of proficiency pay*.—War time and special proficiency pay are not issuable for days on which pay is forfeited.

2. *Promotion of 2nd Subalterns.*—With effect from 24th April, 1941, a 2nd Subaltern of the Auxiliary Territorial Service may, after 18 months' full paid service rendered in that rank during the present war, be promoted to the rank of subaltern provided that she is recommended for such a promotion. A.O. 71
1941
continued

Service rendered subsequent to 3rd September, 1939, will be allowed to reckon for the purposes of promotion to the rank of subaltern. In reckoning such service for promotion to the rank of subaltern, time served in a warrant rank, and half of any time served in a rank below warrant rank shall be allowed to count, provided that in no case, as a result of reckoning such service, shall the date of promotion to the rank of subaltern be earlier than 24th April, 1941. No arrears of pay in consequence of such promotion shall, however, be issuable in respect of the period before 24th April, 1941.

3. *Introduction of additional ranks.*—With effect from 24th April, 1941, ranks and appointments equivalent to those for army personnel of warrant officer, Class I, staff-serjeant, lance-serjeant and lance-corporal with rates of pay appropriate to the new appointments will be introduced.

The establishments of such ranks and appointments will be promulgated in due course.

4. *Rates of Pay, etc., of Auxiliary Territorial Service.*—Having regard to the improvements in emoluments referred to in paras. 1 to 3 above, the following rates of pay, staff, corps, engineer, signal, war, proficiency and additional pay will become applicable to officers and other ranks with effect from 24th April, 1941, in substitution for those hitherto published:—

Pay

(1) *General Service Officers and Other Ranks.*

(a) *Officers.*

Chief controller	} At rates to be laid down from time to time by the Army Council
Senior controller	
Controller	

	s.	d.
Chief commander ...	28	8
Senior commander ...	19	0
Junior commander ...	11	0
Subaltern ...	8	8
2nd Subaltern ...	7	4

A.O. 71
1941
continued

(b) *Other Ranks.*

(i) *Non-tradeswomen.* *Daily rates of pay*

	s.	d.
Warrant officer, Class I ...	8	0
Warrant officer, Class II ...	5	8
Staff-serjeant ...	5	4
Serjeant cook ...	4	4
After 3 years' service as above ...	4	8
Serjeant ...	4	0
After 3 years' service as above ...	4	4
Lance-serjeant ...	3	2
Corporal ...	2	8
After 3 years' service as above ...	2	10
Lance-corporal ...	2	2
After 3 years' service as above ...	2	4
Private ...	1	4
After 1 year's service ...	1	6
„ 2 „ „ ...	1	8
„ 3 „ „ ...	2	0

(ii) *Tradeswomen.* *Daily rates of pay*

—	Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Warrant officer, Class I	9 4	9 4	9 4	9 4	9 4
Warrant officer, Class II	7 2	7 2	7 2	7 2	7 2
Staff-serjeant ...	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6
Serjeant ...	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6
Lance-serjeant ...	5 2	5 0	4 6	4 0	3 8
Corporal ...	4 6	4 4	3 10	3 4	3 2
After 3 years' service as above	...	...	...	3 6	3 4
Lance-corporal ...	4 0	3 10	3 4	2 10	2 8
After 3 years' service as above	...	...	...	3 0	2 10
Private—					
Class I ...	3 4	3 0	2 6	...	...
After 3 years' service	3 10	3 6	3 2	...	...
Class II ...	2 6	2 4	2 2	2 0	...
After 1 year's service	2 8	2 6	2 4	2 2	...
After 2 years' service	2 10	2 8	2 6	2 4	...
After 3 years' service	3 4	3 2	3 0	2 10	...
Class III ...	2 2	2 0	1 10	1 8	1 6
After 1 year's service	2 4	2 2	2 0	1 10	1 8
After 2 years' service	2 6	2 4	2 2	2 0	1 10
After 3 years' service	3 0	2 10	2 8	2 6	2 4

(2) *Local Service Officers and Other Ranks.***A.O. 71**(a) *Officers.**Daily rates of pay***1941**
continued

	s.	d.
Chief commander ...	21	8
Senior commander ...	14	6
Junior commander ...	8	6
Subaltern ...	6	11
2nd Subaltern ...	5	10

(b) *Other Ranks.*(i) *Non-tradeswomen.**Daily rates of pay*

	s.	d.
Warrant officer, Class I ...	6	6
Warrant officer, Class II ...	4	8
Staff-serjeant ...	4	5
Serjeant cook ...	3	8
After 3 years' service as above ...	4	0
Serjeant ...	3	4
After 3 years' service as above ...	3	8
Lance-serjeant ...	2	8
Corporal ...	2	2
After 3 years' service as above ...	2	4
Lance-corporal ...	1	10
After 3 years' service ...	2	0
Private ...	1	0
After 1 year's service ...	1	2
" 2 " " ...	1	4
" 3 " " ...	1	8

(ii) *Tradeswomen.**Daily rates of pay*

—	Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Warrant Officer, Class I	7 10	7 10	7 10	7 10	7 10
Warrant officer, Class II	6 2	6 2	6 2	6 2	6 2
Staff-serjeant ...	5 7	5 7	5 7	5 7	5 7
Serjeant ...	4 10	4 10	4 10	4 10	4 10
Lance-serjeant ...	4 8	4 6	4 0	3 6	3 2
Corporal ...	4 0	3 10	3 4	2 10	2 8
After 3 years' service, as above	...	...	...	3 0	2 10
Lance-corporal ...	3 8	3 6	3 0	2 6	2 4
After 3 years' service, as above	...	...	...	2 8	2 6

A.O. 71
1941

continued

	Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E
Private—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Class I	3 0	2 8	2 2	...	...
After 3 years' service	3 6	3 2	2 10	...	...
Class II	2 2	2 0	1 10	1 8	...
After 1 year's service	2 4	2 2	2 0	1 10	...
After 2 years' service	2 6	2 4	2 2	2 0	...
After 3 years' service	3 0	2 10	2 8	2 6	...
Class III	1 10	1 8	1 6	1 4	1 2
After 1 year's service	2 0	1 10	1 8	1 6	1 4
After 2 years' service	2 2	2 0	1 10	1 8	1 6
After 3 years' service	2 8	2 6	2 4	2 2	2 0

Staff Pay

(1) Officers of the rank of chief commander, senior commander or junior commander s. d.
... .. 3 4

Officers below the rank of junior commander 1 8

(2) Officers of the rank of chief commander of below holding appointments in the War Office for which special rates of pay are not provided, in addition to staff pay under sub-para. (1) above 1 4

Corps, Engineer and Signal Pay

	s. d.
Chief commander	2 9
Senior commander	2 0
Junior commander	1 3
Subaltern	0 9
2nd Subaltern	0 9

War Pay

War pay shall be issuable to all other ranks under the same conditions as, and in addition to pay at the daily rate of 4d.

Additional Pay

A.O. 71
1941
continued

Additional pay shall be admissible to other ranks at the following daily rates:—

(1) *Cooks*.—An other rank drawing pay on the non-tradeswomen's scale who is employed within the authorized establishment of cooks—

(a) If qualified as a Class I non-trades-	s. d.
woman cook	0 6
(b) If qualified as a Class II non-trades-	
woman cook	0 4
(c) If not qualified as a cook under (a) or	
(b)	0 2

The qualifications and conditions of issue of additional pay for other ranks will be as laid down from time to time by the Army Council.

(2) *Other Ranks employed at Proof and Experimental Ranges*.—An other rank employed at a proof or experimental range or establishment—

Warrant officers.—Not exceeding 8*d.* a day.

Non-commissioned officers.—Not exceeding 4*d.* a day after 6 months' service as a paid N.C.O. in an Experimental Establishment.
Not exceeding 6*d.* after 12 months' service as above.

Not exceeding 8*d.* after 2 years' service as above.

Privates.—Not exceeding 4*d.* after 6 months' satisfactory service at an Experimental Establishment.

Not exceeding 6*d.* after 2 years' such service.

The general conditions of issue of additional pay to other ranks will be those applicable to army warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men employed at Proof and Experimental Establishments.

Proficiency Pay

War time proficiency pay will be issuable s. d.
to other ranks eligible under para. 1 (4) of
this Army Order at the daily rate of ... 0 4

Special proficiency pay will be issuable to
other ranks eligible under para. 1 (4) of this
Army Order at the daily rate of ... 0 2

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. 1941

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7792) Wt. — 36375 6/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

S.O. Code No. 57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

**Family Allowance during soldier's absence
without leave**

GEORGE R.I.

⁴⁶
General
1281 WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant A.O. 72
dated 18th April, 1938,* for the issue of Family 1941
Allowance to certain married soldiers, and for certain
consequential modifications of the provisions of the
Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide
for further modifications of the Regulations for the
Allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment
contained in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached
to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
30th day of May, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 66 of 1938.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 72	Para. 24. Line 5. <i>Delete</i> "1930, para. 194	46
1941	(d))." and <i>insert</i> —	General
<i>continued</i>	1938, para. 225 (d)), except that for any period of such absence not exceeding seven days the allowance will be regarded as admissible and will continue in issue.	1281

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7804) Wt. — 36375 6/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st May, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Dependants' Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

46
General
1281

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the A.O. 73
Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowance in 1941
Time of National Emergency;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment
shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
shall be made to the aforesaid Regulations.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
30th day of May, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS No. 4†

Para. 5. *Insert* new sub-para.—

46
General
1281

(aa) not exceeding seven days during which the
soldier is absent without leave;

* See Army Order 157 of 1940.

† Amendments No. 3 were shown in Army Order 47 of 1941.

By Command of the Army Council,

A. J. G. 18

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
50 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(7805) Wt. — 36375 6/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

ARMY ORDERS

JUNE, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
88	Increase of Outfit Allowance	3
89	Royal Warrant—Suspension of Grants of Working Pay	3
90	Powers of Os. i/c administration and corps, divisional and brigade commanders in relation to losses— Writing off	3
91	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939. Amendments No. 15 ...	3
92	Funeral expenses of officers whose deaths result from enemy action	3
93	Royal Warrant—Allowance Regulations, 1938. Amendments No. 32	3
94	Auxiliary Territorial Service	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

95	Pay	5
96	Pay	5
97	Officers holding Honorary Rank and Former Rank granted or permitted to be retained by virtue of a Former Commission and officers re-employed in a Rank lower than their Former Rank	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1941

Price 3d

Army Orders.—June, 1941

Army
Order
Number

PAGE

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|----|--|-------|
| 98 | List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended... | ... 6 |
|----|--|-------|

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 99 | Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army | 7 |
| 100 | Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force | 8 |
| 101 | Army Nursing Services—Wearing of Badges of Relative Rank | 8 |
| 102 | Regimental March 14th/20th King's Hussars ... | 9 |
| 103 | Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Northallerton, Yorkshire | 9 |
| 104 | Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificate | 10 |
| 105 | Clothing and Necessaries : Maintenance after Mobilization. Cancellation of Army Order ... | 10 |

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 106 | Notes on the Treatment of Malaria occurring in individuals returning from service in Malarious Areas | 10 |
| 107 | Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare | 11 |

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----|
| 108 | Books, Forms, etc. | 11 |
|-----|---------------------------|----|

- | | |
|----------------|----|
| Erratum | 12 |
|----------------|----|

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published during the month of June, 1941.

<u>48</u> General 7785	Increase of Outfit Allowance Published on 5th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 88</u> <u>1941</u>
	• The file reference shown on copies of this Army Order should read 48/General/7785.	
<u>30</u> Miscellaneous 3094	Royal Warrant—Suspension of Grants of Working Pay Published on 17th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 89</u> <u>1941</u>
<u>16</u> General 9115	Powers of Os. i/c administration and corps, divisional and brigade commanders in relation to losses—Writing off Published on 24th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 90</u> <u>1941</u>
<u>43</u> Ordnance 1129	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939—Amendments No. 15 Published on 26th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 91</u> <u>1941</u>
<u>45</u> General 4745	Funeral Expenses of officers whose deaths result from enemy action Published on 24th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 92</u> <u>1941</u>
<u>20</u> General 598	Royal Warrant—Allowance Regulations, 1938—Amendments No. 32 Published on 25th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 93</u> <u>1941</u>
<u>6</u> General 257	Auxiliary Territorial Service Published on 26th June, 1941.	<u>A.O. 94</u> <u>1941</u>

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

²⁶
Regulations
²³⁸¹ A Royal Warrant dated 21st June, 1941, amending A.O. 95
the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 40), has 1941
been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Pay

²⁶
Regulations
²³⁸⁸ A Royal Warrant dated 24th June, 1941, amending A.O. 96
the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 42) has 1941
been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned under authority of this Army Order.

¹⁰⁰
Miscellaneous
⁶¹¹ **Officers holding Honorary Rank and Former Rank granted or permitted to be retained by virtue of a Former Commission and officers re-employed in a Rank lower than their Former Rank.** A.O. 97
1941

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for honorary rank, and for former rank, granted or permitted to be retained by virtue of a former commission, being relinquished in time of war;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, for the period of the present war and until We see fit to provide otherwise, the instructions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be operative;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the instructions in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall over-ride the provisions of the Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, where they are at variance with such provisions.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
20th day of June, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

Army Orders.—June, 1941

A.O. 97

SCHEDULE

1941

continued

1. All honorary rank granted under the Pay Warrant or any other authority will be relinquished by all officers on being taken into employment during the present war.

2. All officers appointed to emergency commissions in the Land Forces will relinquish any higher rank which they may have been granted or may have been permitted to retain by virtue of a former commission.

3. All retired officers who are re-employed at their own request, or with their consent, in a post appropriate to a rank lower than that in which they retired, or which they were granted on retirement, will relinquish such higher rank.

4. All officers who belong to any Reserve and who are re-employed at their own request, or with their consent, in a post appropriate to a rank lower than that which they hold in the Reserve will relinquish such higher rank.

5. Officers employed in a lower rank under the preceding paragraphs will wear the badges and uniform of that rank whilst so employed.

6. This schedule will apply to all officers who have been or may be employed under the conditions of the preceding paragraphs during the present war.

7. All rank which has been relinquished under the preceding paragraphs will be restored on termination of employment.

8. Army Order 11 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 98

1941

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.

—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Pay Warrant, 1940 (No. 41).

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 53).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 57).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the A.O. 98
Army, 1938 (No. 17). 1941

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's *continued*
Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 14).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 15).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army

110
General
5824 *Order made on 14th May, 1941, by the Admiralty* A.O. 99
and the Army Council under Clause 1 of the 1941
Conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and the
Army Council under the powers granted to them by
Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and
Section 184A of the Army Act.

Whenever members of His Majesty's naval forces are patients in or are serving on the staff of any hospital, hospital ship or convalescent establishment the staff of which consists wholly or partly of members of His Majesty's military forces, and whenever members of His Majesty's military forces are patients in or are serving on the staff of any hospital, hospital ship or convalescent establishment the staff of which consists wholly or partly of members of His Majesty's naval forces, Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act shall apply to and in relation to all such members as aforesaid.

Signed on behalf of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty this 19th day of April, 1941.

(Sd.) CHARLES LITTLE.

(Sd.) J. H. D. CUNNINGHAM.

(Sd.) H. V. MARKHAM.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
this 14th day of May, 1941.

(Sd.) H. C. B. WEMYSS, A.G.

(Sd.) EDWARD GRIGG.

(Sd.) P. J. GRIGG.

Army Orders.—June, 1941

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force

A.O. 100
1941

Direction given on 14th May, 1941, by the Army Council with the concurrence of the Air Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 179A (1) of the Army Act and Section 179A (1) of the Air Force Act.

110
General
5824

Every officer and soldier of the regular forces who is a patient in an air force hospital or convalescent establishment shall be temporarily attached to the air force from the time of admission until discharged.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
this 14th day of May, 1941.

(Sd.) H. C. B. WEMYSS, A.G.

(Sd.) EDWARD GRIGG.

(Sd.) P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council
this 28th day of April, 1941.

(Sd.) HAROLD BALFOUR, U.S. of S.

(Sd.) P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.

(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

NOTE.—The above Direction applies also to officers and men of the Territorial Army whilst embodied, and to Reserve and Retired officers whilst subject to military law. (See Army Act, Section 178.)

Army Nursing Services—Wearing of Badges of Relative Rank

A.O. 101
1941

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (and the reserve thereof), and the Territorial Army Nursing Service (and the reserve thereof), wearing, on all uniforms, badges of rank similar to, but smaller than, those authorized for commissioned officers of relative rank in the Army.

2
General
1467

Army Orders.—June, 1941

With effect from the date of this Army Order, **A.O. 101**
 members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military **1941**
 Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial *continued*
 Military Nursing Service Reserve, the Territorial
 Army Nursing Service, and the Territorial Army
 Nursing Service Reserve, are permitted to wear such
 distinguishing badges of the relative rank as are laid
 down in King's Regulations, 1940, para. 935 (Chief
 Principal Matron to rank with Colonel).

For the period of the war the relative rank
 badges will be worn as follows:—

Badges will be worn as follows:			
Matron-in-chief...	} = Colonel ...	{	On the epau- lettes of outdoor uniform and direct on the shoulder of the cape of indoor uniform.
Chief Principal Matron ...			
Principal matron				= Lieutenant- colonel
Matron ...	= Major ...		
Sister ...	} = Lieutenant	{	On the epau- lettes of outdoor uniform only, <i>i.e.</i> , tunic and great coat, and direct on the shoulder of the cape with white tricoline frock in tropical cli- mates.
(Assistant matron and sister-in- charge.)			

Regimental March 14th/20th King's Hussars. **A.O. 102**

—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1940,
 paragraph 1433 (b), a revision of the Regimental
 March of the 14th/20th King's Hussars has been
 approved, and band parts of the March may now be
 obtained from the publishers Messrs. Boosey &
 Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
 set of the music.

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, **A.O. 103** Northallerton, Yorkshire.—In pursuance of the **1941**

powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army
 Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as
 from 22nd May, 1941, as a combined military prison

Army Orders.—June, 1941

A.O. 103 and detention barrack, the building at Northallerton,
1941 Yorkshire, formerly used as a civil prison; provided
continued that no soldier sentenced to detention shall serve any
 portion of such sentence in the part of the said
 building used as a military prison.

A.O. 104 **Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—**
1941 **Awards of p.s.c.†. Certificate.**—The under-
 mentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out
 their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Junior
 Wing, Camberley, for a period of six months, are
 awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†.*":—

Captain H. R. B. Foote, Royal Tank Regiment.

Captain R. B. W. Bethell, Royal Artillery.

Captain T. E. Hussey, Royal Artillery.

Captain C. P. Jones, M.C., Royal Engineers.

Captain H. O. S. Herdon, The Royal Warwick-
 shire Regiment.

Captain H. A. Borradaile, The Devonshire
 Regiment.

Captain J. H. O. Wilsey, The Worcestershire
 Regiment.

A.O. 105 **Clothing and Necessaries : Maintenance**
1941 **after Mobilization.**—It is notified that consequent
 on the issue of "War Clothing Regulations, 1941",
 Army Order 107 of 1940 is *cancelled*.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 106 **Notes on the Treatment of Malaria occur-**
1941 **ring in individuals returning from service in**
Malarious Areas.—The above publication has been
 approved, for issue to Military Medical Units at
 home as stated below.

(a) All fixed Military Hospitals and all fixed
 Reception Stations.

(b) All Field Medical Units functioning as static
 hospitals or Reception Stations.

An issue of 200 copies will be made to all com-
 mands at home.

Demands for any further copies which may be
 required, will be made by commands, to the Under-
 Secretary of State, The War Office (C. 2. (c)).

²⁶
Publications 5112 **Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare.—** **A.O. 107**
1941
A reprint, incorporating Amendments No. 1, of the Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare, 1940, notified in Army Order 134 of 1940, is available for issue to all medical officers who are not in possession of the 1940 edition, but no general distribution will be made. The publication is also on sale at the Stationery Office.

Amendments No. 1 are being issued separately and will be distributed on the same basis as the Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare, 1940. Amendments No. 1 are also on sale at the Stationery Office.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed **A.O. 108**
on sale :— **1941**

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas. Memorandum on 6th Edition, January, 1941	2 8
Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of the Army. Royal Warrant, 1940	0 1
G.D. Specification— T.C. 225, 1941. Gloves, Anti-Gas: with Buckle; with Button. (2nd Revision, May, 1941)	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2028, "Label for Contaminated Goods". An initial distribution will be made to Commands. Further supplies should be indented for as required by R.A.S.C., R.A.O.C. and M.T. Depots.

Army Form B 102, "Universal Record Card". Will supersede all existing Paramount Cards. Initial distribution has been made to, and further supplies will be indented for as required by, Record Offices.

Army Orders.—June, 1941

A.O. 108 Army Form B 179c, "Application for the Medical
1941 Reclassification of a Soldier". Initial distribution has been made to Commands and further supplies will be indented for as required.
continued

Army Form B 274-3, "Practice Report, Part II (A.A. Artillery)". Will be distributed half-yearly without indent.

Army Form B 3978, "Report on a Soldier Discharged from the Army". Initial distribution has been made to Commands, and further supplies will be indented for as required by Hospitals, Convalescent Depots and Medical Boards.

Army Form E 5112, "Auxiliary Territorial Service; Statement of Qualifications". An initial distribution has been made to C.R.O. Commands and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1027A, "Fortnightly Statement of R.A.O.C. Workshop activities: Major Instruments". For War Office use only (M.M. 4). An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form G 1027B, "Fortnightly Statement of R.A.O.C. Workshop activities: "B" Vehicles, Armament". For War Office use only (M.M. 4). An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form G 1027c, "Fortnightly Statement of R.A.O.C. Workshop activities: Wireless, Telephones". For War Office use only (M.M. 4). An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248-15, Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale:—
 "Field Hospital (50 beds)".

Army Form I 1248-17, Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale:—

"Mobile Blood Transfusion Unit".

Army Form W 5167A, "Overseas Docks Working, Operating Company, R.E.: Daily Summary". A.O. 108
1941
continued
An initial distribution has been made to all concerned, and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form X 4, "Entry Form". For use in Record Offices and in the War Office in connection with the establishment and maintenance of the War Office Central Card Index. An initial distribution has been made and further supplies will be indented for as required by O. i/c Records.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 2568, "Record of Comparative Calibration for Guns and Howitzers". Will supersede Army Form B 2567. This Form incorporates the earlier style of B 2567 and B 2568 and all prints before April, 1941 will be wasted. To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2599, "Home Guard; Return of Strength, Clothing and Equipment, Arms and Ammunition, etc." (Revised April, 1941, and print previous to this should be wasted.) Distribution has been made to Territorial Army Associations only. The Associations are the channel of supply to the Home Guard.

Army Form K 1333, "Works by Measurement; Tender for": has been revised as follows :—

"K 1333: Offer" (Made by Contractor).

"K 1333z: Conditions of Contract".

The forms are complementary and are issued in the ratio of four offers to one conditions of contract. Stocks of the old print should be utilized before the revised forms are taken into use.

Army Form W 5167, "Daily Working at Port". (Revised January, 1941; previous prints to be wasted.)

Army Orders.—June, 1941

A.O. 108

1941

continued

Army Book not reprinted

4. The following Army Book will not be reprinted during the war, but present stocks can be used :—

Army Book 239A, "Mobilization Equipment Ledger, Infantry".

Army Forms suspended

5. The following Army Forms have been suspended during the war, and no further issues will be made :—

Army Form B 119, "R.A.V.C.; Confidential Report on men recommended for appointment to Lance-Corporal".

Army Form B 273A, "Notice Paper; Regular Army (All Arms); Long Service".

Army Form P 1905, "Baggage; Conveyance of; Detailed Statement (Home and Abroad)".

Army Forms and Book cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 2505-2, "Link Shooting Form".

Army Form B 2567, "Record of Comparative Calibration for Guns". (Superseded by Army Form B 2568.)

Army Form E 511G "Auxiliary Territorial Service Record Card". (Superseded by Army Form B 102.) Present stocks to be used until this new Form is taken into use.

Army Form E 662, "Application for Temporary Commission on Mobilization". (Superseded by Army Form B 2617.)

Army Form W 5168, "Daily Advice of Arrivals and Berthing". (Army Form W 5167 revised January, 1941, will be used in lieu.)

Army Book 47A, "Store Ledger". Existing stocks to be used up; this book will then be superseded by Army Form G 3927, and its Binder: Army Book 401.

Corrigendum

Amendment to Army Order 60 of 1941.

All demands for Army Forms K 3528 to K 3567 inclusive will in future be dealt with in the following manner:—

Units and Area Headquarters will notify their requirements to Command Headquarters, who will collate them and indent in bulk upon the appropriate Army Forms Depot.

The Directorate of Army Contracts will no longer be responsible for the issue of these forms.

Erratum

Army Order 56 of 1941. Fuel and Light Allowances. Class 10. Single rates for Winter. *For* "1s. od." *substitute* "1s. 1d."

53
General
5425

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

5th June, 1941

48
Miscellaneous
7785

Increase of Outfit Allowance.—1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 160 of 1939 (as amended by Army Orders 220 of 1939, 52 of 1940, 145 of 1940 and 12 of 1941) with effect from 1st January, 1941:—

**A.O. 88
1941**

Para. 2.

Line 3. *Delete "£40" and substitute "£45".*

Line 5. *Delete "£30" and substitute "£35".*

2. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 178 of 1939 with effect from 1st January, 1941:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete "£40" and substitute "£45".*

Para. 3.

First sub-para. Line 2. *After "£30" insert—*

(officers commissioned, re-employed or called out for service before 1st January, 1941) or £35 (officers commissioned, re-employed or called out for service on or after 1st January, 1941)

Second sub-para. Line 2. *After "£40" insert "or £45".*

3. Officers commissioned, re-employed or called out for service with effect from 1st January, 1941, who have received an outfit allowance on the basis of a normal grant of £30 or £40 under Army Order 160 of 1939 and/or Army Order 178 of 1939, should claim any additional allowance admissible under this Army Order on A.F. O 1608 and forward it to the army agents or paymaster from whom their first issue of pay was received. Certificate 2 of A.F. O 1608 need not be completed in such cases.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. H.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d net

(7855) Wt. — 36.375 6/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

17th June, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Suspension of Grants of Working Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient, in consequence of war time conditions, to suspend the grant of working pay to officers and soldiers during the war;

A.O. 89
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from the date of this Our Warrant, the issue of working pay to officers and soldiers, provided for in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, shall be held in abeyance for the period of the present war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of June, 1941, in the 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing warrant

1. In consequence of the fact that, under war time conditions, the employment of officers and soldiers in working parties does not involve conditions which would permit them to qualify for grants of working pay under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 387 to 393 and 901 to 921, it has been decided to discontinue grants of this emolument with effect from 9th June, 1941, for the period of the present war.
2. The provisions of the Articles of the Pay Warrant, 1940, referred to above will accordingly be placed in abeyance until further notice.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. Smith

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

24th June, 1941

Powers of Os. i/c administration and corps, divisional and brigade commanders in relation to losses—Writing off

16 It has been decided to make a provisional war **A.O. 90**
General time modification in the limits of write-off powers **1941**
911 exercised in home commands by Os. i/c administration and by divisional and brigade commanders under King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV, Table B, Sections I and II, and to extend more powers to corps commanders.

Until further notice the limits for the headings shown will be as tabulated below instead of those in King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV, Table B—

Limit of powers

	1 Without prior reference to Financial Adviser			2 With prior concurrence of Financial Adviser		
	O. i/c Admn.	Corps and Divl. Cdr.	Brigade Cdr.	O. i/c Admn.	Corps and Divl. Cdr.	Brigade Cdr.
Sec. I "A". <i>Fraud, etc.</i> —	£	£	£	£	£	£
(i) Cash	2	Nil	Nil	10	Nil	Nil
(ii) Stores, etc.	5	Nil	Nil	25	Nil	Nil
Sec. I "B". <i>Theft, etc.</i> —						
(i) Cash	3	Nil	Nil	15	Nil	Nil
(ii) Stores, etc.	10	Nil	Nil	50	Nil	Nil
Sec. II "A". <i>Cash</i> —						
(i) (a) Losses, deficiencies, etc. ...	15	5	Nil	100	Nil	Nil
(b) Over-issues of Family and Dependants' Allowances	See A.C.I. 1206 of 1940.					
(v) Debtor Balances on non- effective soldiers' accounts...	See A.C.I. 901 of 1940.					
(vi) Credits due to public ...	20	Nil	Nil	50	Nil	Nil
Sec. II "B". <i>Stores, etc.</i> —						
(i) Losses or deficiencies, etc. ...	100	20	10	200	100	50
(ii) Fire, accidents or incidents of the service, etc. ...	100	20	10	1,000 ^a	100	50
(iii) Marching-out losses ...	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	50	10
(iv) Stores with contractor...	Nil	Nil	Nil	20	Nil	Nil

A.O.90
1941
continued

The powers shown for corps and divisional commanders may also be exercised by area commanders and those shown for brigade commanders by sub-area commanders and by such garrison commanders as the O. i/c administration thinks fit.

The powers of write-off without prior reference to the Financial Adviser must be personally exercised by the O. i/c administration or commander concerned. A schedule, numbered serially, of losses written-off under this head will be furnished monthly not later than seven days after the end of the month, to the Financial Adviser of the command who may at his discretion call for the file on which any particular case was dealt with. The form of the monthly report is shown below—

Serial No.....
 (in year *Apl./Mch.*)

O. i/c Admn.....Command

or Cdr. Corps (or Division or Area)

or Cdr. Brigade (or Sub-Area or Garrison)

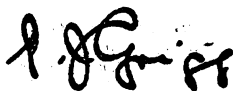
Schedule of losses written-off

during the month of 194..., under Army Order 90 of 1941 without prior reference to the Financial Adviser,.....Command.

Command, Corps, or Divn., etc., File No.	Date of loss	Brief statement of Loss	Amount (reasonable approximation of value)	Remarks (i) Whether or not any individual to blame. (ii) What steps, if any, taken to minimize such loss in future
			£ s. d.	

Losses of and damage to W.D. stores and property arising from enemy action do not fall to be considered for formal write-off procedure. Accounts will be adjusted by certificate vouchers with appropriate explanation by the responsible officer unless it is deemed advisable to hold a court of inquiry in which event a copy of the proceedings will support the certificate voucher.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. J. Griffin". The signature is written in a cursive, somewhat stylized script. The first letter "J" is large and loops around. The last part of the signature has two distinct, sharp upward strokes.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

THE NEW
PUBLIC LIBRARY

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

ASTOR

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th June, 1941

45
General
4745

Funeral expenses of officers whose deaths result from enemy action.—1. Where the death of an officer who is not absent from his station on leave occurs in the United Kingdom or abroad

A.O. 92
1941

- (i) from wounds received in action or in enemy air raids, or
- (ii) in hospital as a result of wounds received in action or in enemy air raids

and the burial is carried out by the military authorities at the station where the death takes place, the expenses of burial will be charged against army funds. The character of the funeral and the expenditure admissible against army funds in respect of the burial of an officer in the above circumstances will be the same as in the case of a soldier (*see* Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 697, A.C.I. 402 of 1940, para. 4, and A.C.I. 414 of 1941, para. 3).

2. Where the relatives arrange the burial of an officer no assistance from army funds will be given to them beyond that admissible in respect of the conveyance of the body under the provisions of Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 309.

3. The above provisions will apply to a general service officer of the A.T.S., a mobile officer of a V.A.D. and a military certificated nurse.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. 81

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8003) Wt. — 36375 6/41 W.O.P. Gp. 33

Digitized by G.S.O. Code No. 57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

26th June, 1941

Auxiliary Territorial Service

6
General
257

1. *The rank of Junior Commander.*—To avoid any misunderstanding, it should be noted that the titles of rank referred to in Army Order 71 of 1941, are the new titles introduced for the Auxiliary Territorial Service by A.C.I. 981 of 1941, and in particular that the title of junior commander refers to the rank hitherto known as company commander (ranking with captain). The former junior commander becomes subaltern (ranking with lieutenant), and the former company assistant becomes 2nd subaltern (ranking with 2nd lieutenant). **A.O. 94
1941**

2. *Promotion of 2nd Subaltern.*—(a) The promotion of 2nd subaltern to the rank of subaltern after a period of service as laid down in Army Order 71 of 1941, paragraph 2, will be to war substantive rank, and the acting or temporary promotion by establishment hitherto in operation will cease. A 2nd subaltern who fills a vacancy on the establishment as subaltern (formerly junior commander) will not in future be eligible to hold the higher rank unless qualified under the terms of the aforementioned Army Order.

(b) Officers who have been promoted to the acting or temporary rank of junior commander (now subaltern) before the date of Army Order 71 of 1941, in a vacancy on the establishment and who are not yet qualified for promotion to war substantive subaltern under that Army Order, will be allowed, pending revision of the establishment, to retain the acting or temporary rank of subaltern while they continue in the same post, but will be replaced, when practicable, by war substantive subalterns and will then relinquish the acting or temporary rank.

A.O. 94 (c) The ranks of subaltern and 2nd subaltern will
1941 not in future normally be shown separately in War
continued Establishments, and existing establishments will be
 amended in due course. In the meantime, where
 establishments provide separately for junior com-
 mander (now subaltern) and company assistant
 (now 2nd subaltern), these posts will, as far as
 possible, be filled by officers of the specified ranks
 (substantive or war substantive), but no fresh
 acting or temporary promotion will be given if a
 2nd subaltern is posted to a vacancy for subaltern.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. G. H.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8or12) Wt. — 36375 6/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

S.O. Code No. 57-9999

ARMY ORDERS

JULY, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1941

Army Order umber		PAGE
109	Royal Warrant—Promotion, Appointment and Compulsory Retirement or Resignation of Women Officers	3
110	Royal Warrant—Qualifying Allotment in Augmentation of Family Allowance or Special Dependants' Allowance	3
111	Royal Warrant—Allotment of pay	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

112	Pay	5
113	Indemnification in respect of Rent liability	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

114	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	6
-----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1941

Price 3d.

Army Orders.—July, 1941

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
115	Increments of Pay for Quarter-masters of the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers	6
116	Sunday Observance	7
117	Claims Commission	7
118	Mobile V.A.D. personnel—Provision for Dependents, etc.	7
119	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments... ..	9
120	The Training Corps	9
121	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928	9
122	Staff College, Camberley—Junior War Staff Courses	10
123	Staff College, Camberley—Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	10
124	Staff College, Camberley—Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> certificate	10
125	Books, Forms, etc.	11

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of July, 1941.

Royal Warrant—Promotion, Appointment and A.O. 109
Compulsory Retirement or Resignation of 1941
Women Officers.

Published on 9th July, 1941.

Royal Warrant — Qualifying Allotment in A.O. 11
Augmentation of Family Allowance or 1941
Special Dependants' Allowance.

Published on 15th July, 1941.

Royal Warrant—Allotment of pay. A.O. 111
1941

Published on 29th July, 1941.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

26
Regulations
2381

A Royal Warrant dated 21st July, 1941, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 43), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order. A.O. 112
1941

Indemnification in respect of Rent liability

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
7865

WHEREAS provision is made by the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, 1938, for indemnification in respect of rent liability; A.O. 113
1941

AND WHEREAS for the duration of the present war We deem it expedient to vary the amounts payable in respect of such indemnity;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in the case of officers, and soldiers not on the married establishment, the provisions of paragraph 108 (a) of the aforesaid Regulations shall be read as though for the words "91 days lodging allowance" were substituted "30 days lodging allowance"; and that in the case of soldiers on the married establishment, the provisions of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated the 21st August, 1939* shall be read as though for the words "a sum of £10" were substituted "a sum of £3 10s. 0d."

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the above instructions shall take effect from the date of this Our Warrant except at stations where officers are billeted under the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939, when the effective date shall be the 15th February, 1941.

Given at our Court at St. James's, this
5th day of July, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Orders.—July, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 114 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.

1941 —In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Pay Warrant, 1940 (No. 44).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 33).

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 10).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 16).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC,

A.O. 115 Increments of Pay for Quarter-masters of the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.—

1941

1. For the remaining period of the war, officers of the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers belonging to the quarter-master class will be eligible for increments of pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Art. 289, after eight and fifteen years' commissioned service.

2. Commissioned service which counted for increments of pay under Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, para. 662, during their service on the active list of the Territorial Army and commissioned service on full pay during the present war will count towards the periods in para. 1, but unembodied service in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers itself will not count.

3. No increment under the provisions of this Army Order shall take effect from a date earlier than 14th April, 1941.

4. Officers eligible for an increase of pay under this Army Order should make application to the paying authority from whom they receive their pay in the manner prescribed in the Army Council's instruction to Art. 431, Pay Warrant, 1940.

100

Miscellaneous

924

Sunday Observance—The Army Council, in **A.O. 116**
 affirming their profound conviction of the value of **1941**
 religious inspiration as a source of spiritual and
 moral strength in the present conflict, direct that,
 so far as the exigencies of the military situation
 permit, every facility should be given for public and
 private worship.

In the case of the Christian Churches arrange-
 ments should be made by Commanding Officers and
 Chaplains to ensure that opportunities are afforded
 to all ranks to attend public services or to carry out
 their devotions privately in the Churches or quiet
 rooms in camps and stations. Sunday duties should
 be ordered with this object in view.

Corresponding facilities should be made available
 to members of other faiths and creeds.

Claims Commission.—The following amend- **A.O. 117**
 ments will be made to Army Order 183 of 1940 :— **1941**

Delete "Brigadier M. Carr, M.C.,".

Delete "Colonel R. Gurney," and *substitute* :—
 "Representative of".

Delete "Brigadier the Honourable M. A. Wingfield,
 C.M.G., D.S.O.,".

Mobile V.A.D. personnel—Provision for **A.O. 118**
Dependants, etc.—1. The following provisions **1941**
 regarding the issue of Dependants' Allowances to
 V.A.D. personnel will take effect from 21st May,
 1941 :—

(a) Persons dependent upon mobile V.A.D.
 members (other than commandants, assistant
 commandants, and State registered nurses) may be
 granted Ordinary Dependants' Allowance under the
 same conditions and at the same rates as apply to
 dependants of men serving in the Army (*see*
Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowance in
Time of National Emergency, notified in Army
*Order 170 of 1939**) with modifications to provide

* As amended by Army Orders 254 of 1939; 33, 70 108, 110 and
 184 of 1940; 9, 47 and 73 of 1941.

Army Orders.—July, 1941

A.O. 118 for the cases of those V.A.Ds., whose rate of pay is below the minimum rate of a soldier as below :—

continued

- (i) If a V.A.D. is in receipt of a rate of pay less than 2s. 6d. a day (including war pay) the contributory allotment required will be at the rate of 8d. a day.
- (ii) A special rate of Dependants' Allowance will be admissible as follows :—

If the average net weekly contribution by the V.A.D. towards support of the dependant during the six months preceding the beginning of her service exceeded 5s. but did not exceed 9s.	Rate of allowance (including contributory allot- of pay).
	... 7s 6d. a week.

(b) All mobile V.A.D. personnel (*i.e.* commandants, assistant commandants, State registered nurses and other ranks) may be considered by the War Service Grants Advisory Committee of the Ministry of Pensions for grants of special assistance in respect of serious financial hardship arising through their service, under the same conditions as are applicable to soldiers (*see* Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowance in Time of National Emergency, notified in Army Order 157 of 1940 (Note (2))).

2. In future a member who is called up for service as a mobile V.A.D. will be given an opportunity of making application at the time of being called up, and the officer commanding the military medical establishment carrying out the enrolment will be responsible for ensuring that the necessary form is completed immediately after the member has been called up for service.

Members already serving who wish to apply should do so through their commanding officer. Applications for awards under para. 1 (a) above, will be made in the form shown in the appendix below which should be reproduced locally as required.

Applications under para. 1 (b) above will be made on form M.S.A.C. 21 or W.S.G. 21, copies of which may be obtained by commanding officers from the Army Forms Depot, as required.

In each case, the form, when completed, will be **A.O. 118**
forwarded to the Regimental Paymaster, R.A.M.C., **1941**
Kidderminster, for necessary action. *continued*

All claims will be subject to investigation.

83

935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 119

The undermentioned detachments are no longer **1941**
recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
Army Order 272 of 1938 :—

“ 66. Birmingham. }
70. Birmingham. } and detail.”
72. Birmingham. }

100

General

9747

The Training Corps.—The following addition **A.O. 120**
will be made to Army Order 167 of 1940. **1941**

“ 10A. Gentlemen granted commissions for service
with the Training Corps may purchase the following
articles in place of those set out in para. 10 above.

1 complete suit of battle dress.

1 pair of web anklets.

1 pair boots.

1 F.S. cap.

2 shirts.

4 collars.

1 tie.

Buttons and badges of rank.

1 greatcoat.”.

43

Languages

1153

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations A.O. 121
held in accordance with Regulations relating to 1941
the study of Foreign Languages, 1928—The
undermentioned passed the examinations in the
years indicated and qualified to be *first class* inter-
preters in the languages stated :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Languages
1939. Captain P. Pender-Cudlip ...	Royal Artillery...	Japanese.
Captain P. G. Parker....	Royal Artillery ...	Japanese.
Captain H. F. G. Chauvin ...	Royal Artillery...	Chinese.
Captain J. H. G. Cooper ...	Royal Artillery...	Chinese.
1941. Captain T. M. H. Pardoe ...	Worcestershire Regiment	Chinese.

Army Orders.— July, 1941

A.O. 122 **Staff College, Camberley,—Junior War Staff** **1941** **Courses.—**1. Junior War Staff Courses of

43

S.C.

559^r

approximately four months' duration will be held to train staff officers for staff appointments below grade 1. Officers will be accommodated at the Staff College, Camberley, and at Minley Manor.

2. Officers who complete satisfactorily a Junior War Staff Course will be awarded the certificate "(s.c.)" and these letters will be shown after their names in the Army List.

3. The names of officers who are granted this certificate will be published in Army Orders in due course.

4. Officers who have been employed as instructors on War Staff Courses at home or abroad, and have acted in this capacity for a minimum period of six months, will, on the recommendation of the Commandant, be awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†*."

5. Army Order 213 of 1939 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 123 **Staff College, Camberley—Award of p.s.c.†.** **1941** **certificate.—**The undermentioned officer, having

43

S.C.

559^r

satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Staff College, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†*." :—

Captain T. W. Gimson, *p.s.c.*, Irish Guards.

A.O. 124 **Staff College, Camberley—Award of p.s.c.** **1941** **certificate.—**The undermentioned officer attended

43

S.C.

559^r

a course at the Staff College, Camberley, in 1939, and is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*" :—

Captain G. H. M. Harper, The Suffolk Regiment.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 125
1941

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
G.D. Specifications, Textiles and Clothing:—	
T.C. 118, 1941, Sheets: Cotton and Sheeting, Cotton ...	1
(Reprinted 1941, incorporating Amendments 1 of May, 1939.)	
T.C. 24, 1941, Stockings: Tartan Marl, Brown, Green, Khaki, Cashmere, Bed, Thick, Seaboot, Long, Short, Blue Grey. 6th Revise, April, 1941 ...	1
G.D. Specifications:—	
T.G. 16, 1941: Saws (other than Hack) ...	5
(Reprinted 1941, incorporating Amendments 1.)	

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved:—

Army Form B 99-8, "Day Diary (Counter Battery)". To be indented for as required by R.H.A., Field and Medium Regts., R.A.

Army Form B 170-1, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Teleprinter, A.T.S. (Group B)". An initial distribution has been made to A.T.S. formations concerned, and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 440H, "Supplementary Book of Increased Allowances". Distribution will be made to all Regimental Paymasters for the next issue beginning 25th August, 1941, without indent. Coupons for payment of Increased Allowances (Army) will be cancelled from that date.

Army Form F 787, "Precautions against damage by frost to water pipes and fittings". Will be distributed without indent.

Army Form F 787, "Amendment Slip. Precautions against damage by frost to water pipes and fittings". Will be distributed without indent.

Army Form G 816A, "Dues Out Card". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—July, 1941

A.O. 125 Army Form G 823B, Slip 1, Black, "Account Card Posting Slips". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds.

1941
continued

only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required. Supersedes Army Form G 823A.

Army Form G 823B, Slip 2, Green, "Account Card Posting Slips". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required. Supersedes Army Form G 823A.

Army Form G 823c, Pink, "Dues Out Posting Slip". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 954, "Insert Slip". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required. Supersedes Army Form G 970.

Army Form G 979, "Single Account Card". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required. Supersedes Army Form G 972.

Army Form G 979A, "Triple Fold Account Card". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required. Supersedes Army Form G 972A.

Army Form G 982D "Voucher for Stores"—

(Fanfold—Large)	{	For use with typewriting machines of Fanfold type or having Fanfold attachment.
(Fanfold—Small)		
(Pads of 25 sets—Large)	{	For use with ordinary typewriting machines or manual preparation.
(Pads of 25 sets—Small)		

The above forms are for use in R.A.O.C. depots and will be indented for as required. They will replace all other types of Army Form G 982 except Army Form G 982c. Existing stocks of Army Form G 982 will be used up.

Army Form G 991, "Dispersal Stock Card". For use at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distribution has been made, and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 993, "Bulk Stock Card". For use **A.O. 125**
at C.O.Ds. and C.Ds. only. An initial distri- **1941**
bution has been made, and further supplies will *continued*
be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1027, "Fortnightly Statement of
Ministry of Supply activities". (For War Office
use only, D.M.M.).

Army Form G 1085, "History Sheet for C.W.
Weapons". (Pads of 100). An initial distribution
has been made, and further supplies will be
indented for as required by units concerned.

Army Form I 1201A, "Confirmation Slip of Approval
for Artificial Dentures". Initial distribution has
been made to all concerned, and further supplies
should be indented for as required through the
usual channels.

Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale—

Army Form I 1248-16, "Medical Mobilization
Equipment for a Base Transfusion Depot".

Army Form O 1700-1, "Amendment Slip for
Army Dependants' Allowance; Notes for Guidance
of Applicants". (Recruiting Offices).

Army Form O 1839, "Supplementary Slip for
Pension, Marriage or Allotment Allowance;
Request for return of Order Book". (Pay-
masters).

Army Form O 1842A, "Supplementary Slip for
Notification of Issue of Book of Orders for Pay-
ment of Family Allowance, Allotment of Pay or
Compulsory Stoppages". (Paymasters).

Army Form X 6, "Amendment Slip". (Pads of
500 interleaved.) For War Office use only.
(Demob. 4.)

Army Book 510, "Binder for Army Form W 3151".
For War Office use (L.B.) and Command Land
Agents only: to be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—July, 1941**A.O. 125****Army Forms and Book revised****1941***continued*

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised :—

Army Form B 158 (War), "Nominal Rolls of Officers on the Strength of, or attached". (Revised April, 1941.) Old stock to be wasted.

Army Form B 2566, "Record of Calibration for Guns or Howitzers (incorporating Army Form B 2565)". Old stock to be used.

Army Book 146, "Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book (A 1)". Old stock to be used.

Army Forms and Book not reprinted

4. The following Army Forms and Book will not be reprinted during War.

Army Form A 1, "Court-Martial, General; Delegated Warrant for convening". Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 792 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form A 5, "Court-Martial, District; Warrant for convening". Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 793 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form A 12, "Court-Martial; Summons to Witness issued by C.O. of Accused". Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 761 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form A 13, "Court-Martial; Summons to Witness issued by Convening Officer". Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 761 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form A 49, "Court-Martial; Declaration of Military Exigencies". Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 741 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form B 94, "Detention Barracks; Discharging Order from safe custody". Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 785 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted. A.O. 125
1941
continued

Army Form B 2052, "Fault Card; (Signal Services)". Present stocks to be used, form then to be prepared in manuscript as required.

Army Form C 389, "Prisoner; Order for Discharge of". (Form H.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 780 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 389A, "Detention; Order for Discharge from". (Form I.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required as printed on page 780 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 390, "Discharging Order in Case of Detention under the award of Commanding Officer". (Form J.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 780 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 391, "Prisoner to be brought before a Court; Order for Removal of". (Form K.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 781 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 391A, "Order for delivery into Military Custody of a Soldier undergoing Detention". (Form L.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 781 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 392, "Prisoner for Embarkation; Order for Removal of". (Form M.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 782 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 392a, "Soldier under Detention, for Embarkation; Order for Removal of". (Form N.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 783 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Orders.—July, 1941

A.O. 125 Army Form C 393, "Prisoner, Order for Removal of, from one Prison (or Detention Barracks) to another". (Form O.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 783 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

1941
continued

Army Form C 396, "Prison or Lock-up; Order for Temporary Custody in". (Form Q.) Form to be prepared in manuscript when required, as printed on page 784 Manual of Military Law, when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form F 750, "Requisition on N.A.A.F.I." Existing stocks to be used by stations abroad still on the peace system of messing.

Army Book 183A, "Equipment Ledger, Peace; R.A." Present stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Forms suspended

5. The following Army Forms have been suspended during War and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form B 104-95, "Memorandum to Soldiers on furlough from abroad respecting return passage".

Army Form B 184, "Movement of Troops; Return of numbers of Officers, Men, Families, Horses, etc., under orders to move. (Home Stations)".

Army Form B 269A, "Coast Artillery Practice; Fire Commander's Report".

Army Form D 443, "Certificate that Reservist has failed to comply with Regulations".

Army Form G 824c, "Inspection Report, Wireless Receiver".

Army Form G 873, "Workshop M.T. Vehicle Card".

Army Form G 919, "Mobilization Equipment; Alterations necessitated by List of Changes, etc., Monthly Report of".

Army Form O 1847, "National Health and Pensions Insurance; Card to be prepared on Enlistment".

Army Forms and Books cancelled**A.O. 125****1941***continued*

6. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 2469, "Road Damage, Claim and Approval Form". Army Form A 2467 will be used in lieu.

Army Form B 2565, "Record of Calibration for Guns other than Coast Artillery". Existing stocks can be used up and will then be superseded by Army Form B 2566 (Revised).

Army Form G 817, "Schedule of Indents for Ordnance Stores passed to Storeholder". Existing stocks to be used.

Army Form G 823A, slips 1 and 2, "Posting Slips". Superseded by Army Form G 823B, slips 1 and 2.

Army Form G 970, "Insert Slips for Roneodex". Existing stocks will be used up by Base Ordnance Depots overseas. Superseded by Army Form G 954.

Army Form G 972, "Visidex Account Card". Existing stocks will be used up by Base Ordnance Depots overseas. Superseded by Army Form G 979.

Army Form G 972A, "Triple Fold Account Card". Existing stocks will be used up by Base Ordnance Depots overseas. Superseded by Army Form G 979A.

Army Form G 982, "Issue Voucher". (Pads of 200.) (With continuation sheets in pads of 200.) Existing stocks to be used up, and will then be superseded by Army Form G 982D (Late Universal).

Army Form G 1026, "Contractor's Inspection Note". Will be superseded by Ministry of Supply Form 99 when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form K 3539C, "Tender Form—Special Services : Scavenging at Portsmouth".

Army Book 149, "Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book (A 2)". Present stocks to be used until exhausted and will then be superseded by Army Book 146 (Revised).

Army Orders.—July, 1941

- A.O. 125** Army Book 350, "Engine Room Daily Register, 1941 for W.D. Vessels". Superseded by W.D. Fleet Form 66 (War Office S.T. 1).
continued Army Book 428, "Clothing and Necessaries Ledger for use on mobilization".
 Army Book 504, "Binder for Coburn Graph".

Note : RESTRICTED ISSUES

7. In view of the introduction of trials by Field General Court-Martial, and the consequent reduction in the number of trials by General and District Courts-Martial, the following forms should be demanded only when actually required :—

- Army Form A 9, "Form of Proceedings for General and District Courts-Martial",
- Army Form A 47, "Court-Martial, General or District; Order for Assembly".
- Army Form B 116, "Court-Martial; Application for".
- Army Form O 1797, "Deserter Route".

8. AMENDMENT TO CLASSIFIED LIST AND ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS, 1940.

- Army Form B 2092. *Delete* "R.T.C. Recruits Transfer Training Report. (Applications must be made to R.T.C. Depot)". *Substitute* "Recruits Transfer Training Report. (Applications must be made to H.Q., Training Establishments, Royal Armoured Corps)".
- Army Form K 2402, "Clocks: Tender for Winding, etc.". *Delete* " (Issued to Os. i/c Barracks.)".

By Command of the Army Council



APPENDIX TO A.O. 118 OF 1941

ARMY DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE

APPLICATION BY A MOBILE V.A.D. MEMBER CALLED UP FOR SERVICE
IN A MILITARY MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT

It is important that this form should be carefully and fully completed, otherwise delay is bound to occur.

The particulars given by you will be subject to investigation, and any false statement may lead to serious consequences.

PART I

Member's surname (in block letters).....
 Christian names.....
 Unit.....
 V.A.D. personal number
 Full home address.....
 Date called up for Service (to be inserted by regimental pay-master).....

PART II

1. I hereby apply for the grant of Dependants' Allowance to the undermentioned person on the ground that during the period
 (state period)

I have contributed regularly towards the cost of his (or her) maintenance as shown below, apart from any payment for services rendered to me.

2. I agree that, whether Dependants' Allowance is granted or rejected, an allotment at the rate required by the regulations* for the grant of the allowance shall be deducted from my pay, and issued to the dependant.

3. I declare that the particulars given by me on this form are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date..... Signature.....

Countersignature of Officer Commanding the military medical establishment to which members are posted for duty as evidence of the genuineness of the above signature.

Date..... Signature.....

PART III

4. Full name and postal address of dependant.....
5. Dependant's relationship to member.....
6. (a) Average rate of member's payment to dependant during the six months before being called up for service.

..... { a week.
 (State amount) { a month.

(b) Was the member residing in the same household as the dependant?.....

* 8d. a day for a member on a rate of pay below 2s. 6d. a day and increasing with higher rates of pay.

Army Orders.—July, 1941

7. (a) Name and address of member's employer in civil life.

.....

(b) Occupation and check number (if any).....

(c) Member's wages or salary in civil life..... { a week.
a month.

(d) Member's other income in civil life.....

(e) Amount under (c) and/or (d) continuing during Army service.

(To be completed by the Officer Commanding when the claim is made by the member after enlistment.)

8. Regimental Paymaster, Kidderminster.

The restriction of cash issues by the amount of the appropriate contributory allotment viz.,.....a day, has been noted in A.B. 64. Part II.

Date..... Signature.....

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th July, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Promotion, Appointment and Compulsory Retirement or Resignation of Women Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the promotion, appointment and compulsory retirement or resignation of women officers employed with Our Royal Army Medical Corps, or serving in Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or the reserve thereof, Our Territorial Army Nursing Service or the reserve thereof, or Our Auxiliary Territorial Service ;

A.O. 109
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following provisions regarding promotion and appointment shall apply to such women officers ;

- (i) Our Army Council may, by Our authority and without previous reference to Us, grant to such women officers as aforesaid acting rank, temporary rank and war substantive rank in accordance with regulations made, or instructions issued, by Our Army Council, and may appoint any such woman officer to hold any staff appointment not being an appointment normally held by an officer of higher rank than senior controller or equivalent rank. Our Army Council shall cause any exercise by them of any of these powers to be notified forthwith in War Office Orders, or in such other manner as may be directed by them.
- (ii) A general officer commanding a division or higher formation may exercise the like powers as are conferred upon Our Army Council, except that he shall not be empowered to grant temporary and war substantive rank.

A.O. 109

1941

continued

(iii) A general officer commanding shall, in exercising any of the powers conferred upon him by this Our Warrant, be guided by such instructions as may from time to time be given by Our Army Council, and shall cause any exercise by him of any such powers to be notified forthwith in his general orders to the forces under his command.

(iv) Every such grant or appointment authorized by this Our Warrant shall, unless and until We see fit to signify Our disapproval thereof, be of the like effect and the officer concerned shall be entitled to enjoy and exercise the like precedence and powers of command as if Our approval had been previously signified and had been notified in the *London Gazette*.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Army Council may call upon any such woman officer to retire or resign her commission for misconduct or, if in the opinion of Our Army Council the circumstances of the case require it, for reasons other than misconduct.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
3rd day of July, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DAVID MARGESSON.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

15th July, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Qualifying Allotment in Augmentation of Family Allowance or Special Dependants' Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

46
General
1428 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to vary the **A.O. 110**
rates of allotment required from soldiers in **1941**
augmentation of family allowance awarded under
Our Warrants dated 18th April, 1938* and 19th
October, 1940†;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments contained in the Schedule attached to this
Our Warrant shall be made to Part II of the
Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 5th
September, 1940‡, with effect from 7th July, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
8th day of July, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DAVID MARGESSON

* Army Order 66 of 1938.

† Army Order 184 of 1940.

‡ Army Order 161 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

PART II OF SCHEDULE TO ROYAL WARRANT DATED
5TH SEPTEMBER, 1940, QUALIFYING ALLOTMENT
IN AUGMENTATION OF FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR
SPECIAL DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE.

Para. 1.

Line 13. After "is" insert "more than".
Delete "or more".

A.O. 110

1941

continued

Below line 13 insert—

‡ Soldiers below the rank of serjeant

whose daily rate of pay is 3s. 6d.... 1s. 9d.

46
General
1428

Line 15 Delete "not less" and substitute "more".

After line 16 insert—

‡ Soldiers below the rank of serjeant

whose daily rate of pay is 3s. ... 1s. 3d.

46
General
1428

After line 19 insert new sub-para.—

The above scale will be subject to the provision that in no circumstances shall any future increase of pay involve an increase of allotment larger than the increase of pay. This will be effected by limiting the increase of allotment to a sum equal to the increase in pay, even if the result is an intermediate rate of allotment not provided by the above scale. In such case the intermediate rate of allotment will be raised to the standard rate, as further increases in pay make it possible.

46
General
1428

Insert new Army Council's instruction to Part II of the Schedule

46
General
1428

‡ Any qualifying allotment already in issue at the rates of 2s. or 1s. 6d. for soldiers whose rates of pay are 3s. 6d. or 3s. 9d. a day respectively, will continue in payment in spite of the above reductions in scale, and the difference will be regarded as a voluntary allotment unless and until the soldier expresses a desire to discontinue its issue. C.O's. of units should draw the attention of all soldiers under their command whose rates of qualifying allotment are reduced, to the fact that this procedure is being adopted.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th July, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Allotments from Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision regarding the rate of qualifying allotment to be deducted from the pay of soldiers and issued with Family Allowance or Special Dependants' Allowance in certain circumstances :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, in the case of soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose pay is due to be increased from 3s. 3d. to 3s. 6d. a day during the period from 25th August, 1941, to 7th September, 1941 (both dates inclusive), the rate of such qualifying allotment shall, from 25th August, 1941, be 1s. 9d. instead of 1s. 6d. a day.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
26th day of July, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

By Command of the Army Council,

J. H. G. S.

LONDON

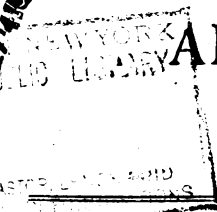
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8283) Wt. — 36375 8/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google S.O. Code No. 57-9999



ARMY ORDERS

AUGUST, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st August, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
126	Retention of rank by Officers on the termination of their Commission	3
127	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	3
128	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	3
129	Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace), 1940, Part I —War Amendments	3
130	Royal Warrant—Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments	3
131	Royal Warrant—Advance of Pay to Officers	3
132	Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

133	Pay	5
134	Allowances in respect of Families of Married Officers ordered out of India or Burma on Service	5
135	Special Separation Grant	7

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

136	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments ...	9
137	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939—Amend- ments	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941
Price 3d.

Army Orders.—August, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

	PAGE
138 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	10

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

139 Auxiliary Force (India) and Burma Auxiliary Force— Officers rank and precedence	10
140 Auxiliary Territorial Service Field Allowance in War ...	10
141 Auxiliary Territorial Service. <i>Pay and Miscellaneous Emoluments during War Time</i>	11
142 Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	11
143 Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certi- ficate	15
144 Manual of Army Postal Services, War, 1937—Amend- ment	16
145 Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	16

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

146 Memorandum on "Resuscitation, equipment organiza- tion, training and procedure"	17
147 Five-Figure Tables of Natural Trigonometrical Func- tions. (For Survey Regiments, Royal Artillery.) 1941	17

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

148 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII D, H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Regulars and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	17
149 Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular Army, Part 2, Section XI (a) Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. Equipment, 1925	17

150 Books, Forms, etc.	18
-------------------------------	----

Erratum	20
----------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of August, 1941.

<u>100</u> <u>General</u> 9809	Retention of rank by Officers on the termination of their Commission.	A.O. 126 1941
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

Published on 7th August, 1941.

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 7433	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers.	A.O. 127 1941
-------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Published on 12th August, 1941.

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 7293	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers.	A.O. 128 1941
-------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Published on 21st August, 1941.

<u>118</u> <u>General</u> 4105	Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace), 1940, Part I—War Amendments.	A.O. 129 1941
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

Published on 21st August, 1941.

<u>43</u> <u>S.A.</u> 1683	Royal Warrant—Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments.	A.O. 130 1941
----------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Published on 28th August, 1941.

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 7877	Royal Warrant—Advance of Pay to Officers.	A.O. 131 1941
-------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

Published on 29th August, 1941.

<u>27</u> <u>General</u> 2772	Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen.	A.O. 132 1941
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Published on 30th August, 1941.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

²⁶
Regulations
₂₃₈₁ A Royal Warrant dated 26th August, 1941, **A.O. 133**
amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments **1941**
No. 46) has been signed, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned under authority of this Army
Order.

Allowances in respect of Families of Married Officers ordered out of India or Burma on Service

GEORGE R.I.

⁴⁸
Abroad
₆₄₉ WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to vary the **A.O. 134**
conditions of Our Warrant dated 20th July, 1940*, **1941**
providing for the issue of allowances in respect of
the families of married officers of Our Army
ordered out of India on service;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our
aforesaid Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
23rd day of August, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 118 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 134
1941

continued

Delete para. 1 and substitute—

1. A special allowance may be paid subject to the conditions stated below, to officers of 30 years of age or over who, being qualified by the regulations to receive allowances at married rates, leave their families in India or Burma, on being ordered out of either of those countries on service.

Para. 3. *Delete* from "Issue" in line 6 to "India." in line 14, and *substitute—*

Except as provided below, issue of the special allowance under these instructions will be admissible in lieu of the standard rate of family lodging allowance for so long as the officer's family remain in India or Burma.

Insert new para.—

- 3A. (i) An officer whose family proceeded after 1st November, 1939, without authority and contrary to War Office instructions governing movements of families to overseas stations other than India, Ceylon, Bermuda, Trinidad, Burma, Mauritius, Jamaica or St. Helena, (or who proceeded from India to Egypt after 8th March, 1940, and who have since returned to India or Burma) will cease to be eligible to receive the special rates of allowances in para. 2 above and will be eligible to receive the standard rates only.
- (ii) An officer whose family proceeded after 1st November, 1939, to any of the stations mentioned in sub-para. (i) above (except India or Burma) and have since returned to India or Burma may receive the special rate of allowance with effect from the date on which he was ordered out of India or Burma, or the 21st August, 1940, whichever is the later.
- (iii) In the event of the move of the family out of India or Burma under the instructions of the War Office as part of an evacuation scheme, the special rates will cease to be admissible with effect from the date on which the evacuation is carried out.

- (iv) An officer whose family is compelled on A.O. 134 medical grounds, duly certified, to remain in India or Burma after evacuation has been ordered by the War Office may continue to receive the special rates until the family is certified as fit to proceed to the reception area and arrangements for the journey can be made. 1941 *continued*
- (v) In the event of the family declining to proceed to, or remain in, the reception area either (a) on evacuation being ordered, or (b) on being certified as fit to proceed after illness (see sub-para. (iv) above), any allowance admissible in respect of the family will be issued at the standard rates and not at the special rates in para. 2 above, with effect from the date on which evacuation is carried out in the case of (a), or the date of the occurrence of the first opportunity for evacuation after a family has been certified as fit to proceed in the case of (b).

Para. 4. Line 6. After "India" insert "or Burma".

Para. 5. Line 2. After "India" insert "or Burma".

Para. 6. Delete from "with" in line 2 to "applicable" in line 4.

Special Separation Grant

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make special A.O. 135 provision for grants to officers and soldiers for whom 1941 Family Lodging Allowance or Family Allowance would otherwise be admissible but cannot be issued because the families concerned are resident in enemy-occupied territory or elsewhere outside the sterling area.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in such cases, with effect from 3rd February, 1941, and until Our further will and pleasure be made known, a grant to be known as a Special Separation Grant if applied for by the officer or soldier concerned, may be placed

Army Orders.—August, 1941

A.O. 135 to his provisional credit under the conditions and at
1941 the rates set out in Parts I and II of the Schedule
continued to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, in cases in which this grant is credited, a sum as prescribed in Part III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be withheld from the pay of the officer or soldier concerned, and added to the amount of Special Separation Grant credited to his account.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 27th day of August, 1941, in the 5th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

PART I

Conditions for issue of Special Separation Grant

(i) Application must be made by the officer or soldier concerned, and he must agree to the prescribed allotment being withheld from his pay.

(ii) It must be established to the satisfaction of the War Office that, but for the fact that the members of the family in respect of whom the grant is applied for are living in enemy-occupied territory or elsewhere outside the sterling area, family lodging allowance or family allowance, as the case may be, would be issuable.

(iii) The Special Separation Grant and allotment will be placed to the provisional credit of the officer or soldier concerned on the War Office being satisfied that the prescribed conditions are fulfilled, but it will not be actually issued without specific War Office authority, and only under such conditions as may be prescribed by the War Office. In cases where no part of the Special Separation Grant is actually issued, any allotment which has been withheld from the pay of the officer or soldier concerned will be credited to him.

PART II

A.O. 135

1941

*continued**Rates of Special Separation Grant*

(i) *Officers*.—21s. a week; except where Family Lodging Allowance would have been issuable in respect of only one child and not of a wife, in which case the rate will be 10s. 6d. a week.

(ii) *Other Ranks*.—13s. a week; except where Family Allowance would have been issuable in respect of only one child, and not of a wife, in which case the rate will be 6s. 6d. a week.

PART III

Rates of Allotment from Pay

(i) *Officers*.—An amount equivalent to two-sevenths of the current rate of the officer's pay.*

(ii) *Other Ranks*.—An amount equivalent to that which would be required as qualifying allotment if Family Allowance were in issue.

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

²⁶
Regulations
2378

An Order, dated 23rd August, 1941, amending A.O. 136
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (Amendments 1941
No. 59) has been signed, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned under authority of this Army
Order.

²⁶
Regulations
2332

An Order, dated 27th August, 1941, amending A.O. 137
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1940 (Amend- 1941
ments No. 2) has been signed and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of
this Army Order.

* The term "pay" for this purpose will be regarded as covering pay of rank together with corps pay, engineer pay, signal pay and qualification pay in the case of officers not above the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

Army Orders.—August, 1941**AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.****A.O. 138 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.**

1941 —In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 11).
 Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 34).
 Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 17).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 101).
 Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace) 1940, Part I (No. 3).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 58).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939 (No. 3)

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.**Auxiliary Force (India) and Burma Auxiliary Force—Officers rank and precedence.**

A.O. 139 Officers of the Auxiliary Force (India) and Burma
1941 Auxiliary Force when attached on military service during the present emergency to the regular forces of the British Army stationed in India and Burma respectively, will take rank and precedence below officers of such regular forces of corresponding rank. They will have power of command in relation to the personnel of such regular forces and will exercise the power of command vested in officers of corresponding rank and category of the corps to which they are attached.

110
General
5948

A.O. 140 **Auxiliary Territorial Service Field Allowance**
1941 **in War.**—Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service will be eligible to receive Field Allowance during the present war at the rate of one shilling a day subject to the conditions laid down for army officers in Army Order 224 of 1939.

30
General
9856

Army Orders.—August, 1941

30
Miscellaneous
3135

Auxiliary Territorial Service. Pay and Miscellaneous Emoluments during War Time.—The **A.O. 141**
1941
following amendment will be made to Army Order
71 of 1941:—

Para. 4.

Sub-para. (1) (b) (i). Lines 17 and 18. (ii) Line 16.

Sub-para. (2) (b) (ii) page 7. Last line.

Delete "as above" in each case.

43
S.C.
5591

Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermen- **A.O. 142**
1941
tioned officers successfully completed the fifth
Junior War Staff Course, ending in May, 1941, and
are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental
order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. H. Anstruther-Gough- Calthorpe, O.B.E. ...	The Royal Scots Greys.
Major A. W. E. Crawford ...	The Royal Scots Greys.
Lieutenant N. H. Sissons ...	East Riding Yeomanry (T.A.R.O.).
Lieutenant H. J. G. Weld...	The Queen's Bays.
Captain A. Carr ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Captain J. E. Swetenham ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Captain H. N. H. Wild ...	11th Hussars.
Captain J. R. Cordy-Simpson ...	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain J. R. Palmer, M.C. ...	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain J. H. Montagu-Douglas- Scott, M.C. ...	9th Lancers.
Captain J. A. Goschen ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain A. G. W. Heber-Percy ...	Grenadier Guards.
Major W. R. de B. des Voeux ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain P. H. Flower ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain P. H. G. Horton-Smith- Hartley ...	Coldstream Guards.
Major R. Myddelton ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain H. W. F. Walker ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. E. Fass ...	Welsh Guards.
Captain W. B. Blain ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant M. A. C. Garrick ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain W. M. Hutton, M.C. ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain H. H. K. Rowe ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major J. H. Beattie ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. A. K. W. Block ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. D. K. Burnaby ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. C. H. Burton ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. C. L. Browne ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. J. Craig ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain G. des C. Chamier, M.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. F. Coleman ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain E. C. Croft ...	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—August, 1941

A.O. 142

1941

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain D. B. J. Darley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. de Gex ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. A. V. England ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. E. N. Everett ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. R. Fanshawe ...	Royal Artillery.
Major W. H. Ferguson ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. A. K. Finlayson ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.R.O.).
Captain J. P. Fullarton ...	Royal Artillery.
Major A. T. J. Graham ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. J. F. Grant ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. C. M. A. Gompertz ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. N. W. Gore ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. Hall ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. H. Hardy ...	Royal Artillery.
Major C. K. Hamilton ...	Royal Artillery.
Major N. W. Holbrook ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. H. Hulbert ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Hunter ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. Hutt ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. J. D. Johnson ...	Royal Artillery.
Major R. J. Kirton ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. Lloyd ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.R.O.).
Captain G. M. T. Morphey ...	Royal Artillery.
Major W. P. Nicol ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. M. V. Nicoll ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. N. Oldrey ...	Royal Artillery.
Major R. B. Rice ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. S. Roberts ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.)
Captain E. C. L. Simson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. N. Smith ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. C. N. Sturt ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. G. N. Tindal-Carill-Worsley ...	Royal Artillery.
Major A. C. Todd ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. D. Tollinton ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. F. Walford ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. S. Weightman ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain B. Wilson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. J. Wilson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. D. I. Wood ...	Royal Artillery.
Major R. P. G. Anderson ...	Royal Engineers.
Major E. F. B. Cook ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain N. S. Cowan ...	Royal Engineers.
Major A. J. Edney ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. M. Field, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. V. B. Jervis Read ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain T. G. Morton ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain O. J. R. Orr ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant W. B. Sallitt ...	Royal Engineers (R.A.R.O.).
Captain P. A. Wood ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. P. S. Denholm-Young ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. G. Hopkins ...	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.R.O.).
Captain C. L. Ommanney ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. S. Usher ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain T. H. Winterborn ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. F. Parry, M.C. ...	The Buffs.
Captain C. J. Bradford ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain L. D. A. de Hochepeid Larpent.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant W. H. Pearey ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers (T.A.R.O.).

Army Orders.—August, 1941

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 142 1941 <i>continued</i>
Captain J. A. Sperling ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain H. E. Bowly ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain R. C. Macdonald ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain H. J. Tedder ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. R. Cleghorn...	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain C. W. C. Packe ...	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain J. F. Carroll ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain R. G. D. Hare ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain A. J. Snodgrass ...	The King's Regiment.	
Captain J. E. T. Pim, M.B.E.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Captain P. S. Leeper ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Captain A. P. Johnson ...	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. G. C. King ...	The Somerset Light Infantry (T.A.R.O.).	
Major P. P. Lewis ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain B. Fanshawe ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Major R. C. M. King ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain J. H. Sydenham ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. D. R. Saunders	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain K. Wilkinson ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain P. M. Neville ...	The Green Howards.	
Captain M. R. J. Hope-Thomson, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain A. B. Barton, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain J. H. Cubbon, O.B.E.	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain C. H. P. Harrington, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain W. L. R. Benyon...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant G. F. T. B. Dickson	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain R. V. B. Perkins ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers (T.A.R.O.).	
Major D. C. Campbell-Miles, M.B.E.	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain M. J. A. Paterson ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain J. R. Rollin ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain G. B. Sugden, M.B.E.	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain J. S. A'D. Coke ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain R. L. Henson ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Lieutenant H. M. Fisher ...	The Cameronians (R.A.R.O.).	
Captain J. P. Carne ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain A. H. Gillmore ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Major B. R. Forster ...	The Worcestershire Regiment (T.A.R.O.).	
Captain R. K. Exham, M.C.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	
Captain R. C. G. Langrishe	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant P. H. Man, M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Captain J. P. Anderson ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment (T.A.).	
Major H. E. Cowie ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain C. L. W. Blackburne	The South Lancashire Regiment.	
Lieutenant G. B. Hutchings	The South Lancashire Regiment (T.A.R.O.).	
Captain C. L. Melville ...	The Black Watch.	
Lieutenant E. Reed ...	The Black Watch (R.A.R.O.).	
Captain J. A. G. R. H. Harden	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain J. H. Hare ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain P. J. Luard ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Lieutenant P. R. Odgers ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain D. G. Edwardes ...	The Essex Regiment.	
Captain C. B. Fairbanks, M.B.E.	The Sherwood Foresters.	

Army Orders.—August, 1941

A.O. 142
1941
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant R. N. Jackson...	The Sherwood Foresters (R.A.R.O.).
Lieutenant C. N. Stafford ...	The Sherwood Foresters (T.A.).
Captain R. V. Boyle ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain R. C. Elstone, M.C. ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Major J. W. E. R. Gainher ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain The Viscount Hinchinbrooke.	The Northamptonshire Regiment (T.A.).
Major P. F. A. Growse ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain J. C. Preston ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. F. Arden-Close ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant A. S. J. de S. Clayton	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain A. E. Green ...	The Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant J. M. Stevens ...	The Middlesex Regiment (T.A.).
Captain C. R. Scott ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain E. A. W. Williams, M.C. ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant H. Whitbread ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain M. B. Jenkins ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain P. O'N. Terry ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant M. C. K. Halford ...	The York and Lancashire Regiment.
Captain R. C. Thomson ...	The York and Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant P. Wrightson ...	The Durham Light Infantry (T.A.R.O.).
Captain D. W. Robinson ...	The Highland Light Infantry (T.A.).
Captain W. A. Salmon ...	The Highland Light Infantry.
Captain R. S. Cumming ...	The Seaforth Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain P. J. Johnston ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major D. M. W. Smith ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain E. C. Colville ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major R. E. Hickson ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain N. D. Leslie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain C. H. B. Allen ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain I. C. Harris ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain J. W. Tweedie ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain R. A. Fyfe ...	The Rifle Brigade.
Major L. M. B. Rathbone ...	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain A. R. C. Southby ...	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain L. I. T. Whitaker ...	The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant H. J. Lewis ...	The Monmouthshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. A. Humbert	The Hertfordshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain R. P. McMullen, M.B.E. ...	The Hertfordshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant E. S. Lough ...	General List.
Lieutenant S. F. Markham, M.P. ...	General List.
Lieutenant K. W. McQueen	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain G. E. C. Rossall ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major A. H. Fernyhough, M.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain J. F. M. Mellor ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major W. I. Nonweiler ...	Royal Marines.
Captain W. A. B. Anderson	Canadian Forces.
Major G. E. Beament ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain E. A. Cote ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain A. H. Fraser ...	Canadian Forces.
Major W. G. H. Roaf ...	Canadian Forces.
Major J. R. G. Sutherland...	Canadian Forces.

The undermentioned officers attended the above **A.O. 142**
course :— **1941**

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain The Hon. W. R. S. Bathurst	The Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (T.A.).
Captain H. R. Rowlands	The Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (T.A.).
Captain N. W. Dimsey	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. D. Milne	Royal Artillery, Emerg. Com.
Captain W. M. Dodd	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.).
Captain A. E. Hedley, M.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.

43

S.C.

5591

Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of **A.O. 143**
(s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers **1941**
successfully completed the third Junior War Staff
Course, ending in February, 1941, and are awarded
the certificate “(s.c.)”. The list is arranged alpha-
betically in regimental order—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain Sir P. Grant-Lawson, Bt.	Royal Horse Guards.
Lieutenant N. M. H. Wall	7th Hussars.
Major J. W. Hackett	8th Hussars.
Captain R. N. Harding-Newman	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain I. H. T. Baldwin	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. A. B. Clarke	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Hutt	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. W. H. James	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. G. Lyon	Royal Artillery.
Major C. D. Packard	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. D. Bell	Royal Engineers.
Major J. V. Davidson-Houston ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant R. G. Lewthwaite	Scots Guards.
Captain M. F. Sydenham-Clarke, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain K. O. N. Foster	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain V. W. Street, M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain F. W. A. Butterworth ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain N. S. Renny	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain W. D. Ponting	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain J. O. Crewe-Read	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain R. W. Littlehales	The Essex Regiment.
Captain R. J. Dinsmore	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain G. Newman	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major R. O. Pulverman	Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lieutenant J. W. G. Ormiston ...	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain K. H. Collen	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major C. E. Gurney	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major S. A. F. Egerton	The Highland Light Infantry.
Captain K. Swettenham	The Highland Light Infantry.

Army Orders.—August, 1941

A.O. 143
1941
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. C. Church ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain A. W. Gibbon ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain F. C. C. Graham...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Flight Lieutenant J. Beavis ...	The Royal Air Force.
Captain A. T. J. Bell ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain C. A. Bertram ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain T. R. Blamey ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain C. H. Finlay ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain W. C. Murphy ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain H. K. Oxley ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain W. F. Speed ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Captain E. Weate ...	The Australian Imperial Force.
Major C. H. Heal ...	The New Zealand Division.
Captain A. L. Hogg ...	The New Zealand Division.
Captain A. J. Neil... ..	The New Zealand Division.
Major A. B. Ross ...	The New Zealand Division.
Captain L. C. Forbes ...	The Rajputana Rifles.
Captain T. E. Williams ...	The Rajputana Rifles.
Captain I. C. de W. Middleton-Stewart ...	The Punjab Regiment.
Captain Zawadski... ..	The Polish Army.

The undermentioned officer attended the above course, but was withdrawn owing to sickness—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain F. L. Saunders ...	Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 144
1941

Manual of Army Postal Services, War, 1937—Amendment.—The following amendment will be made to the Manual of Army Postal Services, War, 1937 (notified in Army Order 206 of 1937).

Chapter I, para. 7, page 7. *Delete* from "The" in line 9 to "Office" in line 11.

26
Manuals
2843

A.O. 145
1941

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
7300

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Publications Memorandum on "Resuscitation, equipment A.O. 146
1320 organization, training and procedures".— 1941

The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned on the following scale:—

Command Headquarters	...	Each	30	copies.
Military Hospitals	...	"	6	"
General (Field) Hospitals	...	"	12	"
Field Hospitals (50 beds)	...	"	3	"
Casualty Clearing Stations	...	"	3	"
Field Ambulances	...	"	2	"

The following amendments will be made on the cover and flyleaf of the memorandum:—

Delete "July, 1941." and *substitute* "August, 1941."

270
P.F. Five-Figure Tables of Natural Trigonomet- A.O. 147
143 rical Functions (For Survey Regiments, 1941
Royal Artillery.) 1941.—The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

26
Regulations Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 148
1357 Part 2, Section XIIID, H.Q. and Companies 1941
"A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of
Corps Signals, Royal Corps of Signals
(Regulars and Supplementary Reserve), 1932.—
The above publication and Army Order 108 of 1932
are hereby *cancelled*.

54
Artillery Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular A.O. 149
8434 Army, Part 2, Section XI (a).—Horse Artillery 1941
with Q.F. 13-pr. Equipment, 1925.—Army Order
79 of 1925 and the publication notified therein are
hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1941

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 150 1. The following publications have been placed on
1941 sale:—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
G.D. Specification. General Stores—	
T.G. 11A Painters Brushes (Reprinted, 1941, incorporating Amendment No. 1)	0 2
G.D. Specification—	
T.C. 233, 1941. Coat, Anti-Gas, No. 1 (First Revise, May, 1941)	0 1
Treatment of Malaria occurring in Individuals returning from Service in Malarious Areas, Notes on, June, 1941	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 22A, "Officers—Notification of Particulars of Marriage and Births." An initial distribution has been made to Paymasters concerned and further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form A 3139, "Foot and Mouth Disease; Prohibited Area, Out of Bounds to all Troops." (Mounted and Unmounted). An initial distribution has been made to all concerned and subsequent issues will be made to District Claims Officers on indent.

Army Form B 160 (Small), "Guard Report (Small)." To be indented for on the basis of one Small to three Large. (This Small Form is for use in Small units).

Army Form B 170-2, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Switchboard, Telephone, A.T.S. (Group D)." An initial distribution has been made to A.T.S. formations concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form C 2119, "Cover for War Diaries." **A.O. 150**
 Issues will be made on indent to all formations **1941**
 and units to whom Army Form C 2118 is issued *continued*
 on the following 3 monthly scale:—

G.H.Q....	...	...	...	50 each.
Commands, Corps and Divisions	...	...	...	50 each.
Areas and Brigades	...	...	...	10 each.
All other units	...	...	...	10 each.

This cover will be taken into use forthwith, the practice of sending covering letters with War Diaries will be discontinued.

Army Form H 1158, "Home Guard—Receipt for Clothing and Equipment." Will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1702, "Quarterly Notification to Establishment Officers of the Pay and Allowance issued to Civil Servants serving with H.M. Forces (other ranks only)." Initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:—

Army Form B 200D, "Record of Service, National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939." All prints previous to May, 1941, will be wasted.

Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale:—

Army Form I 1248-1, "General Hospital (1,200 or 600 beds)." Revised June, 1941.

Army Forms suspended

4. The following Army Forms have been suspended during the war, and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form K 2409, "Reflector History Sheet."

Army Form O 1790, "Pay List of N.C.O's. and Men employed in Scraping, Cleaning and Painting Iron Bedsteads and Soldiers Boxes."

Army Forms and Book cancelled

5. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled*:—

Army Form B 2594-10, "Ostroid Graph Computation."

Army Orders.—August, 1941

A.O. 150 Army Form B 2594-II, "Computation from D
1941 and S."

continued Army Form F 749, "Personal Ration, or allowance
in lieu ; Application for."

Army Form K 1299-24, "Specification No. IIB.—
Schedule." Existing stocks to be used until
exhausted.

Army Book 60A, "Serjeants Mess ; Crockery, Glass
and Kitchen Utensils Book." Should be pre-
pared in manuscript when the present stock
is exhausted pending the issue of further
instructions.

NOTE

Army Form G 823, "Ledger Sheet for Army
Ordnance Depots." In view of the introduction
of the Single Account System issues of this form
to Command and C.O. Depots at home will cease
forthwith and will be restricted to Overseas
Depots only.

Army Form O 1655, "Income Duty ; Declaration
by Officers of T.A. Supp. Reserve, etc."

Form reinstated for normal use.

Army Book 109, "Rations of Bread, Meat and
Groceries ; Quartermaster's Daily Account of."
Printing errors in the edition dated February,
1941, show the headings "Personal Rations—
Other Ranks/Officers" under Mutton and
Preserved meat on the right hand pages. These
headings should be ignored or amended as
necessary.

Erratum

Army Order 82 of 1941. Pay of Apprentice
Tradesmen, etc. Line 3. *After* "tradesmen," in-
sert "and for".

30
Miscel-
laneous
2914

By Command of the Army Council,

9
OFFICIAL COPY

Copyright Reserved

RECEIVED
PUBLIC LIBRARY
SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
14th August, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
7433 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the A.O. 127
regulations governing the issue of Allowances for 1941
married officers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the regulations in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 9th September, 1939*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of August, 1941, in the 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DAVID MARGESSON

SCHEDULE

Para. 5. Sub-para. (b). Line 10. *After* (i) *insert* :—

48
General
7433 he will not be disqualified from receiving these allowances because, if unmarried, he could have been accommodated in a billet, (ii)

Line 15. *For* " (ii) " *substitute* " (iii) ".

Delete Para. 9 and *insert* new paras.

A.O. 127

9. *Death of Officer.*

1941

continued

(a) (i) In the event of the death of an officer who has not first been reported to be missing,* any allowance or allowances which were issuable to him in respect of his family under the provisions of these instructions will continue to be admissible (subject to such reduction as may arise under (d) below) until expiry of a period of 91 days from the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives, or, in a case where such notification is not considered to be necessary, for a period of 91 days from the date of his death, subject however to the provisions of para. 9A regarding earlier termination of the allowance or allowances. Except as provided in (ii) below, the rate will be that issuable immediately before the officer's death.

(ii) If a family which was occupying married quarters vacates them during the period referred to in (i) above, family lodging allowance, instead of the allowances previously in issue will be admissible for the remainder of the period. If married rates of colonial or dominion allowance were in issue at the date of death the difference between married and single rates will be continued in addition while the family remains at the station for so long as family lodging allowance is in issue.

(b) During the period of admissibility of an allowance or allowances under (a) above, a supplementary allowance will be admissible (subject to such reduction as may arise under (d) below), at a weekly rate equal to two days' pay at the rate last issuable to the officer, the rate of pay last issuable being reckoned as provided in (c) below.

(c) (i) For the purpose of (b) above, the rate of pay last issuable to the officer will be regimental pay plus any corps pay, engineer pay, signal pay and qualification pay (but not staff pay, command pay or any other form of additional pay) which was last issuable. In a case where an officer would have been in receipt of corps, engineer, signal or qualification pay but for the fact that he was in receipt of staff pay, such corps, engineer, signal or qualification pay will be assumed, for this purpose, to have been issuable.

* *Army Council's note*:—The rates and conditions of issue of allowances in respect of the families of officers who have been reported to be missing are laid down in Army Order 71 of 1940.

(ii) In the case of a retired officer who was re-employed or recalled to service, regimental pay, for the purpose of (i) above, will include, in addition to the regimental and other pay admissible thereunder, any addition to which the officer was entitled under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496, sub-para. (b) or (e), less any deduction for which he was liable under sub-para. (c) of that Article. It will exclude any pension or retired pay which remained in issue to him in accordance with sub-para. (d), (e) and (f) of the Article.

A.O. 127
1941
continued

(iii) If the officer had elected to be paid under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496, sub-para. (g) and was in fact so paid at the date of his death, the rate of pay last issuable will, for the purpose of (b) above, be reckoned to be the rate of pay last actually issuable under the provisions of Article 496, sub-para. (g), excluding, in cases governed by sub-para. (h) of that Article, any disability element of retired pay or pension.

(d) The amount of any allowances due, under (a) to (c) above, in respect of the period from the day following the date of an officer's death to the day preceding the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives will be abated by the amount of any pay and/or allowances over-issued to his account for any period after the date of his death. Allowances due under (a) to (c) above, from the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives will not however be subject to any abatement in respect of pay and/or allowances over-issued to the officer's account after the date of his death.

(e) In the case of an officer who provided financially for the maintenance of his wife, allowances admissible under (a) to (d) above will be payable to his widow, except as provided in para. 9A (c). In the case of an officer who was a widower or divorced or who did not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife, allowances will be payable to such person or persons as he may have nominated (in such manner as may be prescribed by the Army Council) for this purpose, or, if he has not so nominated a person or persons to receive the allowances, to such person or persons as the Army Council may decide.

A.O. 127**1941***continued***9A. Cessation of allowances issuable after death of officer.**

Allowances issuable under para. 9 will cease before the expiry of the period of entitlement specified therein, in the following circumstances:—

- (a) If, while the allowances are in issue to an officer's widow, she re-marries, they will not be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which the re-marriage occurs, nor will they then continue to be issuable in respect of any child or children.
- (b) When the allowances are payable to a nominee other than the officer's widow:—
 - (i) They will not be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which a daughter becomes married, if there is no son or other unmarried daughter who is qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family. They will not cease as the result of the marriage of the officer's nominee, unless the nominee is a daughter whose marriage involves cessation of the allowances as provided above.
 - (ii) The admissibility and rate of the allowances will not be affected by the marriage of a daughter when there is any other child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family.
- (c) If the allowances are payable to an officer's widow, they will cease to be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which her death occurs, unless there is a child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family. If there is a child so qualified, the allowances will remain in issue for the unexpired portion of the period of admissibility specified in para. 9, but they will be issued to such person or persons as the Army Council may decide.
- (d) When the allowances are payable to a nominee other than the officer's widow:—
 - (i) Unless there is another child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family, they will cease to be admissible after the end of the calendar

month in which the death of a child A.O. 127
occurs. If there is another child so 1941
qualified, the allowances will remain *continued*
in issue for the unexpired portion of
the period of admissibility specified in
para. 9. The allowances will not cease
to be admissible as the result of the
death of the nominee unless the
nominee is a child whose death involves
cessation of the allowances as provided
above.

- (ii) When there is any other child qualified
to be regarded as a member of the
officer's family, the rate of the allow-
ances will not be affected by the death
of a child.

In no circumstances will allowances issuable under
para. 9 be admissible after expiry of 91 days from
the date (as specified in para. 9 (a) (i)) from which
the allowances became admissible.

Army Council's instructions

The following amendments will be made to the
Army Council's instructions appended to Army
Order 171 of 1939:—

Para. 11.

Line 2. For "para. 9" substitute "paras. 9
and 9A."

Add at end of para. :—

In a case under para. 9(a) of the Schedule, if the amount of the
allowance due under paras. 9(a) to (c), in respect of the period
from the day following the date of the officer's death to the day
preceding the date on which notification of his death is sent to
his relatives is insufficient to meet the amount of pay and/or
allowances over-issued to the officer's account beyond the date of
his death, no payment will be made under paras. 9(a) to (c) of
the Schedule for such period, but the amount due will be
credited to "Effects". If the amount due under paras. 9(a)
to (c) for the period is greater than the amount of pay and/or
allowances over-issued to the officer's account beyond the date of
his death an amount equal to the over-issue will be withheld
and credited to "Effects", the balance being paid to the widow
or nominee.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

OFFICIAL COPY

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

THE WAR OFFICE,

21st August, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
7293

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify the **A.O. 128**
provisions of Our Warrant dated 9th September, **1941**
1939*, relating to allowances for married officers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached
to Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
14th day of August, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

Schedule to Army Order 171 of 1939.

Para. 4. *Delete* from "If" in line 3 to "station."
in line 20 and *substitute*—

48
General
7293

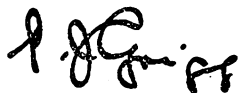
If no member of an officer's family is residing
with him at his station, he will be regarded as
separated from his family owing to the exigencies
of the service, except that if the family of a regular
officer over 30 years of age serving at a *home* station

* Army Order 171 of 1939.

at the date these instructions become operative is A.O. 128
 already separated from him otherwise than by one 1941
 of the causes referred to in Allowance Regulations, *continued*
 1938, paras. 120 and 124, separation will not be
 regarded as due to the exigencies of the service, so
 long as the officer remains at that particular station.

An officer who is separated from the whole of his
 family owing to their being evacuated either
 privately or under a Government evacuation scheme
 from an area scheduled as an evacuation area under
 the Government evacuation scheme to a neutral or
 reception area may *with effect from 14th October,*
 1940, be regarded as separated by the exigencies of
 the service.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8472) Wt. — 36375 8/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google
 S.O. Code No. 57—9999

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd August, 1941

REGULATIONS FOR ENGINEER SERVICES (PEACE), 1940, PART I

WAR AMENDMENTS

118
General
4105

A.O. 129
1941

1. As a wartime measure special amendments to Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace), 1940, Part I, will be issued to simplify administration of Works Services. These amendments will be referred to as war amendments and will be given a suffix "W" to the paragraph number, *e.g.*, 27 (W). They will eventually be printed and issued in loose leaf form for insertion in the appropriate position in the Regulations. Pending their issue all war amendments will be inserted by means of temporary slips and no alterations will be made to the printed text.

2. War Amendments No. 1 to Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace), 1940, Part I, which will become effective from the date of this Army Order have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(393/5535) 36,375 8/41 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 393

Digitized by Google S.O. Code 57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

28th August, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments

GEORGE R.I.

43
S.A.
1683 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make amend- A.O. 130
1941
ments to the rules for the grant of technical pay to
officers employed in certain technical appointments;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the paragraphs
shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
shall be added to the Schedule attached to Our
Warrant dated 3rd January, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
23rd day of August, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

9. Technical pay at half the rates laid down in
paragraph 1, above, will be issuable to officers
holding technical appointments, as defined by the
Army Council's instruction† to the Warrant, who

* Army Order 2 of 1940.

† Army Order 16 of 1941.

A.O. 130 have been awarded the *a.c.(w)* or *s.a.(w)* qualification for graduating at an Advanced Class (War) Course or a Small Arms Technical (War) Course respectively, at the Military College of Science.

1941

continued

10. If, after a period of not less than two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment, an officer covered by paragraph 9, above, is deemed by the Army Council or the Minister of Supply to merit an award of the *p.a.c.* or *s.a.c.* qualification he shall be granted such an award by promulgation in Army Orders. Thenceforward he will be eligible for technical pay as laid down in paragraph 1.

11. An officer who has been granted the *g.* or *z.* certificate on completion of a Gunnery Staff Course or Advanced Mechanical Course at the Military College of Science, may, after two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment as defined by paragraph (1) (*a*) or (*b*) of the Army Council's instruction† to the Warrant, or after three years in an appointment as defined by paragraph (2) of the Army Council's instruction†, be granted technical pay at half the rates laid down in paragraph 1, above.

The reckonable periods of service qualifying for the grant of half rates of technical pay under this paragraph shall not date from earlier than 1st September, 1938.

† Army Order 16 of 1941.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

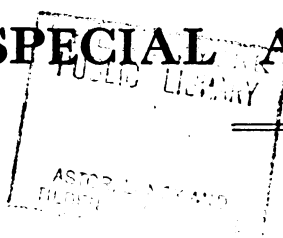
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8541) Wt. — 36375 9/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER



THE WAR OFFICE,
29th August, 1941.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Advance of Pay to Officers.

48
General
7877

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further provision for the issue of an advance of pay to an officer on being commissioned or on first being taken into employment during the present war ;

A.O. 131
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE Is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, with effect from 1st September, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
26th day of August, 1941, in the 5th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant 1940—Amendments No. 45.

1. Article 418. *Delete* from "An" in line 3, to end of paragraph and *substitute* :—

Amdt. No. 45
Aug. 1941

An officer on being commissioned or on first being taken into employment during the period of national emergency will receive an advance of pay of £18.5s. 0d.

48
General
7877

2. Article 435. *Delete* amendment as promulgated by Amendments No. 4 notified in Army Order 74 of 1940 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. No. 45
Aug. 1941

§ An officer on being commissioned or on first being taken into employment during a national emergency will receive an advance of pay of £18.5s. 0d.

48
General
7877

3. *Delete* "Army Council's instructions to Article 418" on page 119 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. No. 45
Aug. 1941

†Article 418.—In the case of a cadet who qualifies for a commission after a course at an Officer Cadet Training Unit, the advance will be issued by the O.C. of the unit on the day the cadet leaves the training unit before taking up a commission. In all other cases, the advance will be made by the army agent or paymaster, from whom the officer is to receive his pay, on receipt of a certificate (either A.F. B138 or a separate certificate) that he has actually joined for duty. Recovery of the advance will be effected by deducting one shilling a day from the officer's pay for 365 days, beginning from the first day on which he becomes entitled to pay.

48
General
7877

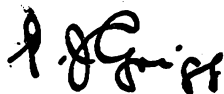
4. *Delete* Army Council's instructions to Article 435 on page 125 as promulgated by Amendments No. 4 notified in Army Order 74 of 1940 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. No. 45
Aug. 1941

§ Article 435.—For method of issue and recovery of the advance of pay, see Army Council's instructions to Article 418 on page 119.

48
General
7877

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net.

393/5584 122M 9/41 H & S, Ltd.

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th August, 1941

27
General
2772

Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen.—In accordance A.O. 132 1941 with the provisions of Army Order 82 of 1941, the grant of increments of pay to apprentice tradesmen, paid on the scale of 11*d.* to 1*s.* 7*d.* a day under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 838(2), ceased to be governed by the Army Council's instruction† on page 252 of the Pay Warrant, 1940, which was suspended accordingly. In order to make provision for the grant of increments of pay to apprentice tradesmen whose training ceases on being posted to units for duty in their trade at the age of 17 years, it has been decided that, with effect from 31st March, 1941, such apprentice tradesmen will be granted increments of pay as follows:—

If classified Class III in their trade they shall receive pay at 1*s.* 5*d.* a day.

If classified Class II in their trade they shall receive pay at 1*s.* 7*d.* a day.

On attaining the age of 17½ years these apprentice tradesmen will receive tradesmen's rates of pay appropriate to their trade and classification in accordance with the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 844.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net

(8588) Wt. — 36375 9/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1948
L

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

SEPTEMBER, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
151	Royal Warrant—Pensions	3
152	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants	3
153	Royal Warrant—Retirement of Medical Major- Generals and Colonels and Veterinary Colonels ...	3
154	Royal Warrant—Grant of Long Service and Good Conduct pay to embodied soldiers of the Territorial Army	3
155	Royal Warrant—Pay	3
156	Royal Warrant—Motor Mileage Allowance	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE
FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

157	Pay and Allowances	5
158	Corps Warrant—Amendments	5
159	Termination of Appointments of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service on marriage	6

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

160	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments	7
161	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939—Amend- ments	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

VWZ H

Army Orders.—September, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
162	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	7

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

163	Alliance	7
164	Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army	7
165	Discipline—Free French Military Force in the United Kingdom	8
166	Discipline—Allied Military Forces in the United Kingdom	9
167	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	9
168	An Order of the Army Council made under Section 1(5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	13
169	Provisions for return to the Army of soldiers transferred to the Royal Air Force	13
170	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Services and cognate services	15
171	Staff College, Camberley—Awards of p.s.c.† certificate	17
172	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	17

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

173	Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare, Amendments No. 2	18
-----	---	----

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

174	Tank Training, Vol. I, Training, 1930	18
-----	--	----

175	Books, Forms, etc.	18
-----	---------------------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of September, 1941.

<u>7</u> General 607	Royal Warrant—Pensions Published on 11th September, 1941.	<u>A.O. 151</u> 1941
<u>103</u> Infantry 3002	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants Published on 22nd September, 1941.	<u>A.O. 152</u> 1941
<u>100</u> General 8909	Royal Warrant—Retirement of Medical Major-Generals and Colonels and Veterinary Colonels Published on 25th September, 1941.	<u>A.O. 153</u> 1941
<u>30</u> Miscellaneous 3036	Royal Warrant—Grant of Long Service and Good Conduct pay to embodied soldiers of the Territorial Army Published on 24th September, 1941.	<u>A.O. 154</u> 1941
<u>100</u> General 9699	Royal Warrant—Pay Published on 30th September, 1941.	<u>A.O. 155</u> 1941
<u>14</u> General 9894	Royal Warrant—Motor Mileage Allowance Published on 30th September, 1941.	<u>A.O. 156</u> 1941

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 157
1941

26
Regu-
lations
2381

A Royal Warrant dated 26th September, 1941, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 51) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 35) has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

S.R.O. 1479
1941

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

20
Cavalry
1125

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that—

A.O. 158
1941

The Cheshire Yeomanry,
The Yorkshire Dragoons,
The North Somerset Yeomanry,

shall be transferred to and become part of Our Royal Armoured Corps.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid regiments shall be so transferred, and that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty, King George V, dated 27th February, 1926,* declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps for the purpose of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

Under "Cavalry"—

Delete "Cavalry of the Line" and detail.

Delete "Dragoons (Territorial Army)" and detail.

Delete "Lancers (Territorial Army)" and detail.

Delete "Hussars (Territorial Army)" and detail.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 158 *Against "Royal Armoured Corps"—*
1941 *Below "The Staffordshire Yeomanry (Territorial*
continued *Army)" and above "1st Derbyshire Yeomanry*
 (Territorial Army)" insert :—
 The Cheshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
 The Yorkshire Dragoons (Territorial Army).
 The North Somerset Yeomanry (Territorial
 Army).

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 26th day of September, 1941, in the
 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Termination of Appointments of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service on marriage

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 159 WHEREAS We deem it expedient, in consequence
1941 of war time conditions, to suspend the condition laid
 down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment,
 Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,
 dated 29th February, 1940, that the appointment of
 a member of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial
 Military Nursing Service shall be terminated from
 the date of her marriage (or re-marriage in the case
 of a widow);

²
 General
 1486

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provision
 for such termination of appointment contained in
 Our aforementioned Warrant shall be held in
 abeyance for the duration of the present war or
 until Our Further Will and Pleasure be made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 12th day of September, 1941, in the
 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

²⁴
General
914 An Order dated 28th September, 1941, amending **A.O. 160**
the Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (Amend- **1941**
ments No. 61) has been signed, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned under authority of this
Army Order.

²⁴
General
914 An Order dated 28th September, 1941, amending **A.O. 161**
the Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939 **1941**
(Amendments No. 4) has been signed and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of
this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— **A.O. 162**
In addition to the amendments notified in the fore- **1941**
going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations,
etc., detailed below have been approved and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 12).

Pay Warrant, 1940 (No. 48).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the
Army, 1938 (No. 18).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 60).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939
(No. 5).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

⁰⁷⁹
4939 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been **A.O. 163**
graciously pleased to approve of the Southern **1941**
Rhodesia Light Battery being allied to the Royal
Regiment of Artillery.

**Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy
and the Army**

Order made by the Admiralty and the Army **A.O. 164**
Council under Clause 1 of the conditions **1941**
prescribed by the Admiralty and the Army
Council under the powers granted to them by
Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and
Section 184A of the Army Act.

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 164 Whenever members of His Majesty's Naval
1941 Forces and members of His Majesty's Military
continued Forces are acting together in any defensively
 armed Merchant Ship, or are acting together as a
 result of their being detailed for duty in any such
 ship, Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and
 Section 184A of the Army Act shall apply to and
 in relation to all such members as aforesaid.

110
 General
 6083

Signed on behalf of the Lords Com-
 missioners of the Admiralty this
 31st day of July, 1941.

(Sd.) W. J. WHITWORTH.
 (Sd.) J. H. D. CUNNINGHAM.
 (Sd.) H. V. MARKHAM.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
 this 15th day of July, 1941.

(Sd.) R. F. ADAM, A.G.
 (Sd.) H. R. POWNALL, V.C.I.G.S.
 (Sd.) P. J. GRIGG.

Discipline—Free French Military Force in the United Kingdom

A.O. 165 *An Order of the Army Council made under Section*
1941 *1 (5) of the Schedule to the Allied Forces (Applica-*
tion of 23 Geo. 5 c. 6) (No. 2) Order, 1941.

The Army Council at the request of the Officer
 Commanding, the Free French Force in the United
 Kingdom for the purpose of enabling the French
 Service Courts and Authorities constituted in
 accordance with the French Service Code made
 under Section 1 (2) of the Allied Forces Act, 1940,
 to exercise more effectively the powers conferred
 upon them by the aforesaid Act, hereby order and
 direct the members of the military forces of His
 Majesty raised in the United Kingdom to arrest
 members of any body, contingent or detachment of
 the Free French Military Force which is lawfully
 present in the United Kingdom, alleged to have
 been guilty of offences against the aforesaid French
 Service Code and to hand over any person so
 arrested to the appropriate authorities of the Free
 French Force.

110
 General
 6060

Discipline—Allied Military Forces in the United Kingdom

An Order of the Army Council made under Section 1 (5) of the Schedule to the Allied Forces (Application of 23 Geo. 5 c. 6) (No. 1) Order, 1940. **A.O. 166**
1941

110
General
6060

The Army Council at the request of the Officers Commanding the Military Forces in the United Kingdom of the hereinafter-mentioned Allied Powers, viz., Belgium, the Czechoslovak Republic, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, for the purpose of enabling the Service Courts and Authorities of those Allied Powers to exercise more effectively the powers conferred upon them by the Allied Forces Act, 1940, hereby order and direct the members of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom to arrest members of any body, contingent or detachment of any of the aforesaid allied military forces which is lawfully present in the United Kingdom, alleged to have been guilty of offences against the law of the Power to which the force belongs and to hand over any person so arrested to the appropriate authorities of the allied force concerned.

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.

1. *Directions given on 1st September, 1941, by the Army Council with the concurrence of the Air Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 179A (1) of the Army Act and Section 179A (1) of the Air Force Act.* **A.O. 167**
1941

112
Miscellaneous
2128

The following officers and soldiers of the regular forces shall be temporarily attached to the regular air force:—

- (1) Any officer or soldier of the regular forces who is ordered to serve with the regular air force by the officer commanding a unit or

Army Orders.—September, 1941**A.O. 167****1941***continued*

formation of the regular forces with the assent of the officer commanding the unit or formation of the regular air force with which he is to serve; but where any such order is issued on the authority of the officer commanding a unit of the regular forces, the officer issuing the order and the officer who assents thereto shall communicate the fact for the information of their immediate superior officers. An officer or soldier attached to the regular air force in pursuance of this clause shall continue to be so attached for so long as may be prescribed by the order by which he was attached, or until such time as an order revoking such attachment is made by the officer commanding the air force unit or formation with which he is for the time being serving with the assent of the officer commanding the military unit or formation concerned, or until such time as an order revoking such attachment is made by superior air force authority with the assent of superior military authority.

- (2) Every officer and soldier of the regular forces who is a patient in an air force hospital or convalescent establishment shall be temporarily attached to the air force from the time of admission until discharged.
- (3) Every officer of the regular forces who is ordered in writing to do duty for a period in an air force transport or freightship (men) shall be temporarily attached to the regular air force during the period specified in such order.
- (4) Every soldier of the regular forces who may for the time being be on board any vessel employed as an air force transport or freightship (men) shall, during such time as there may not be on board the same vessel an officer of the regular forces or an officer of the regular air force attached to the regular

forces, be temporarily attached to the A.O. 167
regular air force while on board. 1941

Signed on behalf of the Army Council, *continued*

(Sgd) R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(Sgd) H. R. POWNALL, V.C.I.G.S.

(Sgd) P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,

(Sgd) HAROLD BALFOUR, U.S. of S.

(Sgd) P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.

(Sgd) A. W. STREET.

Note.—The above Directions apply also to officers and men of the Territorial Army whilst embodied, and to Reserve and Retired officers whilst subject to military law. (See Army Act, S. 178.)

2. *Directions given on 1st September, 1941, by the Air Council with the concurrence of the Army Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 179A (1) of the Army Act and Section 179A (1) of the Air Force Act.*

The following officers and airmen of the regular air force shall be temporarily attached to the regular forces, namely:—

- (1) Any officer or airman of the regular air force who is ordered to serve with the regular forces by the officer commanding a unit or formation of the regular air force with the assent of the officer commanding the unit or formation of the regular forces with which he is to serve; but where any such order is issued on the authority of the officer commanding a unit of the regular air force, the officer issuing the order and the officer who assents thereto shall communicate the fact for the information of their immediate superior officers. An officer or airman attached to the regular forces in pursuance of this clause shall continue to be so attached for so long as may be prescribed by the order by which he was attached, or until such time as an

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 167

1941

continued

order revoking such attachment is made by the officer commanding the military unit or formation with which he is for the time being serving with the assent of the officer commanding the air force unit or formation concerned, or until such time as an order revoking such attachment is made by superior military authority with the assent of superior air force authority.

- (2) Every officer and airman of the regular air force who is a patient in a military hospital or convalescent establishment shall be temporarily attached to the regular forces from the time of admission until discharged.
- (3) Every officer of the regular air force who is ordered in writing to do duty for a period in a military transport or troop freightship shall be temporarily attached to the regular forces during the period specified in such order.
- (4) Every airman of the regular air force who may for the time being be on board any vessel employed as a military transport or troopship shall be temporarily attached to the regular forces while on board, and during such time only as there may not be on board the same vessel an officer of the regular air force or a naval or military officer attached to the regular air force (other than an officer holding only an honorary commission).

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,

(Sgd) HAROLD BALFOUR, *U.S. of S.*

(Sgd) P. BABINGTON, *A.M.P.*

(Sgd) A. W. STREET.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council.

(Sgd) R. F. ADAM, *A.G.*

(Sgd) H. R. POWNALL, *V.C.I.G.S.*

(Sgd) P. J. GRIGG.

Note.—The above Directions apply also to officers and men of the Auxiliary Air Force whilst embodied, and to Reserve and Retired officers whilst subject to the Air Force Act. (*See Air Force Act, S. 178.*)

3. The undermentioned Army Orders are hereby **A.O. 167**
cancelled:— **1941**

Army Orders 227 of 1918 (para. 4 on page 15
only); 273 of 1918; 110 of 1921 (para. 2 only);
263 of 1922 (para. 1 only); 336 of 1925; 100 of
1941. *continued*

110
General
5532 **An Order of the Army Council made under A.O. 168**
Section 1(5) of the Visiting Forces (British 1941
Commonwealth) Act, 1933.—The Army Council
at the request of the General Officer Commanding
2nd New Zealand Expeditionary Force, for the
purpose of enabling the Service Courts and
authorities of the Dominion of New Zealand to
exercise more effectively the powers conferred upon
them by Section 1 of the Visiting Forces (British
Commonwealth) Act, 1933, hereby order and direct
the members of the military forces of His Majesty
raised in the United Kingdom to arrest members of
any body, contingent or detachment of the 2nd New
Zealand Expeditionary Force which is lawfully
present in the United Kingdom, alleged to have been
guilty of offences against the law of the Dominion of
New Zealand and to hand over any person so arrested
to the appropriate authorities of the New Zealand
Military Forces in the United Kingdom.

Note.—For the Visiting Forces (British Common-
wealth) Act, 1933, see Amendments No. 11 to the
Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army
Order 154 of 1935.

Provisions for return to the Army of soldiers transferred to the Royal Air Force.

(1) By Order in Council dated 9th May, 1941, **A.O. 169**
promulgated by Statutory Rule and Order No. 652 **1941**
of 1941, the following Regulation 8 was added to the
Defence (Armed Forces) Regulations, 1939:—

112
General
4798 “8. Where a soldier has been transferred to the
Air Force, whether before or after the coming into
force of this Regulation, under section three of the
Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, his transfer may,
in accordance with regulations made by the Army
Council and the Air Council, be annulled, without

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 169 prejudice to the validity of anything done in the
1941 meanwhile; and thereupon he shall resume the rank
continued which he held in His Majesty's military forces at
 the date of the transfer, any acting rank or lance
 rank being disregarded, and shall be deemed to have
 been attached to the Air Force under the said
 section three from the date of his transfer to the
 date of its annulment."

*(2) The following Regulations have been made by
 the Army Council and Air Council under Regulation 8
 of the Defence (Armed Forces) Regulations, 1939.*

1. Where a soldier has been transferred to the Royal Air Force under Section 3 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, for aircrew duties during the present emergency under the conditions provided for in Army Council Instruction No. 1520 of 1940, and he is found to be unsuitable, either during training or thereafter, for employment in any aircrew category, his transfer may be annulled by order of the competent Air Force authority. In that event his service with the Royal Air Force will be deemed to have been on attachment under the provisions of Section 3 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, from the date of transfer to that of its annulment. On rejoining the Army, the soldier will accordingly resume the substantive or war substantive rank (but not any acting rank or lance rank) held in the Army at the date of his transfer to the Royal Air Force, and his service with the Royal Air Force will be deemed to be Army service for the purpose of pay, pension, gratuity and any decoration or reward.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 of these Regulations will apply also to—

- (i) any soldier transferred to the Royal Air Force under the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1520 of 1940 who desires to return to the Army with the consent of the Army Council, in the event of his services in the Royal Air Force being no longer required for reasons other than those given in paragraph 1 above or who for any reasons is finally withdrawn from flying duties;

- (ii) any soldier transferred to the Royal Air Force under conditions other than those provided for in Army Council Instruction No. 1520 of 1940 who desires to return to the Army with the consent of the Army Council in the event of his service in the Royal Air Force being no longer required; A.O. 169
1941
continued
- (iii) any soldier serving on a normal regular engagement who has transferred to the Royal Air Force under the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1520 of 1940 and who before the end of the war is for any reasons finally withdrawn from employment on flying duties, or who at the end of the war and during the continuance in force of these regulations, exercises his right under the foregoing Army Council Instruction to return to his original regiment or corps in the Army.

3. The competent Air Force authority for the purpose of paragraph 1 of these Regulations will be the Air Officer-in-charge of Records, or an officer on his staff not below the rank of Wing Commander.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
this 26th day of August, 1941.

R. F. ADAM, A.G.

H. R. POWNALL, V.C.I.G.S.

P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council
this 26th day of August, 1941.

P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.

W. R. FREEMAN, V.C.A.S.

A. W. STREET.

²
General
1437 **Pay of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Services and cognate services.—The following additions will be made to the Army Council's Instructions to the Royal Warrant dated 28th April, 1941.*** A.O. 170
1941

* Army Order 50 of 1941.

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 170 Line 1. *Before "The" insert "1".*

1941

continued *Insert new paragraphs:—*

2. Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service serving on 1st April, 1941, will enter the new scale under the following rules:—

- (a) A member who on 31st March, 1941, was receiving a rate of pay lower than the new minimum for her rank will be granted the new minimum for her rank with effect from 1st April, 1941, and future increments will be calculated from that date.
- (b) A member who on 31st March, 1941, was receiving a rate of pay equal to or in excess of the new minimum for her rank will continue on her existing rate of pay and will retain her present incremental date.

3. Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve), Territorial Army Nursing Service and cognate services, serving on 1st April, 1941, will enter the new scale under the following rules:—

- (a) A member who on 31st March, 1941, was receiving less than £105 a year will, from 1st April, 1941, receive £105 a year, and in addition may be granted not more than three increments in respect of approved civilian service (if any) as defined in paragraph 1; further increments will be calculated from 1st April.
- (b) A member who on 31st March, 1941, was receiving £105 a year or more may be granted increments from 1st April, 1941, in respect of approved civilian service as defined in paragraph 1, within the limit of £120 a year, and future increments will be calculated from that date.
- (c) A member already in receipt of £120 a year, will remain on that rate and retain her present incremental date.

Staff College, Camberley—Awards of p.s.c.† **A.O. 171**
certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having **1941**
 satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors
 at the Staff College, Camberley, for a period of six
 months, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†*":—

Captain J. D'A. Anderson, D.S.O., 5th Royal
 Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

Captain A. J. H. Cassels, The Seaforth High-
 landers.

Captain J. B. Churcher, The King's Shropshire
 Light Infantry.

Captain H. E. Fernyhough, Royal Artillery.

Captain J. A. Grant-Peterkin, The Queen's
 Own Cameron Highlanders.

Captain D. Meynell, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

Captain D. S. S. O'Connor, Royal Artillery.

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The **A.O. 172**
 undermentioned officers have passed the long Survey **1941**
 Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey or
 have completed one year's service in a Survey
 Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified to
 instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shown with
 an asterisk are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting
 and Sound Ranging:—

T/Captain A. W. Gair, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant J. A. Brown, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant E. D. Cross, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant J. H. Peters, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant R. H. Liston, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant D. A. E. Carter, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant M. Waterer, R.A.*

T/Captain L. B. Williams, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant K. F. Elliott, R.A.*

Lieutenant T. M. Wedderburn, R.A.*

Lieutenant P. Thorpe, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant F. Scott, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant T. R. L. Brown, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant L. J. H. Berry, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant W. J. Henry, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant A. D. Mansfield, R.A.*

T/Captain J. D. Newton, R.A.*

T/Captain J. W. Marchant, R.A.*

2nd Lieutenant G. T. Warwick, R.A.*

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 172	2nd Lieutenant R. L. Bassenden, R.A.*
1941	Lieutenant J. B. Robinson, R.A.*
<i>continued</i>	2nd Lieutenant A. L. Wilson, R.A.*
	2nd Lieutenant N. C. Strother-Smith, R.A.*

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 173	Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare.—	26
1941	Amendments No. 2 of the Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare notified in Army Order 134 of 1940, are available for issue to all medical officers. Amendments No. 2 are being distributed on the same basis as the Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare, 1940, and additional copies may be obtained in the usual manner. The Amendments are also on sale at the Stationery Office.	Publications 5112

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

A.O. 174	Tank Training, Vol. I, Training, 1930.—The	26
1941	above publication is now cancelled and any copies held will be returned to Army Forms Depot, Kimber Road, Wandsworth, S.W. 18.	Manuals 2540

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 175	1. The following publications have been placed
1941	on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Chemical Warfare, Medical Manual of, 1940. Reprinted 1941, incorporating Amendment No. 1	1 10½
Resuscitation, Equipment, Organization, Training and Procedure, August, 1941	0 7
G.D. Electrical Specification—10—1941—Flexible Electric Cords, U, U-W and U N Classes (Rubber covered for Electric Power and Light for Pressures not exceeding 250 volts). (Reprinted 1941, incorporating Amendments Nos. 1, 2 and 3)	0 2½
G.D. Provisional Specification—T.C. 6E—June, 1941—Duck, Flax	0 1
G.D. Specification General Stores—T.G. 27—1941—Artists Brushes, etc. (Reprinted incorporating Amendment No. 1)	0 2½

Army Forms approved**A.O. 175****1941***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 3678 "Claim for Damage Occasioned by Billeting". To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 171-15, "Qualification Sheet for Lineman—Mechanic (Group A)". To be indented for as required.

Army Form G 862, "Return of Important Items". An initial distribution has been made to all commands: further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 982c "Voucher for Stores" (Small).

(a) Fanfold.

(b) Pads of 25 sets of 6.

For use in R.A.O.C. Depots, and will be used in lieu of "Large" where practicable. To be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1054A "Home Guard; Account of Clothing, Arms and Equipment". To be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1068, "Issue Registration Sheet". For use in Central Ordnance Depots. An initial distribution has been made to all concerned: further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1080, "Receipt Control Record". For use in Central Ordnance Depots. An initial distribution has been made to all concerned: further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1086 "Report of Sampling Test C.W. Weapons". (Pads of 100.) Initial distribution has been made: further supplies will be obtained through C.I.O.O., R.A.O.C., C.A.D., Bramley, Near Basingstoke, Hants.

Army Form K 3569, "Works Service Contracts: New Prime Cost Tender Form for use under certain emergency conditions".

"K 3569: Offer".

"K 3569z: Conditions of Contract".

To be indented for as required by D.C.R.E., C.R.E., and C.E.

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 175 Army Form O 1807A, "Transfer of Soldiers' Pay Documents" (Small). Initial distribution has been made to Regimental Paymasters: further supplies will be indented for as required.

1941
continued

Army Form P 1964 (Large), "List of Bills passed for payment by Certifying Officers". To be indented for as required by approved users, the "Small" form being generally used otherwise.

Army Form W 3152 (late C.C.4 Form 1), "Inspections of Requisitioned Buildings and Contents". To be indented for as required by Claims Officers and A/S.A.Q.C., who are using this form.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised:—

Army Form B 110-2, "Record of a Case at a Physical Development Depot". (New title.) Old stock will be wasted.

Army Form B 171-11, "Qualification Sheet, Operator, Switchboard (Telephone) (Group D)". A small initial distribution to R. Signals units will be made without indent, and former prints (June, 1940 and November, 1940) will be used by amending them in manuscript to agree with the revised print.

Army Form O 1700-3, "Army Special Dependants' Allowance for Woman living as Wife: Application by Soldier". A revised print, dated November, 1940, is being issued to all concerned and earlier copies will be wasted.

Army Form O 1700-11 (O.P.), "Dependants' Allowance: Notification that Enquiry will be made". Prints before August, 1941, will not be used.

Army Form W 5138, "Vehicle Particulars Sheet". (New title.) (Revised 1941; pads of 100.) Existing stock will be used.

Army Orders.—September, 1941

Army Book 207A, "Classified Abstract Book; A.O. 175
Charges. (Regimental Paymasters)". Now 1941
produced as follows:— *continued*

Cover.
Refill A.
Refill B.
Refill C.

Existing stocks of the old print will be used until exhausted; the new style book will then be indented for as required on the basis of three of each refill to one cover.

Army Forms and Book suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during the war and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form B 220, "Recruits finally approved: Weekly Regimental Report".

Army Form B 251, "W.Os., N.C.Os. and Men of R.E. and R. Signals proposed for Special Schools or Transfer; Descriptive Return".

Army Form B 274-II, "Practice Report; R.A. Batteries, Part II (Annual)".

Army Form C 347-15, "Detailing of Officers, R.A.M.C., on Mobilization".

Army Form F 740, "Local Purchases and Services; Statement of. (Quarterly)".

Army Form K 2408, "Defence Electric Light Installations: Annual Report on".

Army Book 118, "Rate Book for Conveyance of Stores, Supplies, etc.".

Army Forms and Book cancelled

5. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled*:—

Army Form B 104-108, "Travelling Facilities for Relatives of Men Dangerously Ill."

Army Orders.—September, 1941

A.O. 175 Army Form B 2510-2, "Height Takers' Progress Chart (Height Finding)". Consequent upon the cancellation of the above-mentioned Army Form, Army Form B 2510-1 "Height Takers' Progress Chart (Range-Finding)" will be taken into use for recording both height and range-finding progress. This form will be adapted by amending the consistency figures to read from 0 "to 100", instead of 0 "to 40".

1941
continued

Army Form G 833, "Provision Review Card: Ordnance Stores". Will be superseded by Army Form G 920 when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form G 1056, "M.T. Repair Requisition". Will be superseded by Army Form G 1056A when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form G 1096-6, "Inventory of Cart, Maltese".

Army Form G 1096-16, "Inventory, Wagon, Pontoon (or Trestle), Mark V*, VI and VII".

Army Form K 3550A, "Sweeping Chimneys—Alder-shot Command". Army Form K 3550 will be used in lieu when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form O 1685, "Paymasters' Advances; Abstract of Charges". Now incorporated in Army Book 207A (New Style).

Army Form O 1700-5, "Army Dependants' Allowance; Application by Dependant".

Army Form W 3336, "Monthly Return of Local Purchase Orders".

Army Form W 3344, "Authority for Purchase of Stores".

Army Form W 3728, "Monthly Statement of Write-off of Supplies".

Army Form W 5142, "Provision Order". Army Form G 1058 will be used in lieu.

Army Book 52B, "Punishment Book; Military Prisons (Small size)". Will be superseded by Army Book 52A when present stocks are exhausted.

NOTE.

A.O. 175

1941

continued

Army Form B 113, "Sanitary Rules for Cook-houses". This Army Form will be revised on reprint.

The existing form will be amended as follows:—

For first sub-para. of para. 1 *substitute*—No personnel may be employed in the cookhouse, in the preparation or handling of food for the troops, until they have been medically examined, and found to be fit for such employment, in accordance with current regulations, as modified by Army Council Instructions issued from time to time.

Corrigenda

Army Order 108 of 1941.

Army Forms approved

Army Forms G 1027A, G 1027B, and G 1027C, *delete and substitute*—

Army Form G 1027A, "Fortnightly Statement of R.A.O.C. Static Workshop activities: Instruments". For submission by Static Workshops to War Office.

Army Form G 1027B, "Fortnightly Statement of R.A.O.C. Static Workshop activities: Vehicles and Armament". For submission by Static Workshops to War Office.

Army Form G 1027C, "Fortnightly Statement of R.A.O.C. Static Workshop activities: Wireless". For submission by Static Workshops to War Office.

Army Book cancelled

Army Book 47A. *Delete and substitute*—

Army Book 47A, "Store Ledger" may be required for D.E.L. Stores—*see* para. 1 (c) A.C.I. 1262 of 1941, and for other special accounts".

Indents for this book will be submitted in the usual way in these cases,

Army Orders.—September, 1941**A.O. 175****1941***continued*

Army Order 125 of 1941

Army Form G 1027. *Delete and substitute—*
 Army Form G 1027, "Fortnightly Statement of
 Ministry of Supply Activities—R.A.O.C. Equip-
 ment". A consolidated return for submission to
 War Office by Commands, C.O.Ds. and A.A.
 Corps at Home.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
12th September, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT.

Pensions.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain improvements in the rates of disability retired pay and pensions, and of children's compassionate allowances and pensions, provided in respect of disablement or death attributable to military service as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, to amend in certain respects the conditions governing the grant of such awards, and to extend the benefit of such revised rates and conditions to persons in receipt of awards under the provisions of certain earlier Royal Warrants;

A.O. 151
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 5th June, 1940, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our aforementioned Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in the case of officers, nurses and soldiers in receipt of disability retired pay and pensions, and of children in receipt of compassionate allowances and pensions, awarded or re-assessed in accordance with the rates

laid down in the Schedule to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 14th October, 1921,* or corresponding provisions of later Royal Warrants, the award may be re-assessed as if the amendments contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant were incorporated, with effect from 5th June, 1940, in the regulations applicable to the individual cases, and that references in any Warrant to the amount which would have been payable under regulations in force subsequent to 30th September, 1921, shall, with effect from 5th June, 1940, be construed as a reference to the amount which would have been payable under those regulations had the amendments aforesaid been so incorporated.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that in the case of a disability pensioner or child whose pension falls to be assessed at the rates appropriate to soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery or their children, and who is in receipt of a pension awarded or assessed under the provisions of the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 15th July, 1922†, or the corresponding provisions of later Royal Warrants, pension may be similarly re-assessed under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, but that if the pensioner was discharged before the 30th April, 1938 (or, in the case of a child's pension, if the soldier died before that date), the revised award shall not exceed one-half of the rates therein specified, or, if discharge or death occurred on or after that date, two-thirds of those rates.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
4th day of September, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 432 of 1921.

† Pay Warrant, 1922.

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant 1940—Amendments No. 47.

Insert new Article :—

641A. As an alternative to retired pay for rank and service with a disability element under Article **641**, an officer may be granted, if and for so long as it is to his advantage, an award assessed on the scale laid down in Article **653**.

7
General
607

Article 653. *Delete* lines 15 to 18 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. 47
Sept. 1941

Captain or subaltern	£	175 a year
Major	225	"
Lieutenant-Colonel	250	"
Colonel	300	"
Brigadier	325	"
Major-General	350	"

7
General
607

Article 675. *Delete* line 3 and *substitute* :—

his children shall be of such amount as Our Army Council may determine, not exceeding £30 a year, or £45 a year if motherless.

Amdt. 47
Sept. 1941

7
General
607

Article 784.

Line 4. *Delete* " £100 " and *substitute* " £125 ".

Article 1130 (a).

Line 1. *Delete* " 32s. 6d." and *substitute* " 34s. 2d."

Line 3. *Delete* " 6s. 6d." and *substitute* " 6s. 10d."

Article 1131.

Delete lines 15 to 20 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. 47
Sept. 1941

	Weekly	
	s.	d.
For a wife	8	4
For the 1st child	6	3
For each other child	5	0

7
General
607

or, where no allowance is in payment for a wife :—

	s.	d.
For the 1st child	8	4
For the 2nd child	6	3
For each other child	5	0

Article 1132.

Delete from " (ii) " in line 8 to " element " in line 10.

Insert " (ii) " against " If " in line 11.

Article 1201.

Lines 1, and 2. Delete " A pension of 5s. a week may be granted to each child " and substitute :—

Pensions at rates not exceeding those laid down in Article 1201A may be granted to children

Amdt. 47
Sept. 1941

7
General
607

Insert new Article :—

1201A. The normal rates of pension under Article 1201 shall be :—

Amdt. 47
Sept. 1941

7
General
607

			s.	d.	
For the 1st child	..	..	8	6	a week
For the 2nd child	..	..	6	3	"
For each other child	..	..	5	0	"

It shall, however, be within the discretion of Our Army Council to decide which, if any, of the eligible children of a family shall be regarded at any time as qualifying for awards in excess of 5s. a week.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

ASTON, L. 10000
BLEN, P. 10000

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd September, 1941

Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants.

103
Infantry
3002

1. Revised initial grants for Officers' and Serjeants' Messes under the provisions of Army Orders 162 and 168 of 1939 and 17 of 1940 will be issued for new messes formed on or after 1st July, 1941. These messes will be divided into two categories:—

**A.O 152
1941**

- (a) Static unit messes,
- (b) Non-static unit messes.

2. (a) Static unit messes are those messes of headquarters, schools, units, formations or establishments, located at a permanent site, which are unlikely under normal conditions to be moved for training or operational purposes. A.D.G.B. messes will be included in this category though there may be exceptional circumstances which would require certain A.D.G.B. messes to be dealt with under (b) of this paragraph.

(b) Non-static unit messes are those not included in 2. (a).

Classifications under heads (a) and (b) above will be in accordance with that adopted for furnishing under the provisions of A.C.I. 1748 of 1941. Cases of doubt will be referred to the G.O.C. for decision.

3. The grants issuable to new static messes formed on and after 1st July, 1941, will be at the following rates:—

			<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Officers' Messes	...	...	17	6 a head.
Serjeants' Messes	...	...	5	0 a head.

A.O. 152 These grants are intended for the initial purchase of cutlery and napery for officers' messes, and napery only for serjeants' messes.

continued

Additional articles considered essential for static messes will be issued as laid down in War Accommodation Schedules, as amended and notified in A.C.I. 1748 of 1941.

4. The grants issuable to non-static messes formed on and after 1st July, 1941, will be at the following rates:—

		£	s.	d.	
Officers' Messes ...	...	2	2	6	a head.
Serjeants' Messes ...	...	1	10	0	a head.

These grants are intended for the purchase of articles essential for the formation of a field mess, including in both cases crockery and glassware (or substitutes), kitchen utensils and equipment and napery. Officers' messes are entitled, in addition, to purchase cutlery.

5. Static units, issued with the limited grants authorized at para. 3 above, which are subsequently allotted an operational rôle, will be entitled to an additional grant as follows:—

		£	s.	d.	
Officers' Messes ...	...	1	5	0	a head.
Serjeants' Messes ...	...	1	5	0	a head.

These additional grants are to cover the provision of crockery and glassware (or substitutes) and kitchen utensils and equipment necessary for a field mess.

6. The articles purchased out of the grants will be maintained at the expense of the mess.

7. From 1st July, 1941, further grants will not be issuable under the provisions of para. 1 of Army Order 162 of 1939, and grants under paras. 3, 4 and 5 above will not be issuable to messes formed before 1st July, 1941. Any non-static messes, however, formed on or after 1st July, 1941, which have received a grant under the terms of Army Orders 162 and 168 of 1939 and 17 of 1940 before the receipt of this Army Order,

may submit a supplementary claim in respect A.O. 152
of the difference between the amount already 1941
received and that issuable under para. 4 above. *continued*

Equipment of static messes, formed on and after 1st July, 1941 which have received a grant under Army Orders 162 and 168 of 1939 and 17 of 1940 will be adjusted in accordance with A.C.I. 1748 of 1941.

8. Grants will be claimed on A.F. N 1470 from the Command Paymaster. Applications under para. 3 will be accompanied by a certificate to the effect that (a) an issue in kind of equipment intended to be covered by the grant has not been made under any other authority, (b) the messes are (or are being) equipped in accordance with the War Accommodation Schedules applicable to static units, and (c) initial grants under Army Orders 162 of 1939 and 17 of 1940 have not already been drawn. Certificates (a) and (b) will be countersigned by the Officer i/c Barracks, or the A.D.O.S. of the Area in cases where accommodation stores are held on unit ledger charge.

Applications under para. 5 will be accompanied by a certificate that (a) the messes equipped under War Accommodation Schedules applicable to static units have been, or are being, vacated, (b) initial grants under Army Orders 162 of 1939 and 17 of 1940 have not already been drawn, and (c) a field mess has necessarily been, or is necessarily being, equipped.

Certificate (a) will be countersigned by the Officer i/c Barracks.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. J. G. H.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8763) Wt — 36375 9/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
25th September, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT.

**Retirement of Medical Major-Generals and
Colonels and Veterinary Colonels.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify the provisions made for the retirement of officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps and Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps ;

A.O. 153
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions contained in Our Warrant dated 5th day of April, 1940,* shall be *cancelled* forthwith.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
16th day of September, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 50 of 1940.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 49.

1. Article 576.

Below line 10 insert :—

Amdt. 49
Sept. 1941

Until such date as may be decided, a major-general or colonel removed from the Corps who, before attaining the age limits mentioned above, completes a period of four years in such rank shall, except in the case of a major-general holding the appointment of Director of Medical Services in India, be retired on completing that period. In similar circumstances, a major-general holding the appointment of Director of Medical Services in India shall be retired on completion of the tenure of the appointment.

100
General
8909

2. Article 587.

Add at end of the Article :—

Amdt. 49
Sept. 1941

Until such date as may be decided, a colonel who, before attaining the age of 57 years, completes a period of four years in that rank shall, except in the case of a colonel holding the appointment of Director of Veterinary Services in India, be retired on completing that period. In similar circumstances, a colonel holding the appointment of Director of Veterinary Services in India shall be retired on completion of the tenure of the appointment.

100
General
8909

By Command of the Army Council.


LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

24th September, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

**Grant of Long Service and Good Conduct
pay to embodied soldiers of the Territorial
Army.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant **A.O. 154**
dated 10th November, 1940,* for the award of **1941**
Long Service and Good Conduct pay to embodied
Territorial Army soldiers re-enlisted or deemed to
have been enlisted for service during the war;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that
certain service rendered by the afore-mentioned
soldiers before the embodiment of the Territorial
Army in 1939 shall be reckonable for this purpose;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any service
rendered by an embodied Territorial Army soldier
when called out for service during the national
emergency in 1938, or under the provisions of the
Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act, 1939, before
3rd September, 1939, shall be regarded as embodied
service, and shall qualify for the award of Long
Service and Good Conduct pay equally with other
service allowed to reckon under the provisions of
Our Warrant dated 10th November, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
18th day of September, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

* Army Order 195 of 1940.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. Smith

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(8809) Wt. — 36375 9/41 W.O.P. G. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay of Our Army;

A.O. 155
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, and that the amendments shall have effect from 3rd September, 1939.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
18th day of September, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 50

Article 111 (d).

Line 4. After "service," insert—

† or with an Imperial Contingent of our Dominion Forces during a national emergency.

100
General
9699

Article 431 (m).

Line 4. After "service," insert—

* or with an Imperial Contingent of our Dominion Forces during a national emergency,

100
General
9699

Page 124.

*Insert footnote—" * To take effect from 3rd September, 1939."*

By Command of the Army Council,

1. J. G. Smith

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller.

1941

Price 1*d.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Motor Mileage Allowance.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the rates of allowances granted for the use of private motor vehicles for journeys performed on official business ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE Is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 9th December, 1938, and shall take effect from the 1st October, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of September, 1941, in the 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE.

Allowance Regulations, 1938.— Amendments No. 36.

Para. 327. Line 5. *After " business " insert :—*

, and provided as regards use within the United Kingdom that its use has been authorized under paras. 328A and 328B.

14
General
9894

A.O. 156
1941

Amdt. 36
Sept. 1941

14
General
9894

Insert new paras. :—

mdt. 36
pt. 1941

328A.—(a) Allowances applicable to authorized regular users at home stations :—

Regular
Users.

	Rate 1. Mileage up to 3,000 a year.	Rate 2. Mileage in excess of 3,000 a year.	14 General 9894
Motor cycles, with or without side car (excluding motor assisted bicycles, etc.) ..	2½d.	2½d.	
Cars up to 8 h.p. and tri-cars .	4½d.	2½d.	
Cars over 8 h.p. and up to and including 10 h.p. ..	5½d.	2½d.	
Cars over 10 h.p. ..	6d.	2½d.	

A G.O.C.-in-C. may give authority to use a private motor vehicle regularly to an officer or soldier whose duties necessitate regular travelling and the majority of whose duty journeys cannot be performed by the use of W.D. transport, or public transport plus direct local hire (*e.g.* taxis), without serious loss of official time, and for whom therefore the regular use of his private motor vehicle on duty is unavoidable. All authorities will be reviewed at least every six months.

(b) The above rates will be payable to an authorized regular user for duty journeys made under conditions for which special motor mileage allowance would otherwise be payable under para. 335. The mileage year of a regular user will begin from the date authority is given to use a private motor vehicle regularly.

328B. An officer or soldier in receipt of full pay who only uses his car or motor cycle on duty occasionally, may be allowed special or normal mileage allowance at the rates laid down in para. 329, provided that the O.C. of his unit authorizes the use of the vehicle under the conditions of para. 335 or para. 332. Casual users.

Para. 329.

Line 4. Against “ (b) ” insert “ * ”.

Line 14. Against “ (c) ” insert “ * ”.

Insert new paras. :—

ndt. 36
pt. 1941

328A.—(a) Allowances applicable to authorized regular users at home stations :—

Regular
Users.

	Rate 1. Mileage up to 3,000 a year.	Rate 2. Mileage in excess of 3,000 a year.	14 General 9894
Motor cycles, with or without side car (excluding motor assisted bicycles, etc.) ..	2½d.	2½d.	
Cars up to 8 h.p. and tri-cars .	4½d.	2½d.	
Cars over 8 h.p. and up to and including 10 h.p.	5½d.	2½d.	
Cars over 10 h.p. .. .	6d.	2½d.	

A G.O.C.-in-C. may give authority to use a private motor vehicle regularly to an officer or soldier whose duties necessitate regular travelling and the majority of whose duty journeys cannot be performed by the use of W.D. transport, or public transport plus direct local hire (*e.g.* taxis), without serious loss of official time, and for whom therefore the regular use of his private motor vehicle on duty is unavoidable. All authorities will be reviewed at least every six months.

(b) The above rates will be payable to an authorized regular user for duty journeys made under conditions for which special motor mileage allowance would otherwise be payable under para. 335. The mileage year of a regular user will begin from the date authority is given to use a private motor vehicle regularly.

328B. An officer or soldier in receipt of full pay who only uses his car or motor cycle on duty occasionally, may be allowed special or normal mileage allowance at the rates laid down in para. 329, provided that the O.C. of his unit authorizes the use of the vehicle under the conditions of para. 335 or para. 332.

Casual users.

Para. 329.

Line 4. Against “(b)” insert “*”.

Line 14. Against “(c)” insert “*”.

mdt. 36
t. 1941

Page 155. *Insert* footnote “*”. The special rates will not be payable to personnel authorized to be regular users of private vehicles under para. 328A.

The compounded rate will not be payable to military personnel on full pay at home stations.

Delete para. 330 and *substitute* :—

mdt. 36
t. 1941

330. When official passengers are carried in a car for which motor mileage allowance is being paid, passenger allowance will be admissible as shown below, subject to the appropriate special rate in para. 329 (b) not being exceeded.

14
General
9894

Passenger allowance.

14
General
9894

Mileage allowance payable.

Passenger allowance.

Regular user Rate 1 ..	Nil.
Regular user Rate 2 ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ d. a mile.
Special rate ..	Nil.
Compounded rate ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ d. a mile.
Normal rate ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ d. a mile for first passenger ; 1d. a mile for each additional passenger.

Delete para. 332 and *substitute* :—

mdt. 36
pt. 1941

332. The normal rate is payable for a journey of less than 125 miles when a private motor vehicle is used for a duty journey which could be performed by public transport without serious and actual loss of official time or a journey for which it would be necessary for W.D. transport to be specially detailed in the absence of a private motor vehicle. For the duration of the war and while petrol supplies are restricted, a private vehicle will not be used for such journeys unless its use is specially authorized by an O.C. a unit in the following circumstances :—

Normal Rate Conditions.

14
General
9894

(a) Journeys on permanent change of station.

(b) Journeys for which mileage allowance is payable under paras. 318 and 334.

See para. 338 regarding long journeys of 125 miles or more.

Para. 333. *Delete* from “Normal” in line 6 to “vehicle” in line 8.

Para. 335. *Delete* lines 1 to 6 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. 36
Sept. 1941

335. (a) Special motor mileage allowance may be authorized by an O.C. a unit for a journey for which

14
General
9894

either a public conveyance, W.D. transport, or another private car for which mileage allowance is being paid for the same journey, is not available, or when such alternative means being available their use would entail serious and actual loss of official time.

Page 157.

Line 4. *Delete* " or journeys ".

Delete from " Special " in line 11 to " journey." in line 19 and *substitute* :—

(b) A tour involving duty visits to more than one place will be regarded as a single journey, whether it lasts one day or several days, for the purpose of applying this paragraph. Special mileage allowance will not however be authorized for a tour where the duty could be performed equally well by making separate visits and using public transport.

(c) Special motor mileage allowance will not be payable for a journey that could be performed by other means of transport without serious and actual loss of official time, *e.g.* an out-and-home journey between two places well served by rail, or other public service, where any incidental mileage at the place visited is small compared with the main journey and could, if necessary, be performed by local W.D. transport or by taxi. No mileage allowance will be paid, if a private vehicle is used for such journeys, except when the normal ($1\frac{1}{2}d.$) rate is specially authorized under para. 332.

Para. 337. Line 1. *Delete* " Compounded " and *substitute* " At stations abroad compounded ".

Page 158.

Line 3. *After* " when " *insert* " regular user or ".

Delete para. 340 and *substitute* :—

340. All claims for mileage allowance at the regular user or special mileage rates will bear a certificate by the O.C. unit that he has satisfied himself that alternative means of transport could not have been used for the journeys without serious and actual loss of official time.

All authorities given for motor mileage allowance, at whatever rates, will be subject to audit.

14
General
9894

14
General
9894

Amdt. 36
Oct. 1941

Amdt. 36
Sept. 1941

Insert new para.

idt. 36
t. 1941

340A.—(a) All users will keep a record of their mileage. Regular users will show on each claim the total mileage for the period of the claim and the cumulative total for the mileage year, until 3,000 miles at Rate 1 have been completed.

Recording of
mileage.

14
General
9894

(b) (i) Pay offices will keep a record of the mileage of all users. For regular users the record will be maintained until the first 3,000 miles at Rate 1 in the user's mileage year have been completed. If a regular user is transferred to the payment of another pay office a statement showing the date of the beginning of the mileage year and mileage performed will be sent to that office.

(ii) In the case of casual users, if the record shows that usage is becoming regular, the paymaster will refer the case to the O.C. unit for submission to the G.O.C.-in-C. for decision whether the regular user rate should be granted.

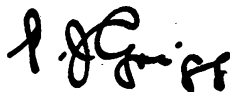
Para. 343. Line 2. *After "when" insert "regular user,".*

Para. 344. Line 4. *After "if" insert "regular user,".*

Page 159. Line 2. *After "if" insert "regular user,".*

Para. 345. Line 2. *After "which" insert "regular user,".*

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
89-91 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

ARMY ORDERS

OCTOBER, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
176	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Sheet Metal Worker	3
177	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939—Amendments (No. 18) ...	3
178	Royal Warrant—Continuation of Payments of Family Allowance and Dependants' Allowance during the absence from home in an institution of wives and dependants of soldiers	3
179	Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Combatant Status ...	3
180	Royal Warrant—Pay and Promotion—Surveyors of Works, R.E.	3
181	Royal Warrant—Colonial Corps, etc.—Awards for disability or death due to service in the present War	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

182	Pay	5
-----	------------	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—October, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

		PAGE
183	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	5

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

184	Discipline—Powers of Provost Marshals ...	5
185	Alliance	7
186	Alliance	7
187	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards ...	7
188	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery ...	9
189	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards, etc. ...	10

190 NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

Instructions for the Maintenance of Disinfectors, Portable, Field, Nos. 1, 2 and 3, 1941 ...	10
---	----

191	Books, Forms, etc.	10
-----	---------------------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of October, 1941.

43 Misc. 7141	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Sheet Metal Worker	A.O. 176 1941
	Published on 11th October, 1941.	

43 Misc. 7141	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939—Amendments (No. 18)	A.O. 177 1941
	Published on 11th October, 1941.	

46 General 1468	Royal Warrant—Continuation of Payments of Family Allowance and Dependants' Allowance during the absence from home in an institution of wives and dependants of soldiers	A.O. 178 1941
	Published on 16th October, 1941.	

100 Ordnance 380	Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Combatant Status	A.O. 179 1941
	Published on 22nd October, 1941.	

49 Engineers 295	Royal Warrant—Pay and Promotion—Surveyors of Works, R.E.	A.O. 180 1941
	Published on 23rd October, 1941.	

7 General 510	Royal Warrant—Colonial Corps, etc.—Awards for disability or death due to service in the present War	A.O. 181 1941
---	--	--------------------------------------

Published on 30th October, 1941.

This Army Order is being issued to those concerned only.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26
Regulations
2381A.O. 182
1941
A Royal Warrant dated 24th October, 1941, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 54) has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 183
1941
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

- Pay Warrant, 1940 (No. 55).
- King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 13).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 29).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 19).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 19).
- War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Discipline—Powers of Provost Marshals

110
Gen.
5552A.O. 184
1941
The following Order has been made by the Admiralty, the Army Council and the Air Council, under Regulation 9 of the Defence (Armed Forces) Regulations, 1939.

WHEREAS under Regulation 9 of the Defence (Armed Forces) Regulations, 1939, the Admiralty, the Army Council and the Air Council are empowered to make an order authorizing the exercise—

- (i) by naval provost marshals of the powers of army provost marshals in relation to persons

Army Orders.—October, 1941

A.O. 184

1941

continued

- subject to military law and of air force provost marshals in relation to persons subject to the Air Force Act;
- (ii) by army provost marshals of the powers of naval provost marshals in relation to persons subject to the Naval Discipline Act and of air force provost marshals in relation to persons subject to the Air Force Act; and
 - (iii) by air force provost marshals of the powers of naval provost marshals in relation to persons subject to the Naval Discipline Act and of army provost marshals in relation to persons subject to military law:

AND WHEREAS the powers conferred by or under the above quoted Regulation on any provost marshal are exercisable also by his assistants, and by any officer or seaman, soldier or airman, as the case may be, legally exercising authority under him or on his behalf, except that no officer can be arrested or detained otherwise than on the order of another officer.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the above powers may be exercised in the area comprising the United Kingdom.

Signed on behalf of the Admiralty this
20th day of August, 1941.

(Signed) W. J. WHITWORTH.

(Signed) L. H. CUNNINGHAM.

(Signed) H. V. MARKHAM.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
this 3rd day of September, 1941.

(Signed) R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(Signed) H. R. POWNALL, V.C.I.G.S.

(Signed) P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this
23rd day of September, 1941.

(Signed) P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.

(Signed) W. R. FREEMAN, V.C.A.S.

(Signed) A. W. STREET.

Army Orders.—October, 1941

In connection with the above Order the following **A.O. 184**
 extracts from Regulation 9 added by S. R. & O., **1941**
 1941, No. 652, to the Defence (Armed Forces) Regu- *continued*
 lations, 1939, and amended by S. R. & O., 1941,
 No. 1598, are notified :—

9.—(1) During the continuance in force of this Regulation, paragraph (3) of section forty-five of the Army Act and paragraph (3) of section forty-five of the Air Force Act shall have effect, in relation to an officer who is a provost marshal, as if for the words “an officer of inferior rank” there were substituted the words “any officer” and as if the words from “and an officer may order” to “a quarrel, fray or disorder” were omitted.

* * * *

(4) Nothing in this Regulation shall be construed as affecting any powers of arrest or detention exercisable apart from this Regulation.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been **A.O. 185**
 graciously pleased to approve that, on the **1941**
 amalgamation of The Northumberland Regiment and The Durham Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, the alliance of The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers with the former may be continued to the new unit formed by the amalgamation and designated The Midland Regiment (Northumberland and Durham), Canadian Army.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been **A.O. 186**
 graciously pleased to approve of Le Régiment **1941**
 de Maisonneuve, Canadian Army, being allied to The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The **A.O. 187**
 following have been awarded the medal and annuity **1941**
 for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Major H. S. A. Allpress, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major A. Barton, *late* The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).

Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. W. Baylis, *late* 19th Royal Hussars (Queen Alexandra's Own).

Army Orders.—October, 1941

A.O. 187
1941

continued

Colour-Serjeant H. Beecroft, *late* The Manchester Regiment.

Battery Serjeant-Major W. Cattle, *late* Royal Artillery.

Wheeler Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Edden, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Edwards, *late* Royal Artillery.

Farrier Staff-Serjeant W. Escrett, D.C.M., *late* The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).

Battery Serjeant-Major G. Foster, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant W. Game, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant-Major C. Gornell, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Colour-Serjeant J. Griffiths, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Serjeant D. Harding, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant A. Harrod, *late* The Northumberland Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant P. Hyland, *late* The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Kennard, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major F. L. Kettley, *late* Royal Artillery.

Bandmaster A. R. V. Laverock, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).

Colour-Serjeant A. Leitch, *late* The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

Band-Serjeant D. Lomas, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).

Serjeant-Major J. McGinnell, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant M. McLachlan, *late* The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).

Serjeant-Major J. Nealon, *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).

Company Serjeant-Major J. O'Callaghan, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant G. Paine, *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).

Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Roberts, *late* Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1941

- Colour-Serjeant S. Seabright, *late* The Highland **A.O. 187**
 Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment). **1941**
- Company Serjeant-Major D. J. Service, *late* Royal *continued*
 Artillery.
- Serjeant-Major W. Shipley, D.C.M., *late* Cold-
 stream Guards.
- Colour-Serjeant W. G. Smith, *late* The Buffs
 (Royal East Kent Regiment).
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. W. Stephens, *late* The
 Lincolnshire Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. G. Sykes, *late* 1st The
 Royal Dragoons.
- Band-Serjeant G. Tilley, *late* The Royal Warwick-
 shire Regiment.
- First Class Master-Gunner F. W. Watson, *late*
 Royal Artillery.
- Serjeant W. Whiston, *late* The Somerset Light
 Infantry (Prince Albert's).
- Serjeant-Major T. H. Williams, *late* Royal Army
 Medical Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant A. Wilson, *late* The Gloucester-
 shire Regiment.
- Bandmaster L. L. Worthington, *late* The King's
 Regiment (Liverpool).
- Serjeant A. Zeall, *late* Corps of Military Police.

43
 rtillery—
 1711

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The **A.O. 188**
 undermentioned officers have passed the long Survey **1941**
 Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey or
 have completed one year's service in a Survey
 Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified to
 instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shown with
 an asterisk are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting
 and Sound Ranging:—

- T/Major G. B. Thatcher, R.A.*
 T/Major A. S. Barsdolf, R.A.*
 T/Major W. E. Carter, R.A.*
 T/Major G. P. Pirie-Gordon, R.A.
 Captain C. F. Cowan, R.A.
 Captain S. F. Stokoe, R.A.
 T/Captain E. R. Moulton-Barrett, R.A.
 T/Captain L. H. Watkins, R.A.
 T/Captain J. H. Ruscoe, R.A.
 Lieutenant (Qr.-Mr.) K. Hodgson, R.A.

Army Orders.—October, 1941

A.O. 188

1941

continued

Lieutenant D. E. R. Lloyd, R.A.
 Lieutenant F. Scott, R.A.
 2nd Lieutenant D. J. Scott, R.A.
 2nd Lieutenant H. A. Marriott, R.A.
 2nd Lieutenant B. M. Marston, R.A.
 2nd Lieutenant I. R. Hamilton, R.A.

A.O. 189

1941

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Awards, etc.—A List of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68

General

7352

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

A.O. 190

1941

Instructions for the Maintenance of Disinfectors, Portable, Field, Nos. 1, 2 and 3, 1941.—The above publication has been approved and indents will be submitted by units and establishments holding any of the disinfectors referred to. No general issue of the publication will be made.

26

Manuals

2855

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 191

1941

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

Price (not
including
postage)
s. d.

G.D. Specifications—General Stores :—

T.G. 12, 1936, Woodworkers' Tools, Part 1. (Reprinted, 1941, revised price) 1

T.G. 13, Hammers (Reprinted, 1941, incorporating Amendments 1, 2 and 3) 1

T.G. 81, Hacksaw Blades for Hand Frames and Power Machines (Reprinted, 1941, incorporating Amendment) 1

G.D. Specifications :—

T.C. 14, 1941, Collars, various (Revised August, 1941) 3

G.D. Specifications—Textile and Clothing :—

T.C. 237, 1941 (Provisional), Tippet Detector 8

G.D. Provisional Specification :—

T.C. 238, 1941, Fabrics for Detector Tippets 3

G.D. Electrical Specifications :—

1, 1941, Electric cables, J, K and L Classes; Rubber covered for Electric Power and Light (Reprinted, 1941, incorporating Amendments)... .. 8

Army Forms approved

A.O. 191

1941

continued

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 82-17, "Rangetaking Record (Coast Artillery)". An initial distribution has been made to Commands.

Army Form B 179E, "Invaliding Medical Boards—Other Ranks. Supplement to be attached to the invaliding Medical Report Form in every case in which the disability is an infectious disease". To be indented for as required.

Army Form B.2527A, "Fuze Factor Calibration Form". See below under "Army Forms Revised".

Army Form B 2624, "Record Card: O.C.T.U. Candidates". An initial distribution has been made to Commands.

Army Form G 1024, "O.M.E.'s Quarterly Inspection Report—Artillery Equipment". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1065, "Detail of Articles in Possession of Maritime A.A. Regiment, Royal Artillery". (Pads of 100 in triplicate.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form G 1070, "Issue Progress Card". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 3174, "Supply of Mark III Respirator Spectacles". For use in respect of Home Guard Personnel through the Scheme of The Joint War Emergency Committee. Home Guard Battalion Commanders have been instructed through A.C.Is. to indent for supplies of these forms in the usual manner.

Army Form I 3213, "Monthly Bed State". This Army Form which is in lieu of the accommodation table at the foot of Army Form A 2024 will be rendered by all General Hospitals, Military Hospitals, Reception Stations and Camp Reception Stations (including Field Medical Units

Army Orders.—October, 1941

A.O. 191

1941

continued

functioning as such), Reception Stations A.T.S. and Regimental Medical Posts at Home and Overseas. To be indented for as required.

Army Form K 3568, "Agreement for the Hire of Motor Buses and Coaches". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 3568A, "Extension or Termination of Contract. Letter to be used in connection with Army Form K 3568". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 3570, "Schedule of Tenders for Repairs and for Alterations to Clothing". An initial distribution has been made to, and further supplies will be indented for as required by Commands.

Army Form N 3088, "Nominal Roll of Soldiers Employed on Agricultural and Similar Work". To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1807, "Transfer of Soldiers Pay Documents (Large)". An initial distribution has been made to Regimental Paymasters. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3153, "Posting Instructions for Soldiers and Auxiliaries on Discharge from a Convalescent Depot, Convalescent Establishment A.T.S., or Hospital". To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3419, "Label for attaching to Property of Enemy Dead". These will be held by all Stationery Depots and Advanced Stationery Depots with Expeditionary Forces for issue to units as required. Units of Expeditionary Forces will indent on these units when supplies in stationery boxes issued to them are expended.

Army Form W 3490, "Prisoner of War Index Card". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form W 5151A, "No Change Slip—R.A.S.C. M.T. Vehicles". To be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised**A.O. 191****1941**

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:— *continued*

Army Form B 161-2, "Qualification Sheet, Surveyor (Trigonometrical)". All stock before 8/41 will be wasted.

Army Form B 161-8, "Qualification Sheet, Draughtsman, Topographical". All stock before 9/41 will be wasted.

Army Form B 161-10B, "Qualification Sheet, Lithographer (Machine minder)". All stock prior to 8/41 will be wasted.

Army Form B 2527, "Calibration Form (for Ballistic Height Correction and for Fuze Factor)" has been revised. A new Army Form B 2527 will be used for Calibration for B.H.C. For Calibration for Fuze Factor Army Form B 2527A will be used. The revised Army Form B 2527 will be issued to all concerned on annual distribution and thereafter the existing Army Form B 2527 will not be used. Army Form B 2527A will be issued shortly to all concerned and the "Calibration for Fuze Factor" section of the current Army Form B 2527 will not thereafter be used.

Army Form B 5013, "Signallers Record Sheet; Infantry (All motor, rifle and machine gun battalions)". Old stock to be wasted.

Army Form B 5013A, "Signallers Record Sheet; Royal Artillery. (All Royal Artillery Units)". Old stock to be wasted.

Army Form D 423, "V.A.D., Mobile Women; Member called out for service". Old stock to be wasted.

Army Form G 816. This form has been revised (8/41) and the new title is "Dues in Record"; (Card). To be indented for as required by Ordnance Depots in the normal manner and stocks of the old Ledger Sheet will be used by R.A.O.C., Overseas Depots only.

Army Form L 1387, "Non-Confidential Maps, Plans and Charts; Indent." All prints prior to 8/41 will be wasted.

Army Orders.—October, 1941

A.O. 191 Army Form N 1487, "Cash Requisition for." This form is now printed in two styles :—

1941
continued

(1) "Official Paid" to be known as Army Form N 1487 (Home).

(2) "Not Official Paid" to be known as Army Form N 1487 (Abroad).

Army Form O 1650, "Income Tax—Cessation of Employment (Revised 7/41)". Previous prints will be wasted.

Army Forms suspended

3. The following Army Forms have been suspended during war, and no further issues will be made :—

Army Form B 69, "R.A.S.C.; Corps History Sheet."

Army Form D 466, "Reserve; Certificate of Identity for Single Payment."

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 2476, "Avoid Damage—Breeding Stock"; (Poster Mounted and Unmounted).

Army Form A 2478, "Avoid Damage—Golf Courses"; (Poster Mounted and Unmounted).

Army Form A 2482, "Game Preserve—Keep to the Rides—No Firing"; (Poster Mounted and Unmounted).

Army Form A 2484A, "Keep to the Rides—No Firing"; (Poster Mounted and Unmounted).

Army Form A 2492, "Avoid Damage—Training Gallops"; (Poster).

Army Form A 2499, "Avoid Damage—Seeds"; (Poster).

Army Form A 3106, "Avoid Damage—Breeding Paddocks—Bloodstock"; (Poster).

Army Form A 3107, "Avoid Damage—Fishing Preserves"; (Poster).

Army Form A 3108, "Avoid Damage—Rabbit Warren"; (Poster).

Army Orders.—October, 1941

- Army Form A 3131, "Avoid Damage—Wire Net-
ting"; (Poster). **A.O. 191**
1941
- Army Form A 3138, "Avoid Damage—Roots"; *continued*
(Poster).
- Army Form B 5013B, "Signallers Record Sheet
(Motor and Motor Cycle Battalions)".
- Army Form B 5013C, "Signallers Record Sheet
(Pioneer Battalions)".
- Army Form F 773, "Rations, Strength of Corps
Drawing; Return of"
- Army Form W 3336A, "Monthly Return of Local
Purchase Orders outstanding on previous Army
Form W 3336 which have been completed, can-
celled, or modified."
- Army Form W 3775, "Tally Sheet; Supplies."
- Army Form W 3809, "Daily Ration Strength
Return."

NOTE.—Amendment to A.O. 150 of 1941.

Army Form G 823, "Ledger Sheet for Army Or-
dnance Depots." *Delete* from "and" in line 5
to "only" in line 6 and *substitute* "Stocks of
unused Army Forms G 823 held in Central and
Command Ordnance Depots will be forwarded
to A.F.D. as early as practicable."

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
11th October, 1941.

ROYAL WARRANT

Introduction of Army Trade of Sheet Metal Worker.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the pay of soldiers qualified and mustered as Sheet Metal Workers :

A.O. 176
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
6th day of October, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendment No. 52.

Page 402. App. IV. Group B.

Insert in alphabetical order : " Sheet metal worker".

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. P.

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
15th October, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT.

**Continuation of Payments of Family Allowance
and Dependants' Allowance during the
absence from home in an institution of
wives and dependants of soldiers.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to vary certain conditions governing the issue of Family Allowance and Dependants' Allowance during the absence from home in an institution of wives and dependants of soldiers;

A.O. 178
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Part III of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938,* and the Amendments in Part II shall be made to the Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowance in time of National Emergency† with effect from 28th July, 1941, and during the remaining period of the war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
10th day of October, 1941, in the 5th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

* A.O. 66 of 1938.

† A.O. 157 of 1940.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

PART III OF SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 66 OF 1938.

Insert new para.—

*21A. During the present war family allowance otherwise admissible in respect of the wife of a soldier may be issued whilst she is an inmate of an institution (whether state-aided, rate-aided or otherwise) provided that the home is being maintained.

Insert at foot of page 9—Army Council's instructions—

*Para. 221 (j), first sub-para., paras. 224 (d) (ii) and 225 (f) and the words "not covered by para. 225 (f)" in sub-para. (a) of para. 226, of the Regulation for the Allowances of the Army 1938 shall be held in abeyance during the period of the present war, but sub-para. 221 (h) in cases which do not fall to be dealt with above, (i), sub-para. two and three of sub-para. 221 (j), and sub-para. (i), (iii) and (iv) of para. 224 (d) shall continue to be operative.

PART II.

REGULATIONS FOR ARMY DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE
IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY ISSUED UNDER
AUTHORITY OF ARMY ORDER 157 OF 1940.

AMENDMENTS No. 5.

Section A. *Delete para. 2 (c) and substitute—*

(c) None of the allowances authorized in these regulations will be issuable to, or in respect of, any dependant who is—

- (i) sent to an approved school as a result of a magistrate's order;
- (ii) adopted out of the soldier's family.

† If a person in receipt of Ordinary Dependants' Allowance is admitted to an institution (whether state-aided, rate-aided or otherwise), the Dependants' Allowance will normally continue in issue for eight weeks provided it can be satisfactorily determined that the stay is of a temporary nature and the dependant's home is being maintained.

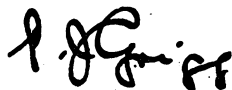
Where, however, it is known that the dependant will be leaving the institution within a short period after the expiration of eight weeks, the allowance may be continued.

Insert at foot of page 2—

† In cases where the dependant entered an institution before the 28th July, 1941, and Dependants' Allowance is still in issue the permissible period during which payment may continue should be calculated from the date of such entry.

If, however, a dependant entered an institution before 28th July, 1941, and Dependants' Allowance was discontinued for that reason, payment may only be made for any balance of the eight weeks that has not elapsed.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd October, 1941.

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS— COMBATANT STATUS.

100
Ordnance
380 It is hereby declared that all officers and other A.O. 179
1941
ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps are combatant in the fullest sense, and will be so recognized in the future, subject to the following conditions—

- (1) The provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 189, regarding powers of command will for the present continue to apply.
- (2) The conditions of service laid down in the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army will not be altered.
- (3) Officers of the rank of colonel and above will not be removed from the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
- (4) Major-generals, brigadiers and colonels will wear the scarlet band and Royal Crest on the forage cap and the scarlet gorget patches on the jacket, instead of those at present authorized. Regimental buttons will continue to be worn by brigadiers and colonels.

The following addition (Pay Warrant, 1940, Amendment No. 53) will be made to the Army Council's instructions given as a footnote to Article 26 to the Pay Warrant, 1940.

Amndt. 53
Oct. 1941 Thus, officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps are combatant officers (*see* Army Order 179 of 1941) although for the purposes of the Pay Warrant they remain under the special conditions of service applicable to them as officers of a Departmental Corps. 100
Ordnance
380

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. 1941

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1*d.* net.

(393/5745) 122M 10/41 H & S, Ltd.

57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
23rd October, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Promotion—Surveyors of Works, R.E.

GEORGE R.I.

49
Engineers
295 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify the **A.O. 180**
rates and conditions of pay and the conditions of **1941**
promotion of officers appointed as Surveyors of
Works in Our Royal Engineers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers granted emergency commissions for service as Surveyors of Works after the date of this Our Warrant, shall serve under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant and that these conditions shall supersede those laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, where they are at variance with the conditions laid down therein.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers serving as Surveyors of Works on the date of this Our Warrant, and officers who may be appointed to permanent commissions for service as Surveyors of Works hereafter, shall have the option of drawing pay at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, or of drawing pay, according to the post within establishments which they are appointed to fill, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant;

A.O. 180 LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the
1941 provision made by this Our Warrant shall be
continued regarded as a temporary measure to meet the
 special conditions obtaining in the present war and
 shall be operative only until such time as Our
 Further Will and Pleasure be made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 18th day of October, 1941, in the 5th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

SCHEDULE

Appointment and Promotion.

Rank on appointment... ... Lieutenant

Promotion above lieutenant to acting, temporary
 or war substantive rank shall be made under the
 conditions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 178
 to 182, according to the post with a War Estab-
 lishments which the officer is called upon to fill.
 Where War Establishments provide that a post
 may be filled by a captain or lieutenant, the rank
 to be granted shall be determined in accordance
 with rules to be laid down by Our Army Council.

Pay.

	£	s.	d.	
Lieutenant	0	14	6	a day
Captain	0	19	0	„
Captain, after 5 years' service as a Surveyor of Works in the rank of captain	1	3	6	„
Major	1	8	6	„
Major, after 5 years' service as a Surveyor of Works in the rank of major	1	13	6	„
Chief Surveyor of Works at the War Office (lieutenant-colonel)	2	3	0	„

Additional Pay (issuable only with rates stated above). **A.O. 180**

1941

continued

Senior Surveyor of Works at the headquarters of a command when approved by Our Army Council ...	9s. a day
Chief Surveyor of Works at the War Office	5s. „

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. In cases where War Establishments show personnel as "captain or lieutenant", the proportion in each rank will be determined in accordance with table (b) in A.C.I. 469 of 1940.

2. An officer holding substantive rank of major and filling a post shown in a War Establishment as appropriate to a "captain or lieutenant" will count against the number of captains allowed in the War Establishment.

3. Officers serving under quarter-master conditions who wish to draw pay under the new conditions will submit claims to Command Headquarters. Subject to verification of the rank in which they are employed within War Establishments, notification will be made in Command lists of appointments on the following lines:—

Capt. ———, Surveyor of Works, R.E., is employed within establishment as captain with pay at the rates laid down in A.O. 180 date.

Capt. ———, Surveyor of Works, R.E., is employed within establishment as major with pay at the rates laid down in A.O. 180, and is granted the acting rank of major date.

In no case will the date be earlier than 19th October, 1941.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. J. Gifford

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House Kingsway, London W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th October, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Colonial Corps, etc.—Awards for disability or death due to service in the present war

GEORGE R.I.

⁷
General
510

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the **A.O. 181**
1941
existing provisions for the grant of pensions and other awards in respect of the disablement or death of members of certain of Our Colonial Corps, due to service during the present war, and to make similar provisions for certain additional corps, units and other bodies;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply, in lieu of any existing provisions in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, to the personnel of the corps, units and other bodies specified therein, in respect of disability or death resulting from embodied or other colour service since 2nd September, 1939, during the present war.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that the conditions of this Our Warrant shall not be applicable to the personnel of any corps, unit or other body who are not paid at military rates of pay, or the terms of whose service exclude them from the benefits of this Our Warrant, or who accept in their conditions of service other provision of a like nature.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
24th day of October, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

A.O. 181
1941

SCHEDULE

continued Malta.

1. *Maltese regular units.* Officers serving on regular commissions and soldiers serving on normal regular engagements, and their widows, children and other dependants, shall remain eligible, in respect of disability or death, for the terms and conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in any amendment thereto.

2. As an alternative to the terms of the foregoing paragraph, regular officers and soldiers serving on normal regular engagements, and their widows, children and dependants, may, if more beneficial, receive the benefits laid down in paras. 3 and 4 below as if they were serving on non-regular commissions or engagements.

3. *Maltese non-regular units.* Awards to and in respect of officers commissioned and soldiers enlisted for service with non-regular units, shall be as prescribed in the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in any amendment thereto, for Our King's Own Malta Regiment, with the following modifications:—

- (i) To the rate of disability element of pension admissible to a soldier under the Pay Warrant, 1940, there shall be added in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers two-thirds of the additional sums allowed for higher ranks in Article 9 of Our Warrant dated 29th June, 1940*.
- (ii) For the purpose of determining the rank in which an award under (i) above shall be calculated, the provisions of Article 3 of Our Warrant dated 29th June, 1940*, shall be made applicable.
- (iii) A disability award shall be allowed to an officer, if otherwise eligible, on or after the termination of his service, whether he relinquished his commission on account of

* This refers to a Royal Warrant received from the Ministry of Pensions. The additional sums allowed for higher ranks in Article 9, and the provisions of Article 3, and Table 2 of the First Schedule are the same as those in the corresponding Articles and Table in the Royal Warrant dated 15th Sept., 1939, (Army Order 209 of 1939): the provisions of Articles 34 to 36 are substantially the same as those of the corresponding Articles of the earlier Warrant.

ill-health or otherwise; and a disability award shall similarly be allowed to a soldier on or after the termination of his service, without any special restriction normally applicable to a soldier who is not invalided.

A.O. 181
1941

continued

- (iv) An officer, who after retirement, is found to be suffering from a disability assessed at less than 20 per cent., shall be eligible for a gratuity assessed at two-thirds of the rate appropriate in the like circumstances to an officer under the terms of Table 2 of the First Schedule to Our Warrant dated 29th June, 1940*.

4. In cases where an award of pension is in issue to a soldier under the provisions of this Our Warrant, and where medical treatment becomes necessary in respect of the pensionable disability, allowances shall be payable during the period of the treatment under the conditions and at two-thirds of the rates laid down in Articles 34 to 36 of Our Warrant dated 29th June, 1940*.

5. In the case of any section of a non-regular unit which is comprised of British personnel not permanently resident in Malta the provisions of Our Warrant dated 29th June, 1940*, may be applied in lieu of the foregoing.

6. *Cyprus*. The terms of paras. 3 and 4 above shall be applicable to the cases of officers commissioned and soldiers enlisted for service with units and other bodies, raised in Cyprus.

7. *Palestine*. The terms of paras. 3 and 4 above shall be applicable to the cases of officers commissioned and soldiers enlisted for service with units and other bodies, raised in Palestine.

8. *Bermuda*. Awards to and in respect of officers commissioned and soldiers enlisted for service with units raised in Bermuda shall be under the

* This refers to a Royal Warrant received from the Ministry of Pensions. The additional sums allowed for higher ranks in Article 9, and the provisions of Article 3, and Table 2 of the First Schedule are the same as those in the corresponding Articles and Table in the Royal Warrant dated 15th Sept., 1939, (Army Order 209 of 1939): the provisions of Articles 34 to 36 are substantially the same as those of the corresponding Articles of the earlier Warrant.

A.O. 181 conditions and on the scales prescribed in
1941 the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in any amendment
continued thereto, for Our Bermuda Militia Artillery and
 Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, with the modifi-
 cations set out in paras. 3 and 4 above, with the
 exception that the additional benefits granted
 under the provisions of Our Warrant dated
 29th June, 1940*, shall be at the full rates laid down
 in that Warrant for non-regular personnel of Our
 British Army.

9. *St. Helena.* Awards to and in respect of
 officers commissioned and soldiers enlisted for service
 with Our St. Helena Defence Force or other units
 or bodies raised in that Island shall be admissible
 under the conditions prescribed for non-regular
 personnel of Our British Army in the Pay Warrant,
 1940, and in any amendment thereto, with the
 modifications set out in paras. 3 and 4 above. The
 rates admissible under this para. shall be five-eighths
 of the rates payable to and in respect of such
 personnel of Our British Army.

10. *Sierra Leone.* Awards to and in respect of
 non-European soldiers of the heavy battery of Our
 Royal Artillery and of the fortress company of Our
 Royal Engineers shall be, where more advantageous
 than the provisions contained in the Pay Warrant,
 1940, at the rates and under the conditions
 prescribed for soldiers of Our Royal West African
 Frontier Force, as laid down in the Regulations for
 that Force, or in any amendment thereto, published
 under the authority of Our Secretary of State for
 the Colonies.

11. *Gibraltar.* Awards to and in respect of
 officers commissioned for service with Our Gibraltar
 Defence Force shall be admissible under the con-
 ditions prescribed for non-regular officers of Our
 British Army in the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in any
 amendment thereto, with the modifications set out

* This refers to a Royal Warrant received from the Ministry of Pensions. The additional sums allowed for higher ranks in Article 9, and the provisions of Article 3 and Table 2 of the First Schedule are the same as those in the corresponding Articles and Table in the Royal Warrant dated 15th Sept., 1939, (Army Order 209 of 1939): the provisions of Articles 34 to 36 are substantially the same as those of the corresponding Articles of the earlier Warrant.

in paras. 3 and 4 above, the rates admissible being A.O. 181
 four-fifths of those payable to and in respect of such 1941
 officers of Our British Army.

continued

Awards to and in respect of soldiers enlisted for service in Our Gibraltar Defence Force shall be admissible under the conditions prescribed for non-regular soldiers of Our British Army in the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in any amendment thereto, with the modifications set out in paras. 3 and 4 above, the rates admissible being three-fourths of those payable to and in respect of such soldiers of Our British Army.

12. *Mauritius.* Awards to and in respect of soldiers enlisted for service with units or other bodies raised in Mauritius shall be admissible under the conditions prescribed for non-regular soldiers of Our British Army in the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in any amendment thereto, with the modifications set out in paras. 3 and 4 above, the rates admissible under this para. being half the rates payable to and in respect of such personnel of Our British Army.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addressees
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

NOVEMBER, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th November, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
192	Outfit Allowance—Women Officers (R.A.M.C. and A.T.S.)	3
193	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes—Attachment of Members of the Home Guard	3
194	Q.A.I.M.N.S. Board and Washing Allowance	3
195	Allowances for Married Officers	3
196	Army Dependants' Allowances	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

197	Pay and Allowances	5
198	Promotion from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

199	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6
-----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 3d.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—November, 1941

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
200	Officer's Mess Subscriptions and Band Contributions and Subscriptions—discontinuance in the case of Prisoner of War.	6
201	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Award of p.s.c.† Certificate	7
202	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	7
203	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate ...	11
204	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	13
205	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

206	Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941	15
207	Memorandum on "Prevention of Hospital Infection of Wounds"	15
208	Books, Forms, etc.	16

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of November, 1941.

48
General
7905

**Outfit Allowance—Women Officers
(R.A.M.C. and A.T.S.)**

A.O. 192
1941

Published on 11th November, 1941.

103
General
6430

**Officers' and Serjeants' Messes—Attach-
ment of Members of the Home Guard.**

A.O. 193
1941

Published on 12th November, 1941.

103
General
6408

**Q.A.I.M.N.S. Board and Washing Allow-
ance.**

A.O. 194
1941

Published on 29th November, 1941.

48
General
7836

Allowances for Married Officers

A.O. 195
1941

Published on 30th November, 1941.

46
General
1107

Army Dependants' Allowances

A.O. 196
1941

Published on 30th November, 1941.

ARMY ORDERS NOW ISSUED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

²⁶
Regulations
²³⁸¹ A Royal Warrant dated 26th November, 1941, A.O. 197
1941 amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 56), and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 37), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Promotion from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant

GEORGE R.I.

¹⁰⁰
General
⁸⁸⁷¹ WHEREAS provision is made in Our Warrant for A.O. 198
1941 the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 29th February, 1940, for the promotion of a second-lieutenant to the rank of lieutenant after 18 months' commissioned service during an emergency ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision for the promotion of officers who held commissions before the 2nd September, 1939 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st January, 1941, a second-lieutenant, other than one holding a commission granted under Article 27A of Our aforesaid Warrant, shall, on completion of 18 months' continuous commissioned service on the active list, of which not less than 12 months must have been rendered on full pay after 2nd September, 1939, be promoted to the rank of lieutenant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
4th day of November, 1941, in the
5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 199 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—

1941 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 14).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 20).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 6).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 102).

War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Officer's Mess Subscriptions and Band Contributions and Subscriptions—discontinuance in the case of Prisoner of War

A.O. 200 1. *Officer's Mess Subscriptions.*—Officers will not
1941 be required to pay any of the subscriptions referred to in King's Regulations, 1940, paras. 1468 to 1474 in respect of any period during which they may be *prisoners of war*.

Army Order 81 of 1940 will accordingly be amended as follows—

Under the heading "*Mess Subscriptions*".

Below line 6 insert:—

An officer will not, however, be required to pay any of the subscriptions referred to in respect of any period spent as a *prisoner of war*.

2. *Band Contributions and Subscriptions.*—Officers who normally are liable, under the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1435, to pay band contributions and subscriptions, will not be required to make any such payments in respect of any period during which they may be *prisoners of war*.

43
S.C.
5591

Middle East Staff School, Haifa.—Award of A.O. 201 p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officer **1941** having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Middle East Staff School, for a period of six months, is awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”:

Captain R. G. S. Hobbs, s.c., Royal Artillery.

43
S.C.
5591

Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley.—A.O. 202 Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the sixth **1941** Junior War Staff Course, ending in September, 1941, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant The Earl of Lewes ...	The Life Guards.
2nd Lieutenant W. E. B. Behrens ...	The Queen's Bays.
Lieutenant R. A. L. de Vaugoin ...	The Queen's Bays.
Captain H. P. T. Prideaux ...	3rd Carabiniers.
Lieutenant A. J. Fitzwilliams Hyde ...	4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant J. F. C. Dugdale ...	11th Hussars, R.A.R.O.
Captain R. M. Kennard, M.B.E. ...	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain G. H. Illingworth ...	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain J. N. R. Loveday ...	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain H. C. Carden ...	17th/21st Lancers.
Lieutenant H. H. Hilbury ...	24th Lancers.
Lieutenant P. H. B. W. Foster, B.A. ...	1st Fife and Forfar Yeomanry, T.A.
Captain H. V. Fraser ...	2nd County of London Yeomanry, T.A.
Captain H. Cantrell ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant O. G. C. Carey-Thomas ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. G. Cracroft, M.C. ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain G. M. Hawtreys ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain A. C. Jackson ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant E. G. A. Kynaston ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain W. L. Sutherland ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant N. E. O. Watts ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. A. C. Wellesley ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. A. A. Young ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. F. J. Anderson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Bayley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. C. Bazeley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. E. Beer ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant The Earl of Birkenhead ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
2nd Lieutenant J. W. Birts ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. M. Brocklebank ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Major D. P. Bryce ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain C. G. Buttenshaw ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. E. P. Byrne ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. D. C. Campbell ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. B. Clinch ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. C. S. Dobbie ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. G. Geddes ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Gordon-Finlayson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. C. Graham ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant V. E. G. Harriss ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

A.O. 202

1941

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant G. S. Heathcote ...	Royal Artillery.
Major T. W. R. Hill ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. L. Humphreys ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant G. A. Jackson ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant R. K. Jones ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. N. St. G. Kirke ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain J. A. Mars ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. J. Morris ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant H. M. O'Connor ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant W. E. Preston ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain J. L. Proudlock ...	Royal Artillery.
Major F. C. Rea ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant P. C. Reynolds ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Richards ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. Stone ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain C. S. Taylor, M.P. ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain A. D. D. Tree ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. W. Tyler ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. F. Walter ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. N. Young ...	Royal Artillery, R.A.R.O.
Captain E. S. Barkham, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
and Lieutenant M. N. W. Burch ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. G. Carr, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major W. S. T. Douglass ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. N. V. Duncan ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. C. Graham ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. W. Prynn, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant F. A. Rayfield, A.M. Inst. C.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant I. L. Roney-Dougal, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. J. T. Smith ...	Royal Engineers, T.A.
Lieutenant R. H. Walker, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant C. J. Challice ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant C. A. Henn-Collins ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant S. V. Lancaster ...	Royal Corps of Signals, T.A.R.O.
Captain W. B. Rowett ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. N. Seddon ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. Thomson ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant J. H. Bowman ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain C. P. Dawnay, M.B.E. ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain H. J. L. Green ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. S. Sanderson ...	Scots Guards.
Captain H. S. Phillpotts, M.C. ...	Irish Guards.
Captain R. C. R. Price ...	Welsh Guards.
Lieutenant J. D. Charteris ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain S. G. Dickson ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain R. N. Gilbertson ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain C. S. Mackenzie ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain P. H. Richardson ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major E. G. Parish ...	The Buffs, T.A.
Captain A. E. B. Brown ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain B. A. Burke ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain J. A. Hall ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant J. G. King ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain A. D. Bryant ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain W. H. Jackson ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 202 1941 <i>continued</i>
Captain J. F. White	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain P. A. G. H. Thompson ...	The King's Regiment.	
Captain P. C. Winterton ...	The King's Regiment.	
Captain R. M. Allen ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain St. H. W. T. Lewis ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain G. R. Turner-Cain ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain E. A. Hefford ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant L. M. Cooper ...	The Devonshire Regiment, T.A.R.O.	
Lieutenant K. A. L. Hinde ...	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain A. K. Cocks ...	The Somerset Light Infantry, T.A.	
Lieutenant A. D. W. Hunter ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain C. R. Thomas ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Lieutenant A. D. Miller ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain J. H. Busby ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain S. D. Field ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant H. M. de B. Romilly ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain J. H. D. Morgan ...	The Green Howards.	
Captain H. T. Shean ...	The Green Howards, T.A.	
Captain A. I. Buchanan-Dunlop ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain R. J. C. Cave ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain J. W. G. Duncan ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers, T.A.	
Lieutenant R. O. Nash, M.C. ...	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain R. F. F. Gillespie ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain A. C. Hamilton ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain R. H. Q. Going ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Lieutenant P. F. St. C. Harrison ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain D. H. Tadman ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain W. F. R. Turner ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain H. T. Alexander ...	The Cameronians.	
Major R. A. Buchanan-Dunlop ...	The Cameronians.	
Major W. H. Sutherland ...	The Cameronians.	
Captain G. F. Maxwell ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Captain A. E. Wilkinson, M.C. ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain C. W. Griffin ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.	
Captain P. R. Drew ...	The East Surrey Regiment, T.A.	
Captain R. H. Bellamy ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Major H. G. P. Miles ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	
Captain D. I. Strangeways ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	
Captain T. Haddon ...	The Border Regiment.	
Major C. J. Kinna ...	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Captain P. H. W. Brind ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain L. J. Wood ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain F. M. Benito ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.	
Captain G. H. D. Ford ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. H. C. Pearson ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.	
Captain D. N. Nicol ...	The Black Watch.	
Lieutenant H. H. van Straubenzee ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	

Army Orders.—November, 1941

A.O. 202

1941

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. W. Warner...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant G. C. Meares ...	The Essex Regiment.
Captain F. H. B. Webster ...	The Essex Regiment.
Captain G. R. G. Bird...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain W. C. Lawson ...	The Loyal Regiment, T.A.
Captain J. R. Britten ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain R. E. Osborne-Smith ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. A. Davies ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant D. B. Drysdale ...	Royal Marines.
Captain F. C. Horton ...	Royal Marines.
Lieutenant Sir H. J. d'Avigdor-Goldsmid, Bt.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, T.A.
Captain C. J. Deedes ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major T. W. A. H. Harrison-Topham	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant N. D. P. Healing ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain W. P. Careless ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain W. F. H. Kempster ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. E. F. Willoughby ...	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain J. H. Max Muller ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps, T.A.
Captain F. J. Noakes ...	The Manchester Regiment, T.A.
Captain G. A. Shepperd ...	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain W. P. Sweetman ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. A. E. P. Richardson ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Captain J. M. Hanmer ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major E. R. Colwill ...	The Highland Light Infantry.
Lieutenant D. C. Mullen ...	The Highland Light Infantry.
Captain K. J. G. Garner-Smith	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieutenant T. Adam ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain G. P. S. Macpherson...	The Gordon Highlanders, T.A.
Captain A. E. H. Campbell ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, R.A.R.O.
Major R. D. M. C. Miers ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain W. A. Stevenson ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant T. N. S. Wheeler ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain G. L. Neilson ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain L. A. Baker ...	The Rifle Brigade, T.A.
Captain D. Morley-Fletcher ...	The Rifle Brigade, T.A.
Captain C. J. McC. Alport ...	The Artists Rifles, T.A.
Lieutenant J. O. Hopper ...	The Artists Rifles, T.A.
Lieutenant F. Wilson ...	The Hertfordshire Regiment, T.A.
Captain B. K. Featherstone ...	General List, R.A.R.O.
Lieutenant E. J. Foord ...	General List.
Lieutenant J. E. Powell ...	General List.
Lieutenant T. S. Caird...	Royal Army Service Corps, T.A.
Captain W. J. Davis ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain D. V. Henschley, B.A.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

II

Army Orders.—November, 1941

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 202 1941 <i>continued</i>
Captain F. K. Amy	Canadian Forces.	
Major T. G. Gibson	Canadian Forces.	
Major R. D. King	Canadian Forces.	
Major S. Lett, M.C.	Canadian Forces.	
Major C. C. I. Merritt	Canadian Forces.	
Captain The Lord Tweedsmuir	Canadian Forces.	

The undermentioned officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. C. F. Marsden	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain T. N. Hawtin	The East Lancashire Regiment.

Erratum

Army Order 142 of 1941.

Page 14—

<i>For</i> <i>Read</i>	Lieutenant C. N. Stafford Lieutenant E. H. Stafford	The Sherwood Foresters (T.A.). The Sherwood Foresters (T.A.).
---------------------------	--	--

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—1. The undermentioned British Service officers successfully completed the first course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in June, 1940, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. R. Fishbourne	3rd Carabiniers.
Captain G. C. Hopkinson, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain D. L. Betts	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. C. Coldstream	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. A. G. Jones	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. T. G. Wood	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. V. Corbet	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. E. M. Cotton	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. M. Hill	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. C. Perceval	Royal Engineers.
Captain K. C. O. Bastyan	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. B. Bell	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain A. H. Dangerfield	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain D. M. Shean	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain D. F. Coburn	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain C. W. A. Bath	The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

A.O. 203
1941
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain Sir Thomas H. Salt ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain C. Clifton... ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain W. S. F. Hickie ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain A. J. C. Rose ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

2. The undermentioned British Service officers successfully completed the second course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in December, 1940, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. P. D. F. Allen ...	14/20th King's Hussars.
Captain R. D. Hearder ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. C. Dyke ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. P. Mac D. Haslam ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. J. Howorth ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. H. O. Pugh ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. H. Shorland ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. H. F. Waring ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. H. M. Battye ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. A. G. Binny ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. B. Brown ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. G. P. Leahy, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. W. Burridge ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. H. L. Crichton ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. S. Sheldon ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain W. M. Cooper ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain W. R. D. Vernon-Harcourt	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain E. H. Baume ...	The Cameronians.
Captain D. G. Moore ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Captain E. J. Tonson-Rye ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain J. H. Dalrymple... ..	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain T. D. Fitzpatrick ...	The Welch Regiment.
Captain R. C. H. Bellers ...	The Middlesex Regiment.

3. The undermentioned British Service officers successfully completed the third course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in June, 1941, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain H. M. H. Ley ...	3rd Carabiniers.
Captain B. B. N. Woodd ...	14/20th King's Hussars.
Captain J. M. A. Chestnutt ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. Cook ..	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 203 1941 <i>continued</i>
Captain R. J. Lloyd Price ...	Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. W. W. Nicholson ...	Royal Artillery.	
Captain T. Burrowes ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain T. H. F. Foulkes ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. F. Godwin ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. W. Kiggell ...	Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. M. C. Hoblyn ...	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain M. V. Fletcher ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain J. F. Metcalfe ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain A. C. Hordern ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain C. A. R. Nevill ...	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain S. J. Hannaford ...	The King's Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant A. Mathiesen	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain G. F. St. C. Stockwell ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain J. N. H. Christie ...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain A. J. Stocker ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain J. C. O'Dwyer ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Captain R. G. R. Chilton...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain R. E. Peel ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Captain F. R. N. Cobley ...	The Loyal Regiment.	
Captain E. F. D. Hyde ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain P. W. Buchan ...	The Manchester Regiment.	
Captain M. R. Lonsdale ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Squadron-Leader P. H. Dutton ...	Royal Air Force.	
Squadron-Leader P. T. Philpott...	Royal Air Force.	

The lists are arranged alphabetically, in regimental order.

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The A.O. 204
Efficiency Medal.—Awards, etc.—A list of 1941
 warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The A.O. 205
following have been awarded the medal and annuity 1941
 for meritorious service :—

- Serjeant F. W. Atkins, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Barrs, *late* 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
 Serjeant-Major W. Brazier, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Colour-Serjeant J. H. Chaplin, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.
 Serjeant F. W. Clarke, *late* 3rd The King's Own Hussars.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

A.O. 205

1941

continued

Colour-Serjeant G. H. Crampton, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
 Serjeant-Major W. Dallas, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Erridge, *late* The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).
 First Class Master-Gunner H. Fleetwood, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. H. Follis, *late* Scots Guards.
 Serjeant B. H. Foreman, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. E. Goble, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Band Serjeant W. E. Govier, *late* The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
 Serjeant-Major J. Hamon, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant J. Harris, *late* 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
 Colour-Serjeant F. Hicks, *late* The Norfolk Regiment.
 Serjeant Instructor J. Hunt, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).
 Colour-Serjeant W. Lister, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.
 Regimental Quarter - Master - Serjeant A. Mc Cartney, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant Bugler F. Newall, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Battery Serjeant-Major T. Rishworth, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major G. Rouse, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Superintending Clerk W. Rout, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant W. W. Sheppard, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant G. Shillton, *late* Military Foot Police.
 Serjeant-Major C. F. Showell, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. E. Smith, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
 Company Serjeant-Major W. Smith, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).

Serjeant Tailor R. Storrie, *late* The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). **A.O. 205**
1941 *continued*

Battery Serjeant-Major E. Symonds, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant J. Tarpey, *late* Royal Garrison Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major H. Taylor, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant F. W. Thomas, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Thompson, *late* The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Company Serjeant-Major O. Toal, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant A. H. Tuppen, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major H. R. Tyler, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant Instructor J. Wadsworth, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. A. Whitehead, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant C. A. Williams, *late* The Leicestershire Regiment.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941.—The above-mentioned regulations issued pursuant to Regulation 7 of The Defence (Women's Forces) Regulations, 1941, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned without indent. **A.O. 206**
1941

Memorandum on "Prevention of Hospital Infection of Wounds".—The above publication has been approved for issue to all Medical Officers and Matrons and Nursing Sisters Q.A.I.M.N.S. **A.O. 207**
1941

An issue in bulk will be made to all Commands.

Demands for any further copies which may be required, will be made by Commands to the:—

Under-Secretary of State, The War Office,
(C 2 (c)).

Army Orders.—November, 1941

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 208
1941

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
The Army at War. Battle of Flanders, 1940 (By Ian Hay)	0 4½
G.D. Specification:—	
T.C. 262—1941, Wallet, Anti-Gas No. 1. (Revised August, 1941)	0 1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved:—

Army Form B 82-18, "Ranging Form" (Close Defence and Special Coast Batteries). An initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form B 104-89 (M.P.B. 201), "Notification of Details of Dependants of Other Ranks Dying, Invalided, or Reported Missing." To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 179D, "Supplement to be attached to the invaliding Medical Report Form in every case in which a claim is made that the disability is due to exposure or other adverse condition." To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2092 (Small), "Training Report—Royal Armoured Corps." An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1240C, "Prescription for Spectacles." (Pads of 100). An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1484, "Debit Balance Record Card." An initial distribution has been made to paymasters concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3489, "Pay List of Officers, P.O.W." For War Office use only. (P.W. I.x).

Army Orders.—November, 1941

Army Form W 3491, "Prisoners of War; Monthly Return of Working Pay issued." An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. **A.O. 208**
1941
continued

Army Form W 4023, "Home Guard; Application for Appointment to a Commission." An initial distribution has been made to Territorial Army Associations for distribution to Home Guard Battalions. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 4024, "Home Guard Officers; Application for Promotion, Extension of Service or Resignation." An initial distribution has been made to Territorial Army Associations for distribution to Home Guard Battalions. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form X 3, "Central Card Index Entry Form." For War Office use only. (Demobilization 4 [c].)

Army Book 550, "Binder for Army Form X 3." For War Office use only. (Demobilization 4 [c].)

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:—

Army Form B 157 (War), "Strength and Distribution Return". All prints before September, 1941, will be wasted.

Army Form E 5110, "Auxiliary Territorial Service; Notice Paper; Duration Engagement." An initial distribution has been made to C.R.O's. Further supplies will be indented for as required. Old stock to be wasted.

Army Form G 920, "Provision Review Form." This form has been revised and will supersede the existing Army Form G 920 and Army Form G 833 when present stocks are exhausted. Will be used by all Central Base and Command Ordnance Depots.

Army Form L 1380, "Maps Receipt Voucher." (Revised 1941). Present stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

A.O. 208 Army Form O 1700-2, "Family Allowance or
1941 Dependants' Allowance; Application by Soldier,
continued Seaman or Royal Marine." An initial distribution of this revised form has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required. Prints before September, 1941, will be wasted.

Army Forms and Books suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been suspended during war and no further issues will be made:—

Army Form B 195B, "Corps History Sheet; R.A.S.C. Transport."

Army Form B 264, "Time Table for Cooking."

Army Form B 2602, "Militia Absentee; Notice."

Army Form G 824H, "Inspection Report, Wireless Set No. 11."

Army Form G 977A, "Statement of Requirements of Machines, etc., for R.A.O.C. Workshop, Fort Armament Workshop, W.D. Laundry."

Army Form L 1384, "Engineer Specifications and Bills of Quantities (England and Wales); Indent for Printing or Lithographing."

Army Form N 1458, "Army Cash Expenditure and Appropriations in Aid; Monthly Return." (Cover and vote insets.)

Army Form O 1677, "Cleaning and Painting Ordnance, etc.; Pay List of men employed in."

Army Form P 1910, "Claim for Cartage Rebate or Drawback."

Army Form P 1911, "Carriage of Stores by Land and Water; Bill for " (with inside sheet). Will be superseded by Army Form P 1922, "Contractors' Bill for Services to the War Department" when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Book 226, "Register of Consignments."

Army Book 493, "Log Sheet File for Wireless Sets."

Army Forms not reprinted**A.O. 208**
1941

5. The following Army Forms will not be reprinted during the war, but existing stocks will be used until exhausted :— *continued*

Army Form D 483, " Pensioners and Reservists; Memorandum as to particulars required on communicating with Pay Office."

Army Form F 722, " Coal (Household) and Wood; Annual Statement showing the average cost per ton."

Army Forms and Book cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 104-24, " Particulars to be given by Reservist or Discharged Soldier when writing to Record Office."

Army Form B 268, " Proceedings on transfer to the Army Reserve and Discharge."

Army Form B 2546, " Gridded Paper (1/20,000 metric), for use with Plane Tables."

Army Form B 2576, " Gridded Paper (1/20,000), for Boards (Plotting), A, Mark I."

D.W. Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services :—

Army Form K 1299-23, " Specification No. II. A.—Schedule."

Army Form K 1299-25, " Specification No. II. C.—Schedule."

Army Form K 1299-26, " Specification No. II. D.—Schedule."

Army Form K 1299-29, " Specification No. II. G.—Schedule."

Army Form W 3048, " Loading Table—Commodities." (Supplies). Will be superseded by Army Form W 3843 when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Orders.—November, 1941

A.O. 208 Army Form W 3049, "Loading Table—Forage."
1941 (Supplies). Will be superseded by Army Form
continued W 3843 when present stocks are exhausted.

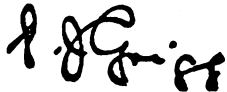
Army Form W 3489, "Pay List of Officers, P.O.W."

Army Form W 3709, "R.A.S.C. Supplies Loaded.
 Details of Trucks." Will be superseded by Army
 Form W 3843 when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form W 4008, "Train and Truck Distribution
 Form." (Ammunition). Will be superseded by
 Army Form W 4013 when present stocks are
 exhausted.

Army Book 416, "Veterinary Hospital Record
 Book."

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
11th November, 1941

Outfit Allowance—Women Officers A.O. 192
(R.A.M.C. and A.T.S.)—1. The following rules **1941**
will govern the issue of outfit allowance to women
officers appointed on or after 1st July, 1941, to
serve with the R.A.M.C. or in the A.T.S.

2. The normal grant will be £40 and will be
issuable to all officers except as otherwise provided
below. This amount will be subject to review by
the Army Council from time to time and is related
to the provision of uniform on the following scale:—

- 2 Service dress caps with badge.
- 2 Service dress jackets.
- 2 Service dress skirts.
- 2 drab shirts.
- 4 drab collars.
- 1 drab tie.
- 1 pair brown gloves.
- 1 Greatcoat.
- 4 pairs drab stockings.
- 2 pairs brown shoes.

If the requirements for uniform are altered the
amount of the normal grant will be reviewed.

3. An officer who has ceased to hold a commission
or ceased to serve in an appointment in respect of
which an outfit allowance was admissible:—

- (a) for not less than three years before the date
of her appointment or re-appointment to a
commission will be eligible for the normal
grant;
- (b) for less than three years but not less than
twelve months before her appointment or
re-appointment to a commission will be
eligible for whichever of the grants set out
in (i) and (ii) below is the more favourable
to her:

A.O. 192**1941***c continued*

- (i) for a refund of the cost, not exceeding the normal grant, of reasonable and necessary authorized alterations to uniform. A refund may also be allowed in respect of the cost of authorized articles of uniform not actually in the possession of the officer. No refund will be allowed in respect of replacing worn articles of uniform in the possession of the officer. Claims will be supported by receipted bills and by a certificate from the officer in the following form :—

**CLAIM TO OUTFIT ALLOWANCE UNDER PARA. 3 (b)
OF ARMY ORDER 192 OF 1941**

I hereby certify that the expenditure on the following items of uniform was rendered necessary—

- (a) because I did not possess the following articles of uniform before I was ordered to join for duty on..... ;
- (b) because the following articles of uniform in my possession would not fit me and could not be altered to do so, owing to my physical development since I last served as an officer ;
- (c) because the following articles of uniform required to be altered owing to changes in my physical development.

Signed.....

Personal number

Rank

Unit

or

- (ii) if she refunded all or part of her outfit allowance on ceasing to serve, she will be eligible, on appointment or re-appointment to a commission as the case may be, for a grant equal to the difference between the normal grant under this Army Order and the amount of the previous outfit allowance retained by her.

4. An officer who, except by reason of ill health, A.O. 192
 certified by a medical board, death or such special 1941
 circumstances as the Army Council may decide, *continued*
 does not serve for three years from the date of her
 appointment to a commission, will be required to
 refund the outfit grant issued to her, unless she was
 a minor when she applied for a grant, in which case
 the person who signed the undertaking on A.F.
 E 511D and not the officer will be required to
 refund. An officer will be allowed to retain one
 third of the total grant admissible for each
 completed year of commissioned service.

5. No officer will be eligible for a grant under
 this Army Order unless she is found medically fit
 for service on joining for duty as an officer.

6. Claims for outfit allowance will be made as
 follows :—

- (i) in the case of women officers employed with
 the R.A.M.C. on F 2 Form 60 and for-
 forwarded to the Army Agents ;
- (ii) in the case of A.T.S. officers on A.F. E 511D
 and forwarded to the O. i/c Army Pay
 Office, Manchester.

7. Except in such exceptional circumstances as
 may be approved by the Army Council or any
 officer duly authorized by them, no claim for outfit
 allowance will be admitted if not submitted within
 twelve months of joining for duty as an officer.

8. Women medical practitioners who are granted
 emergency appointments with the Royal Army
 Medical Corps are authorized to wear :—

Cap badge	} As authorized for officers of the R.A.M.C.
Collar badges	
Buttons	

Badges of rank—as authorized for officers of the
 R.A.M.C. but smaller.

9. Army Orders 12 and 73 of 1940 are hereby
cancelled.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. J. G. 1941

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(9277) Wt. — 36375 11/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
12th November, 1941

Officers' and Serjeants' Messes—Attachment of Members of the Home Guard

103
General
6430

G.Os.C.-in-C. Commands at Home may sanction **A.O. 193**
a special allowance to officers' and serjeants' **1941**
messes of regular units which accept attachments of
members of the Home Guard for the purposes of
training. The following conditions will apply :—

1. The courses must cover a continuous period of three months or over.
2. The attachments must bring the dining strength of the mess to not less than 20 per cent. in the case of officers and 10 per cent. in the case of serjeants in excess of the war establishment of the unit.
3. The allowance will be employed for the sole purpose of initial purchase of necessary extra equipment for the mess concerned.
4. Home Guard members below the rank of serjeant will not be attached to serjeants' messes.
5. The allowance will be at the following rates :—

Officers' messes—£1 10s. od. a head.

Serjeants' messes—£1 os. od. a head.

It is an initial allowance and will be issued only in respect of numbers which involve an excess over the highest numbers for which grants have already been drawn. No free issues will be made from army stocks in respect of numbers for which the allowance is drawn.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. 1941

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(9164) Wt — 36375 11/41 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th November, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS OUR WARRANTS dated 9th September, A.O. 195 1939*, and 16th May, 1941†, made provision for the issue during the present emergency of certain allowances to married officers of Our Army and whereas We now deem it expedient to make further provision regarding such allowances ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who are commissioned into Our Army on or after 1st January, 1942, shall, if they are married, and if quarters are not allotted to their families, receive an allowance in respect of their families when separated from them at the following daily rates :—

	s.	d.
Wife only	4	0
1st child	2	0
2nd child	1	6
Each additional child	1	0

and that when, with permission, they reside with their families in private lodgings they shall receive, in addition, a further allowance of 1s. od. a day but not the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers eligible to receive these allowances shall, if their families are residing at certain stations abroad, receive, in lieu of these rates, the special rates laid down in the amendments to Our Warrant

* Army Order 171 of 1939.

† Army Order 68 of 1941.

A.O. 195 dated 16th May, 1941*, in the Schedule to this
1941 Our Warrant; and, at stations where colonial
continued allowance is issuable, they shall be eligible to receive it at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, dated 9th December, 1938, for officers eligible for married rates of lodging allowance;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers otherwise eligible to receive these allowances shall not, if they are residing with their families in married officers quarters, or if their families are residing in such quarters, receive these allowances but shall receive fuel and light at the scales laid down in the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army dated 9th December, 1938, for the type of quarter occupied, or, if such issues in kind are impracticable, the married rates of fuel and light allowance appropriate to the officer's rank, and furniture allowance;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers in receipt of these allowances shall, when they fulfil the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army dated 9th December, 1938, be eligible to receive indemnification in respect of rent liability within a maximum of £8;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers eligible to receive these allowances shall be regarded for the purposes of rations and ration allowances as entitled personnel under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1937†;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all officers who, before 1st January, 1942, are serving in Our Army, may, if they so wish, elect to receive these allowances with effect from 1st September, 1941, the date of commission, or the date of marriage, whichever is the latest, in lieu of those to which they are or may become entitled under the provisions of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 9th September, 1939,‡ as amended by Our Warrants, dated 3rd January, 1940,§ 2nd April, 1940,§ 27th June, 1940,§ 12th August, 1940,§ 8th August, 1941,§ and 14th August, 1941.§

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our

* Army Order 68 of 1941.

† Army Order 65 of 1937.

‡ Army Order 171 of 1939.

§ Army Orders 1, 49, 88 and 143 of 1940, and 127 and 128 of 1941 respectively.

Warrant shall be made to the regulations contained **A.O. 195**
 in the Schedules attached to Our Warrants, dated **1941**
 9th September, 1939* and 16th May, 1941†. *continued*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
 28th day of November, 1941, in the
 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 171 of 1939.

† Army Order 68 of 1941.

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 171 OF 1939

1. Para. 3.

Sub-para. (i). Line 1. *After* "Officers" *insert*—
 "commissioned before 1st January, 1942".

Sub-para. (ii). Line 1. *After* "officers" *insert*—
 "commissioned before 1st January, 1942".

Insert new sub-para.—

(iii) Officers commissioned on or after 1st January,
 1942, irrespective of rank or age :—

	s.	d.
Wife only	4	0
1st child*	2	0
2nd child*	1	6
Each additional child*	1	0

Where the family* consists of a child or children, but no wife, the total allowance issuable will be assessed as if there were a wife.

(iv) Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, may, if they so desire, elect to receive the allowance at the rates and under the conditions of (iii) above in lieu of the allowance under (i) or (ii) above. An officer who so elects will not be permitted subsequently to re-elect to receive the rates under (i) or (ii) above.

2. Para. 5.

Sub-para. (a).

Line 1. *After* "over" *insert*—"commissioned before 1st January, 1942".

cases (i) or (ii) receive free issues of fuel and light at the scales laid down for the type of quarter occupied or, if such issues in kind are impracticable, the married rates of fuel and light allowance appropriate to his rank. He will in either case also be eligible to receive furniture allowance.

A.O. 195
1941

continued

4. Para. 7.

Line 7. *After " years," insert—*

and who has not elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii)

Add at end—

In the case of an officer eligible to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii) the indemnity will be assessed within a maximum of £8.

5. Para. 8.

Line 5. *After " furniture allowance," insert—*

or a married officer in receipt of the allowance of 1s. 6d. a day laid down in para. 5 (c)

Delete from " but " in line 14 to " allowance," in line 15.

Add at end—

An officer who continues to receive the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance will not receive family lodging allowance in addition.

6. Para. 8A. Line 2. *After " married officer " insert—*

who has not elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii) and

7. Para. 9. Sub-para. (a) (i). Line 5. *After " instructions " insert—*

including the allowance laid down in para. 5 (c)

8. Para. 10.

Sub-para. (a).

Line 1. *After " allotted " insert—"or occupied ".*

Line 5. *After " age " insert—*

and, who has not elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii)

Sub-para. (b). Line 1. *After " allotted " insert—"or occupied ".*

O. 195
1941
continued

Delete sub-para. (b) (i) and substitute—

- (i) when he retains and does not sub-let the lodgings at his permanent station occupied when on duty there, he will receive the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance if he is entitled to receive these allowances under para. 5 (a), or, if he is not so entitled, but is less than 30 years of age and has not elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii), he will receive family lodging allowance; also the single rate of lodging allowance (but not fuel and light allowance) if this was in issue when he was at his permanent station, for so long as it would have continued to be admissible had he not left that station provided that the total issue (*i.e.*, family lodging allowance plus the single rate of lodging allowance) will be limited to an amount not exceeding that which would be issuable if he were an officer entitled to the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance.

43
General
7836

An officer commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942, or who has elected to receive family lodging allowance at the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii) will receive family lodging allowance only and will not receive the 1s. od. a day laid down in para. 5 (c).

9. Para. 11.

Delete sub-para. (a) and substitute—

- (a) During an officer's absence on leave (ordinary or sick) from a station, admissibility or otherwise of family lodging allowance or the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance, as the case may be, will be determined, for so long as the officer is in receipt of full pay, as though he were still at duty, subject to the provisions at (b) below as regards the *rate* at which lodging and fuel and light allowances are to be issued and to the following exceptions:—

48
General
7836

- (i) An officer who is entitled under para. 5 (a) to the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance when not separated from his family, will, if and when he rejoins his

family during sick leave, receive these A.O. 195
allowances in lieu of family lodging 1941
allowance. *continued*

(ii) An officer commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942, or who has elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii) will, if and when he rejoins his family during sick leave, receive the 1s. 6d. a day laid down in para. 5 (c).

In a case under (i) or (ii) above the issue of single rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances, if these were already in issue, will be discontinued.

Sub-para. (b) (ii). *Delete* from "who" in line 1 to "over" in line 2 and *substitute*—

who is entitled to the married rates of lodging, and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance when not separated from his family

Sub-para. (b) (iii). *Delete* from "who" in line 1 to "over" in line 2 and *substitute*—

who is entitled to the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance when not separated from his family

10. Page 11.

Line 3. *After* "age" *insert*—

who is in receipt of family lodging allowance at the rates laid down in para. 3 (ii) and

Line 8. *After* "age" *insert*—

who has not elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii) and

11. Para. 12. Line 4. *Delete* from "who" to "over" and *substitute*—

who are entitled to the married rates of lodging, and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance when not separated from their families.

12. Para. 13. Line 2. *Delete* "Issue" and *substitute*—

In the absence of specific instructions by the Army Council to the contrary, issue

13. *Army Council's instructions.*

Page 14. Line 9. *After* "age" *insert*—

who have not elected to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii)

48
General
7836

48
General
7836

48
General
7836

D. 195 Below line 13 insert—

1941
tinued

The birth or statutory adoption of a child will be reported also by officers eligible to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii).

Insert new paras. :—

13. An officer who was serving before 1st January, 1942, and who desires to receive the allowance laid down for officers commissioned on or after that date will be required to make his election in writing to the paymaster issuing his allowances in respect of his family not later than 1st January, 1942. Officers who are unmarried on 1st January, 1942, and who marry thereafter will receive family lodging allowance at the rates laid down in para. 3 (i) or (ii) unless, before 1st January, 1942, they elect to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii).

48
General
7836

Officers who elect to receive the rates laid down in para. 3 (iii) will draw such rates from 1st September, 1941, the date of commission, or the date of marriage, whichever is the latest, irrespective of the date on which the election is made.

14. Elections will be made in one of the following forms :—

Officers married before 1st January, 1942

(i) I hereby elect to receive allowances in respect of my family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to married officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942.

(ii) I understand that I shall not be permitted to revert to the rates applicable to officers serving before 1st January, 1942.

Particulars of my children are as follows :—

(a) *Sons under 18 years of age*

Name	Date of Birth	Do you provide financially for his maintenance? (Separate answer against each name)

(b) *Unmarried daughters*

A.O. 195

1941

continued

Name	Date of Birth	Is she normally resident with you or at school? (Separate answers against each name)	Is she dependent on you?	Do you provide financially for her maintenance?

(Birth certificates of children (or adoption certificates in the case of statutorily adopted children) will, if possible, be forwarded with this form if they have not already been produced to the paymaster. Where this is not possible arrangements should be made by officers to have these forwarded as early as possible either direct to the paymaster or through units, whichever is the more expeditious. Adjustment of allowances will not be delayed pending the receipt of these certificates, but officers are expected to arrange for their production as early as possible. If they are not produced within a reasonable period allowances are liable to be withheld.)

(iii) I certify that the above particulars are correct and that the child/ren for whom particulars are given above is/are entitled to be regarded as member/s of my family for allowance purposes in accordance with the definitions in para. 1 of the Schedule to Army Order 171 of 1939.

Signature

Date

Countersignature (to be signed by the claimant's Commanding Officer).

I certify that I have no reason to believe that the particulars given above are incorrectly stated.

Signature

Officer Commanding

Unit

Date

A.O. 195 *Officers not married before 1st January, 1942***1941**
continued

As from the date I become entitled to be regarded as a married officer—

- (i) I hereby elect to receive allowances in respect of my family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to married officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942.
- (ii) I understand that I shall have no right to the rates applicable to officers serving before 1st January, 1942.

Signature

Date

Countersignature (to be signed by the claimant's Commanding Officer).

Signature

Officer Commanding

Unit

Date

These forms will be produced locally as required.

15. Elections referred to in para. 1 will be reported in Part II Orders (Officers) or in the case of officers who are on field service, on A.F. W 3010 or W 3012 (see example below).

The election forms will be forwarded with the paymaster's copy of the Part II Orders (Officers) or with the A.F. W 3010 or W 3012 for transmission to the paymaster with A.F. O 1810A by the 2nd Echelon.

No. 123456 Lt. J. Smith, Elected to receive allowances in respect of his family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to married officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942 under Army Order 195 of 1941. Election form attached to the paymaster's copy.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 68 OF 1941

A.O. 195

1941

continued

1. Para. 1.

Line 4. *After* (i) *insert*—" or (iii) ".

Delete from "married" in line 10 to "allowances" in line 11 and *substitute*—"costs of accommodation".

2. Para. 2.

Below line 3 *insert*—

(a) Rates admissible to officers serving before 1st January, 1942, who have not elected to receive the rates laid down in (b) below.

After the table of rates *insert*—

(b) Rates admissible to officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942.

Area	Wife	1st child	2nd child	Each additional child	Addition if officer is residing with family
Aden	s. d. 4 0	s. d. 2 0	s. d. 1 6	s. d. 1 0	s. d. 1 0
Bermuda... ..	6 9 R. cts.	3 3 R. cts.	2 6 R. cts.	1 9 cts.	1 9 cts.
Ceylon	3 80 s. d.	1 90 s. d.	1 40 s. d.	95 s. d.	95 s. d.
East Africa	4 9 s. d.	2 6 s. d.	1 9 s. d.	1 3 s. d.	1 3 s. d.
Egypt, Palestine, Cyprus and the Sudan.	5 9	3 0	2 3	1 6	1 6
Gibraltar... ..	4 0 \$ cts.	2 0 \$ cts.	1 6 \$ cts.	1 0 cts.	1 0 cts.
Hong Kong	3 65 s. d.	1 80 s. d.	1 35 s. d.	90 s. d.	90 s. d.
Jamaica	4 3 \$ cts.	2 3 \$ cts.	1 6 \$ cts.	1 0 cts.	1 0 cts.
Malaya	3 45 R. cts.	1 75 R. cts.	1 30 R. cts.	85 cts.	85 cts.
Mauritius	3 10 s. d.	1 55 s. d.	1 15 s. d.	75 s. d.	75 s. d.
South Africa	5 0	2 6	2 0	1 3	1 3

3. Para. 3. Sub-para. (1).

Line 1. *After* "allowance" *insert*—"under (a) and (b) of para. 2".

Delete "(a) Married officers under 30 years of age."

Re-letter sub-paras. "(b)" and "(c)" as "(a)" and "(b)" respectively.

A.O. 195

1941
continued*After sub-para. (1) insert—*

(2) The special rates of family lodging allowance under (a) of para. 2 are not applicable to married officers under 30 years of age.

(3) The special rates of family lodging allowance under (b) of para. 2 will be issuable only in respect of families or members of families residing at the station. If a member or members are residing elsewhere the total rate of family lodging allowance will be assessed on the situation of individual members of the family, but if a child or children are residing at the station, such child or children will be regarded for purposes of the allowance as the elder or eldest child or children.

Re-number sub-para. " (2) " as " (4) ".

4. Para. 4. Line 3. *Delete " officer's " and insert—*

officer in receipt of family lodging allowance under para. 2(a) whose

Army Council's instructions

Para. 1—Line 4. *After " allowance " insert—at the rates in para. 2(a) or family lodging allowance only at the rates in para. 2(b).*

Line 6. *Delete " para. 3 (2) (a), 3 (2) (b) " and substitute " para. 3 (4) (a), 3 (4) (b) ".*

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

ARMY ORDERS

DECEMBER, 1941

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1941

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1941

Army Order Number		PAGE
209	Subsistence Allowance	3
210	Flying of Flags on Motor Cars	3
211	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance for families residing outside the United Kingdom, Eire or Malta ...	3
212	Royal Warrant—Introduction of the Army Trade of Operator (Fire Control) (Class II)	3
213	Outfit Allowance, Officers—Tropical Dress	3
214	Outfit Allowance, Women Officers—Tropical Dress ...	3
215	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay of Other Ranks— continuance during sickness or leave	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

216	Pay	5
217	His Majesty's Burma Forces—Definition of Corps for the Purposes of the Army Act	5
218	Transfer of Officers of the Regular Forces and of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, etc., from one Corps to another... ..	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d.

Army Orders.—December, 1941

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

	PAGE
219 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments No. 62	7
220 Transfer of Officers of the Territorial Army from one Corps to another	7

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

221 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	9
--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

222 Alliance	9
223 Discipline—Attachment of Air Force personnel to the Regular Forces	9
224 Regulations for Engineer Services Peace, 1928, Part II— War amendments	10
225 Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical Course	10
226 Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical Course	11
227 Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	12
228 Books, Forms, etc.... ..	14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of December, 1941.

<u>24</u> General 868	Subsistence Allowance, Civilian Non-industrial Staffs	A.O. 209 1941
	Published on 12th December, 1941.	
<u>54</u> General 9395	Flying of Flags on Motor Cars	A.O. 210 1941
	Published on 15th December, 1941.	
<u>46</u> General 1424	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance for families residing outside the United Kingdom, Eire or Malta	A.O. 211 1941
	Published on 24th December, 1941.	
<u>30</u> General 9352	Royal Warrant—Introduction of the Army Trade of Operator (Fire Control) (Class II)	A.O. 212 1941
	Published on 27th December, 1941.	
<u>48</u> General 7785	Outfit Allowance, Officers—Tropical Dress	A.O. 213 1941
	Published on 30th December, 1941.	
<u>48</u> General 7785	Outfit Allowance, Women Officers—Tropical Dress	A.O. 214 1941
	Published on 30th December, 1941.	
<u>30</u> Misc. 3141	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay of Other Ranks—continuance during sickness or leave	A.O. 215 1941
	Published on 31st December, 1941.	

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

26
Regulations
2381 A Royal Warrant dated 26th December, 1941, A.O. 216
amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments 1941
No. 58) has been signed and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned under authority of this
Army Order.

His Majesty's Burma Forces—Definition of Corps for the Purposes of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

0163
24 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our A.O. 217
Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Burma Forces 1941
shall be Corps;

S.R.O. 2038
1941 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to
Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
16th day of December, 1941, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

Below "The Burma Army Educational Corps"
insert:—

The Burma General Service Corps.
The Burma Labour Corps.

* Army Order 18 of 1940.

Army Orders.—December, 1941

Transfer of Officers of the Regular Forces and of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, etc., from one Corps to another

A.O. 218 GEORGE R.I.

1941

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the compulsory transfer of officers of Our Regular Forces, Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers, Our Militia, and Our Supplementary Reserve of Officers to corps or arms other than those to which they have been appointed;

112
General
16

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that during the present emergency any such officer employed on military service, may, without his consent be transferred to any corps of the Force in which he holds a commission by order of Our Army Council if that authority considers the transfer to be expedient in the interests of the Service;

PROVIDED THAT where an officer (other than an officer appointed, after the date of this Our Warrant and during the continuance of the present national emergency, to a permanent commission for service in Our Regular Army), has been or is so transferred, then as soon as may be convenient after the termination of the emergency he shall, if he continues to serve and so desires, and if it is practicable so to do, be retransferred to the corps in which he was serving at the time when he was first so transferred; provided also that Our Army Council may, if they consider it expedient in the interests of the Service so to do, order such retransfer before the termination of the present emergency;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that an officer appointed after the date of this Our Warrant, and during the continuance of the present emergency, to a permanent commission for service in Our Regular Army may be so transferred and retransferred both during and after the termination of the present emergency until Our Further Will and Pleasure be made known.

Army Orders.—December, 1941

This Our Warrant shall take effect from 3rd A.O. 218
1941
September, 1939. *continued*

Given at Our Court at St. James's,
this 20th day of December, 1941, in
the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

27
General
9026 An Order dated 26th December, 1941, amending A.O. 219
1941
the Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (Amend-
ments No. 62) has been signed, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority
of this Army Order.

Transfer of Officers of the Territorial Army from one Corps to another

112
General
4916 WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the A.O. 220
1941
Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as
modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act,
1921, that subject to the provisions of Part II
of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His
Majesty by Order signified under the hand of a
Secretary of State, to make orders with respect
to the government, discipline, and pay and allow-
ances of the Territorial Army, and with respect
to all other matters and things relating to the
Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to provide
for the compulsory transfer of officers of the
Territorial Army, including the Territorial Army
Reserve of Officers, to corps or arms other than
those to which they have been appointed;

Army Orders.—December, 1941

A.O. 220 Now THEREFORE His Majesty in exercise of the
1941 powers conferred on him by the said Act of 1907
continued and of all other powers him thereunto enabling,
 is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered that
 with effect from 3rd September, 1939, and during the
 continuance of the present emergency, any officer
 of the Territorial Army, including the Territorial
 Army Reserve of Officers may without his consent
 be transferred to any Corps of the Territorial
 Army by order of the Army Council if that
 authority considers the transfer to be expedient in
 the interests of the Service ;

PROVIDED THAT where an officer has been or
 is so transferred, then, as soon as may be con-
 venient after the termination of the emergency
 he shall, if he continues to serve and so desires,
 and if it is practicable so to do, be retransferred
 to the corps in which he was serving at the time
 when he was first so transferred; provided also
 that the Army Council may, if they consider it
 expedient in the interests of the Service so to do
 order such retransfer before the termination of
 the present emergency.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON

THE WAR OFFICE,

20th December, 1941.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., A.O. 221
amended.—In addition to the amendments **1941**
 notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments
 to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 15).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 39).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's
 Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 21).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the
 Army, 1938 (No. 20).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been **A.O. 222**
 graciously pleased to approve of The Governor **1941**
 General's Horse Guards, Canadian Army, being allied
 to the Royal Horse Guards (The Blues).

**Discipline—Attachment of Air Force personnel
 to the Regular Forces**

*Direction given on 5th December, 1941, by the Air
 Council with the concurrence of the Army Council
 pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918,
 made by the Army Council and Air Council under the
 powers granted to them by Section 179A (1) of the Army
 Act and Section 179A (1) of the Air Force Act.*

Every officer and airman of the regular air force **A.O. 223**
 who is for the time being serving in a transit camp **1941**
 administered by the military authorities shall be
 temporarily attached to the regular forces from the

Army Orders.—December, 1941

A.O. 223 time of his reception into the transit camp until the
1941 time of his departure therefrom.
continued

Signed on behalf of the Air Council.
 (Sd.) P. BABINGTON, *A.M.P.*
 (Sd.) A. W. STREET.
 (Sd.) SHERWOOD, *U.S. of S.*

Signed on behalf of the Army Council.
 (Sd.) R. F. ADAM, *A.G.*
 (Sd.) A. E. NYE, *V.C.I.G.S.*
 (Sd.) P. J. GRIGG.

Note.—The above Direction applies also to officers and men of the Auxiliary Air Force whilst embodied, and to Reserve and Retired officers whilst subject to the Air Force Act. (*See Air Force Act, S. 178.*)

Regulations for Engineer Services Peace, 1928. Part II—War Amendments

A.O. 224 1. As a wartime measure special amendments to
1941 Regulations for Engineer Services Peace, 1928, Part II, will be issued to simplify administration of Works Services. These amendments will be referred to as war amendments and will be given a suffix "W" to the paragraph number, *e.g.*, 27 (W). They will be inserted in the book in the appropriate place. No alterations will be made to the printed text.

2. War Amendments No. 1 to Regulations for Engineer Services Peace, 1928, Part II, which will become effective from the date of this Army Order have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 225 Military College of Science—Small Arms
1941 Technical Course.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the first (War) Small Arms

118
 General
 1068

41
 S.A.
 1063

Army Orders.—December, 1941

Technical Course at the Military College of Science, **A.O. 225**
ending in October 1940, and are awarded the certi- **1941**
ficate "s.a. (w)". *continued*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain R. H. Bales ...	The King's Regiment.
Lieutenant J. M. Pyne ...	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Captain J. D. Auld ...	The Cameronians.
T/Major P. T. Garner ...	The Border Regiment.
T/Major Hon. J. D. Carnegie ...	The Black Watch.
T/Captain J. D. C. Woodall ...	The Rangers.
Major J. H. E. Webb, M.B.E. ...	The Monmouthshire Regiment.

The undermentioned officer attended the above course—

T/Major D. G. Roberts ... The Welch Regiment

43
M.C.S.
883 **Military College of Science—Small Arms** **A.O. 226**
Technical Course.—The undermentioned officers **1941**
successfully completed the second (War) Small
Arms Technical Course at the Military College of
Science, ending in June, 1941, and are awarded the
certificate "s.a. (w)":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major W. J. Burchett ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. E. North ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. J. Blogg ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant R. J. G. T. Bahin ...	The Devonshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. J. Cooper ...	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain J. W. Leavens ...	Hastings and Prince Edward Regi- ment.
Captain C. F. Way ...	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

The undermentioned officers attended the above course:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
2nd Lieutenant G. F. Braby ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. J. Banfield ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant A. G. Douglas ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Major S. Waite ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regi- ment.

Army Orders.—December, 1941

A.O. 227 **Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The**
1941 following have been awarded the medal and annuity
 for meritorious service :—

68
 General
 6895

- Company Serjeant-Major C. Angier, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Staff-Serjeant-Major J. H. Ashley, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Wheeler Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Baker, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Acting Serjeant-Major W. Beer, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.
- Company Serjeant-Major W. J. Belcher, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Serjeant A. Bishop, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Armament Serjeant-Major W. Bull, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
- Serjeant-Major J. Campbell, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Campbell, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
- Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) J. W. Challice, *late* The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).
- Serjeant (Master-Tailor) W. W. Cannon, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant T. Cooke, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- Staff-Serjeant Farrier G. Crick, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Company Serjeant-Major J. Dixon, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Dunne, M.C., *late* Irish Guards.
- Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Eggleton, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Company Serjeant-Major J. Farthing, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Armament Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Fieldhouse, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant (act ng Serjeant-Major) G. Forsdick, *late* The Essex Regiment.
- Staff-Serjeant-Major A. W. Galley, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Gardner, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Company Serjeant-Major H. J. Goodenough, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant A. C. J. Greenslade, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps. A.O. 227
1941

Squadron Serjeant-Major E. T. Harmon, *late* 15th The King's Hussars. *continued*

Company Serjeant-Major F. Harwood, *late* Royal Artillery.

Battery Serjeant-Major J. Hefferman, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant W. G. Howard, *late* The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).

Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. J. E. Horton, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant-Major F. Hunt, *late* Royal Army Pay Corps.

Serjeant J. Jupp, *late* 15th The King's Hussars.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. C. McDermott, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant M. McGrath, *late* The Connaught Rangers.

Staff-Serjeant-Major H. A. Marsters, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Colour-Serjeant E. G. Mason, *late* The Border Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant C. A. Mines, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

Bandmaster J. W. Monk, *late* The Welch Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. J. Musty, *late* 7th Dragoon Guards (Princess Royal's).

Pioneer-Serjeant R. Nye, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. O'Brien, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).

The undermentioned has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service:—

Colour-Serjeant J. Fell, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—December, 1941

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 228 1. The following publications have been placed
1941 on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Physical and Recreational Training, 1941	9
The Soldiers Welfare, Notes for Officers ...	2½
G.D. Specifications Textile and Clothing :—	
T.C. 125. Feathers, February, 1930. Reprinted 1941.	
Incorporating Amendments I ...	1
T.C. 230, 1941. Cape, Anti Gas, No. 1 ...	1
T.C. 164, 1939. Boots, Magazine: Leather Sole (Men's);	
Felt Sole (Men's); Shoes, Magazine: Leather Sole	
(Women's); Felt Sole (Women's). (Reprinted 1941,	
revised price) ...	1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 170-3, "Qualification Sheet for Operator (Special) (Group B) A.T.S.". To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 171-14, "Qualification Sheet for Radio Mechanic (Group A) (R.A.O.C.)." An initial distribution has been made to A.A. Corps Schools concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form C 357, "Military Record Card." An initial distribution has been made to Central Ordnance Depots concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 440 (O.F.) "Allowance Order Book (Officers)." For use of Officers Accounts, Records, Manchester only.

Abstract and Imprest Accounts.

Army Form N 1527 (Outside Cover).

Army Form N 1527 (Inside Sheet).

Army Form N 1527-1 (Continuation Sheet for Inside Sheet).

Army Form N 1527-2 (Continuation Sheet for Outside Cover).

The above four Forms will supersede the present Army Form N 1527. See under "Army Form Revised."

Army Form N 3088A, "Soldiers Employed on A.O. 228
 Urgent Civil Work." To be indented for as 1941
 required. *continued*

Army Form O 1608B, "Officer's Claim for Outfit Allowance on First Commission." An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Casualty Forms.

Army Form W 3010A, "Casualties (Other than Battle, Accidents and Sickness) Officers and Nurses".

Army Form W 3010B, "Casualties due to Accidents and Sickness—Officers and Nurses".

Army Form W 3010C, "Casualties due to Battle—Officers and Nurses".

Army Form W 3011A, "Casualties (Other than Battle, Accidents and Sickness) Other Ranks".

Army Form W 3011B, "Casualties due to Accidents and Sickness—Other Ranks".

Army Form W 3011C, "Casualties due to Battle—Other Ranks".

Army Form W 3012A, "Casualties (Other than Battle, Accidents and Sickness) Officers and Other Ranks attached from another Unit or Corps".

Army Form W 3012B, "Casualties due to Accidents and Sickness—Officers and Other Ranks attached from another Unit or Corps".

Army Form W 3012C, "Casualties due to Battle—Officers and Other Ranks attached from another Unit or Corps".

These forms will supersede Army Forms W 3010, W 3011 and W 3012 when existing stocks have been exhausted. Demands will be made for the new forms when necessary, but if stocks in Army Forms Depot of Army Forms W 3010, W 3011 and W 3012 have not been exhausted the demands will be met from such stocks and units will be required to

Army Orders.—December, 1941

A.O. 228
1941
continued comply with the instructions laid down in A.C.I. 1886 of 1941, relative to marking of Army Forms W 3010, W 3011, and W 3012 with the letters A, B, and C, and serial numbering.

Army Form W 3157, "Army Pigeon Service: Weekly Carrier Pigeon Loft Return." (Pads of 100.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 502, "Binder for Army Form G 3928a." (M.T. Stores.)

Army Forms Revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised.

Army Form G 807, "Time Card." The previous nomenclature was "Job Card."

Army Form N 1527, "Abstract of Imprest Accounts." This Army Form will not in future be issued in book form as before, but as four separate forms to be bound as required, with India tags, one inch, serial number 5911. Where Army Forms N 1527 were previously ordered, the following will now be necessary:—

Army Form N 1527 (Outside Cover.)

Army Form N 1527 (Inside Sheet.)

Army Form N 1527-1 (Continuation Sheet for Inside Sheet.)

Army Form N 1527-2 (Continuation Sheet for Outside Cover.)

These forms may be indented for separately; (see also Army Forms and Book approved.)

Army Forms and Book suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during war:—

Army Form B 295A, "Soldier's Furlough". Will be superseded by Army Form B 295, "Soldier's Pass" when stocks are exhausted.

Army Form C 378, "Annual or Intermediate Confidential Report on a Warrant Officer of the R.A.S.C., R.A.V.C. or R.A.O.C.". No further issues will be made. A.O. 228
1941
continued

Army Form H 1108, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Drafts and Details transferred from India or Burma". No further issues will be made.

Army Form W 3036-8, "Sheets and Ropes Record". No further issues will be made.

Army Book 316, "T.A. and S.R.; Arms Book". No further issues will be made.

Army Forms and Book not reprinted

5. The following Army Forms and Book will not be reprinted during the war, but existing stocks will be used until exhausted :—

Army Form A 2461 (Mounted), "Troops only. Passage forbidden to Persons not belonging to the Forces" (Poster). Unmounted will be issued in lieu when stocks are exhausted.

Army Form B 226, "Officers' Charges; Application for."

Inventory of Furniture and Utensils :—

Army Form G 1004, "Barrack Schedules 13, 42 to 45 and 78; also for Hospital Schedules 22, 23, 24 and 25."

The method of accounting for accommodation stores is at present under consideration and no further reprint of this form will be made. Room inventories where still required should be prepared in manuscript or type, use being made where possible of the backs of cancelled Army Forms or old official circulars or papers no longer required for record.

Army Form G 1067, "Barrack Schedules 23 to 28 and 63."

The method of accounting for accommodation stores is at present under consideration and no further reprint of this form will be made. Room inventories where still required should be prepared in manuscript or type, use being made where possible of the backs of cancelled Army Forms or old official circulars or papers no longer required for record.

Army Orders.—December, 1941

A.O. 228 Army Form G 1069, "Barrack Schedules 34, 36
1941 and 37".

continued The method of accounting for accommodation stores is at present under consideration and no further reprint of this form will be made. Room inventories where still required should be prepared in manuscript or type, use being made where possible of the backs of cancelled Army Forms or old official circulars or papers no longer required for record.

Army Book 120, "Plain ruled Demy, 6 quires (with Index)".

S.O. Book 129 will be used in lieu.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 3126, "Gas Warning Sign".

This form is no longer necessary in view of the general issue of Signs, Warning, Gas, Mk. II.

Army Form B 104-14, "Postcard, Forwarding Certificate of Service (A.F. B 108) to Discharged Soldier".

Army Form B 2579-1, "Small Fan on Blue Tracing Cloth".

Existing stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2579-2, "Small Fan on Koda Trace".

Existing stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2579a-1, "Large Fan on Blue Tracing Cloth".

Existing stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2579a-2, "Large Fan on Koda Trace".

Existing stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Form D 424, "Postcard notifying Os. i/c Records of Address of Soldier transferred to Reserve or Discharged".

Army Form G 878, "Vehicle Petrol Card".

Army Form O 1641, "Officer's Arrival Report".

Army Form W 4001, "Emergency Civilian Road Transport; Verification that Vehicles are free from Impressment Notation".

Army Form W 5141, "N.I.S. Report".

Existing stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Book 60, "Officers' Mess Utensils Ledger". A.O. 228

The method of accounting for accommodation is at present under consideration and no further reprint of this book will be made. Where a separate record of the stores on charge in Officers' Messes is still required, this should be prepared in manuscript.

1941

continued

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1940.—Amendment.

Army Form A 2042a, "Field Service Post Card; Advice of Admission to Hospital." Now in two styles:

Franked (Official Paid) for use at home,
Unfranked for use Overseas.

Corrigenda.

Amendments to Army Orders Nos. 60 and 108 of 1941.

Army Forms Approved.

In future Army Forms K 3528 to K 3545 and K 3547 to K 3567 inclusive, will be issued only to Area Headquarters and Command Headquarters.

Units will notify their requirements to Area Headquarters, who will then demand supplies in bulk from the appropriate Army Forms Depot.

Army Form K 3546 will be issued to Units on demand as required.

Owing to the acute shortage of paper these revised instructions are issued with the object of effecting further economy.

Amendment to Army Order No. 191 of 1941.

Army Forms Approved.

The restriction on the issue of Army Form K 3570 has been removed and the form will be issued to units on demand as required.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
12th December, 1941.

Subsistence Allowance, Civilian Non-industrial Staffs.

14

General

368

A.O. 209
1941

1. The rates and conditions of payment of subsistence allowance for civilian non-industrial staffs have been reviewed and it has been decided, as a war-time measure, to reduce the present number of classes for subsistence allowance from eight to four and to replace the existing standard and apartment rates by new "short-term" and "long-term" rates. It has also been decided that all officials who are entitled to Class A allowances shall be granted 1st class travel by rail.

2. The revised rates and conditions are shown in the appendix to this Army Order as Amendments (No. 7) to Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939, and they will be effective from 17th December, 1941. Any person receiving subsistence allowance under the old code will be granted from that date the rate of allowance which would have been in issue if the revised rates and conditions had been in operation at the beginning of the temporary duty; allowances for three nights as prescribed in para. 42 (c) being paid where circumstances justify this.

APPENDIX.

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939— Amendments No. 7.

Para. 11.

Line 1. *Before "When" insert "(a)."*

Page 8.

Line 1. *Before* " When " *insert* " (b)†."

Delete from " A " in line 9 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

(c) A return home in either of the above circumstances will not be regarded as breaking the continuity of the stay in one place for the purpose of deciding whether short-term or long-term rates are applicable and the nights spent at home will be ignored in determining the date from which reductions in rates operate.

Insert footnote—

† The provisions of this sub-paragraph are suspended for the duration of the present war.

Para. 21.

Delete lines 5 and 6 and *substitute*—

Officials who are entitled to Class A rates of subsistence allowance First.

Page 11. *Delete* from " an " in line 2 to " over " in line 3 and *substitute* " Class A subsistence allowance ".

Delete from " in " in line 5 to " £750 " in line 6, and *substitute* " other than the above ".

Lines 11 and 20. *Delete* " 39 " and *substitute* " 40 " in each case.

Para. 22. Last line. *Delete* " or C.5 " and *substitute* " C.5 or C.6 ".

Para. 23. Lines 4, 5 and 8. *Delete* " 39 " and *substitute* " 40 " in each case.

Delete paras. 39 to 46 and *substitute*—

39. Subsistence allowance is payable under the conditions of these regulations when an official is necessarily absent from his official headquarters and from his home on temporary detached duty. It is granted to cover reasonable extra expenses for food and accommodation incurred by such duty.

40. The following rates of subsistence allowance are payable in the United Kingdom :—

Amdt. 7
Dec. 1941

14
General
368

Amdt. 7
Dec. 1941

14
General
368

Amdt. 7
Dec. 1941

14
General
368

Class	Established officials. (a)	Temporary staff (b)	Short-term rates		Long-term rates				Day rate (see para. 48)
			First 7 nights (Rate 1)	There- after (Rate 2)	First 5 nights (Rate 1)	Next 23 nights (Rate 3)	Thereafter weekly lodging allowance within following maxima. (See para. 48)		
							s. d.	s. d.	
A	(Salaries or wages excluding bonus) Officials on scales of annual salary rising to a maximum of £750 or over (men) or with a salary of over £680 (men) or with a salary of £680 when that is the minimum of the scale.	(Salaries or wages) (excluding bonus) <i>Salaried officials</i> Men £600 and over. Women £500 and over.	23 6	20 0	23 6	13 0	47 0	10 6	7 6
B	Officials of higher clerical, executive, and analogous classes with minimum of £150 or over rising to maximum of £515 or over Also officials on a scale rising to a maximum less than £515 but not less than £400, if in receipt of a salary of £350 or over. Architectural and civil engineering assistants, Grade II	Men £350 and over but less than £600. Women £250 and over but less than £500	20 0	15 0	20 0	10 0	45 6	10 6	6 0
C	Officials of clerical and departmental clerical classes and shorthand typists on pay equivalent to or annual salary of £150 or over. Non-clerical employees in receipt of a weekly wage exceeding 100s.	Men below £350. Women below £250	17 6	12 6	17 6	8 0	38 6	8 6	5 0

Class	Established officials (a)	Temporary staff (b)	Short-term rates		Long-term rates				Day rate (see para. 48)
			First 7 nights (Rate 1)	There- after (Rate 2)	First 5 nights (Rate 1)	Next 23 nights (Rate 3)	Thereafter weekly lodging allowance within following maxima. (See para. 43)		
D (1)	(Salaries or wages excluding bonus)	(Salaries or wages excluding bonus)	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
	Officials of clerical and departmental clerical classes, shorthand typists on pay equivalent to, or annual salary of less than £150, typists and clerical assistants, non-clerical employees in receipt of a weekly wage exceeding 80s. but not exceeding 100s.	<i>Weekly paid staff</i> Temporary clerks, shorthand typists, etc.	15 0	10 0	15 0	7 0	38 6	8 6	4 0
D (2)	Officials not included in the above classes in receipt of weekly wage of 80s. or less, and messengers employed in the War Office.		15 0	10 0	15 0	6 0	31 6	8 6	3 6

Notes.—(a) Established officials whose scales are based on London rates, subject to provincial differentiation, receive the same subsistence classification as those on corresponding London scales. Women receive the classification appropriate to the corresponding scale for men.

(b) Temporary salaried officials who are filling posts normally held by established officials may be granted subsistence allowance at the rates applicable to analogous established grades, subject to prior authority being obtained from the War Office (C.4, C.5 or C.6). In other cases the subsistence class will be determined by the salary received.

Conditions of issue of the several Rates.

41. Short-term rates.—(a) These will be payable in all cases where the stay at the temporary duty station is for less than 12 nights and also for any longer period, up to a maximum of 28 nights from the beginning of the stay, in cases where detention beyond 11 nights is not foreseen and the official concerned is not notified in accordance with para. 42 that long-term rates are payable.

(b) When short-term rates are claimed for 12 nights or more in one place, the official responsible for authorizing the temporary duty will countersign the claim and state thereon the reason for the extended payment of short-term rates.

(c) Short-term rates will not be paid for more than four weeks in one place unless War Office authority for their payment is obtained and this will be given in exceptional cases only. Reference to the War Office (Q.M.G.F.) will be made before the expiration of four weeks and a full statement will be given of the circumstances of the case, including details of the expenses on lodging and subsistence being incurred by the individual concerned.

(d) Lodging allowance under the conditions of para. 43 will be paid after the expiration of 28 nights' stay in one place unless prior War Office authority is obtained under (c) above for the extension of short-term rates.

42. Long-term rates.—(a) These will be payable when an official visits a temporary duty station for a period of 12 nights or more and he has been informed that his stay there (or further stay when the notification has been made after the beginning of the visit) will be for at least 12 nights.

(b) The official responsible for authorizing the temporary detached duty will notify the person who performs the duty whether this will exceed 11 nights in one place, and if so, that the long-term rates will be applicable. This notification will, whenever possible, be made before the temporary duty begins, or, where this is impracticable, as soon after as possible.

Week-end visits to home or headquarters will not be regarded as breaking the continuity of the stay for the purpose of deciding whether short-term or long-term rates are applicable.

(c) When the payment of short-term rates precedes long-term rates as a result of delayed notification under (b) above, the period during which short-term rates were paid will be regarded as having been at long-term rates for the purpose of assessment of the long-term rate payable, but the appropriate short-term rate will be continued for three nights following the date of receipt of notification that the visit will last for at least a further 12 nights.

(d) Long-term rates will be paid in all cases of duration of war or long-term transfer to towns where billeting is not in operation.

43. Lodging Allowance.—(a) When an official on temporary detached duty stays in one place for more than 28 nights, the nightly rates of subsistence allowance will be payable for the first 28 nights, and thereafter weekly lodging allowance within the appropriate maximum rate laid down in para. 40 under the conditions of this paragraph.

(b) (i) A married man, or an official with responsibilities equivalent to those of a married man, will be paid lodging allowance so long as he maintains his family elsewhere than at the temporary duty station. A married woman will not be eligible for lodging allowance at the married rate unless she has responsibilities equivalent to those of a married man.

(ii) When an official's family rejoins him at the temporary station within the first 28 nights, subsistence allowance will continue to be paid up to the end of that period, but thereafter, or from the date the family rejoins if later, an allowance in respect of unavoidable continuing rent commitments at the permanent station, and/or excess rent at the temporary station, will be payable; lodging allowance will not be payable in addition. The rent allowance will be calculated on the basis laid down in A.C.I.'s regarding war-time transfers.

(c) An unmarried official (other than one who has responsibilities equivalent to those of a married man) may be paid a weekly allowance in respect of net extra expense within the appropriate maximum unmarried rate laid down in para. 40. Payments will be made on a certificate showing cost of full board and lodging at the permanent and temporary stations. If he has a continuing and unavoidable

commitment in respect of accommodation at his permanent station he may, in addition, receive the amount of such commitment, subject to a maximum allowance of 21s. a week in all.

(d) (i) Lodging allowance will be calculated as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
Expenditure on full board and lodging at temporary station			
Less—			
(1) Home saving on the following scale :—			
Salary (excluding bonus)—			
Up to £4 a week : 1s. a night.			
Over £4 a week and up to £350 a year : 1s. 6d. a night.			
Over £350 a year : 2s. a night.			
(2) Expenditure on lunches at permanent station if normally taken away from home ..			

Net extra expense ..

(ii) Certified statements of expenditure will be accepted and vouchers will not generally be required, but they may be called for in particular cases.

(iii) In cases of temporary transfer from the provinces to London where the official continues to draw provincial rates of pay, excess daily travelling expenses actually incurred in getting to and from duty in London may be taken into account in calculating lodging allowance.

Delete paras. 54 and 55 and substitute—

54. Week-end return to home or headquarters.

Week-end visits to headquarters or to home from a temporary duty station will not be regarded as breaking the continuity of the stay in one place, and the nights spent at headquarters or home will be ignored in determining the date from which reductions in rates operate.

55. Temporary duty at second outstation or at headquarters.

(a) When an official in receipt of long-term rates of subsistence allowance is absent from his temporary

14
General
368

station on duty at another temporary station, or at his permanent station, absences of 14 nights or less will not be regarded as breaking continuity and thus warranting recommencement of subsistence allowance at the maximum rate on return to the original place of detached duty.

(b) Periods of absence from the original temporary station will be ignored in determining the dates from which reductions in rates operate. For the nights for which long-term rates are payable at the original temporary station the first five will be paid for at Rate 1, the next 23 at Rate 3.

(c) In the case of married officials who are drawing lodging allowance after the first 28 nights, the actual cost necessarily incurred in retaining rooms during absences may be met within one-third of the maximum rate of lodging allowance for which they are eligible.

(d) Subsistence allowance in respect of detention at a second outstation will be admissible in accordance with normal rules.

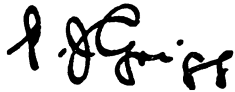
Para. 73. (As amended by Amendments No. 4, notified in Army Order 114 of 1941.)

Page 28. Line 3. *Delete "46" and substitute "40"*.

Line 27. *Delete "46" and substitute "43"*.

Line 36. *Delete "46" and substitute "40"*.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 50 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

15th December, 1941

54
General
9395

Flying of Flags on Motor Cars.—1. For the **A.O. 210**
period of the war the operation of King's Regula- **1941**
tions for the Army, 1940, paragraph 988, is
suspended.

2. The following table shows the officers entitled to fly flags on their motor cars, and the type of flags to be flown by such officers:—

Officer	Type of flag
(i) The Chief of the Imperial General Staff.	Flag, union, with Royal Crest embroidered on both sides.
(ii) All members of the Army Council, except the Chief of the Imperial General Staff.	Flag, distinguishing, half red, half blue, with a Royal Crest embroidered on both sides.
(iii) C-in-C. Home Forces, India, Middle East, Far East and any Expeditionary Force.	Flag, union.
(iv) G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C. of a command or Army.	Flag, distinguishing, H.Q. of an Army (red, black, red).
(v) Corps commander	Flag, distinguishing, H.Q. of a Corps (red, white, red).
(vi) Divisional commander (including G.O.s.C. London District and Northern Ireland District).	Flag, distinguishing, division (red swallow tail).
(vii) Area and District commanders (except London and Northern Ireland Districts).	Flag, distinguishing, Area (green swallow tail).
(viii) Director General of the Home Guard.	Flag, guidon, french grey, with Royal Crest and letters H.G. embroidered on both sides. The flag will only be used when D.G.H.G. is engaged on duties connected with the H.G.
(ix) Brigade commander, and O.C. Troops, Ceylon, Jamaica and Mauritius.	Flag, distinguishing, brigade (blue pennant).
(x) Officer i/c administration and senior general staff officer in a command.	Flag, distinguishing, H.Q. of an Army (red, black, red) at the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C.
(xi) Senior staff officers, not below the rank of Major-General at the H.Qs. of Cs.-in-C. mentioned in (iii) above.	Flag, distinguishing (half-red, half blue divided horizontally), at discretion of C.-in-C.
(xii) H.Q. L. of C. area	Flag, distinguishing, L. of C. area (white, blue, red and green triangles).
(xiii) Base and L. of C. sub-area ...	Flag, distinguishing, Base and L. of C. sub-area (red and green).

A.O. 210

1941

continued

3. At Gibraltar, Malta and Bermuda, where the offices of the Governor and G.O.C.-in-C. are combined, the appropriate flag for use on the motor car is the Union Jack, with the approved arms or badge emblazoned in the centre, which is issued under arrangements made by the Colonial Office.

4. Flags as authorized above will be carried on the radiator cap of the motor car, and will only be flown when the officers for whom they are authorized are present in their cars.

5. The size of flags for carriage on motor cars will be 9-in. by 6-in. with the following exceptions:—

For the Chief of the Imperial

General Staff and Cs.-in-C. as

in (iii) of para. 2 above ... 11½-in. by 5¾-in.

For members of the Army Council,

except the Chief of the Imperial

General Staff ... 9-in. by 9-in.

6. Indents for the flags authorized in this order will be submitted to local R.A.O.C.

7. Army Order 13 of 1941 is hereby *cancelled*.

8. C.Os. will ensure that all ranks salute military motor cars bearing flags and will arrange the instruction of all ranks in the significance of the flags by means of lectures, blackboard drawings, etc.

9. No flags other than those authorized above will be flown in any circumstances.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d.net

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th December, 1941

ROYAL WARRANT

Family Allowance for families residing outside the United Kingdom, Eire or Malta

GEORGE R.I.

46
General
1424

WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant dated **A.O. 211** 18th April, 1938,* for the issue of Family Allowance to certain married soldiers, and for certain consequential modifications of the provisions of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army; **1941**

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for a further modification of these Regulations;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
19th day of December, 1941, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 66 of 1938.

A.O. 211

1941

continued

SCHEDULE

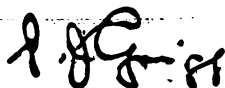
Add new para. :—

IIA. In cases of soldiers whose families reside outside the United Kingdom, Eire or Malta†, the Army Council may from time to time fix special rates of Family Allowance which they consider appropriate but not exceeding the rates shown in para. 7.

46
General
1424

† See Section IX.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1941

Price 1d. net

(9683) Wt. — 36375 1/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

213 and 214

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATION

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th December, 1941

Outfit Allowance, Officers—Tropical Dress

⁴⁸
General
7785

1. The following provisions will apply only to **A.O. 213**
officers who proceed, for the first time on or after 1941
30th May, 1941, to a station where tropical dress is
required.

2. An officer who proceeds to a station abroad
where tropical dress is required and who was
commissioned before 1st January, 1941, and was
eligible for an outfit allowance of £40, or who was
commissioned on or after 1st January, 1941, and
was eligible for an outfit allowance of £45, will be
eligible for a further grant of £5, provided that he
has not previously served at a station where tropical
dress is worn since the date on which he received
his commission, or since the date on which he was
called out for service for the first time during the
present emergency, whichever is the later.

3. The grant will also be admissible for mounted
officers of the Supplementary Reserve or of the
Territorial Army who received an outfit allowance
of £50, under the Supplementary Reserve Regula-
tions or the Territorial Army Regulations.

4. (a) An officer who received an initial outfit
allowance based on a normal grant of £30/35, on
being commissioned or called out for service, will
not be eligible for a grant under this Army Order.
He will continue to be eligible for a grant of £10,
admissible under para. 3 of Army Order 178 of 1939,
(as amended by Army Order 88 of 1941).

(b) If, on his return from a station where tropical
dress is worn he is required to transfer to a horsed
cavalry regiment, or the Royal Army Veterinary
Corps, he will be eligible for a further grant of £5.

A.O. 213**1941***continued*

5. An officer who received half the normal grant of £40/45 or £30/35 under para. 7 of Army Order 85 of 1939 or para. 6 of Army Order 160 of 1939, will be eligible for half the grants authorized by paras. 2, 3 and 4 above.

6. Claims for grants under this Army Order will be made on A.F. O 1608 and forwarded to the paymaster or army agent concerned, supported by a certificate from the officer in the following terms:—

I. In the case of claims under paras. 2, 3 or 5 above :

"I hereby claim an additional allowance of £ under para. 1 of Army Order 213 of 1941 and certify that:—

- (a) For the first time during the present emergency I have been ordered to proceed to a station where tropical dress is required and have necessarily provided myself with such dress.
- (b) I have not previously received any allowance under paras. 2, 3 or 5 of Army Order 213 of 1941."

II. In the case of claims under para. 4 (b) above :

"I hereby claim an allowance of £ under para. 4 (b) of Army Order 213 of 1941, and certify that:—

- (a) I have been ordered to provide two suits of service dress on account of.....
.....
(insert reason for being required to provide two suits of service dress, e.g. transfer to a horsed unit).
- (b) I have not previously received an allowance under para. 4 (b) of Army Order 213 of 1941.
- (c) I was not required to be in possession of two suits of service dress at any time previously during the present emergency.

Station..... Signed.....

Date..... Rank.....

Unit"

Outfit Allowance, Women Officers—Tropical Dress

48
General
7785

**A.O. 214
1941**

1. The following provisions will apply only to women officers appointed to serve with the R.A.M.C. or in the A.T.S. who proceed for the first time on or after 30th May, 1941, to a station where tropical dress is required.

2. An officer who was eligible for an outfit allowance of £30 if commissioned or appointed before 1st July, 1941, or £40 if commissioned on or after 1st July, 1941, will be eligible for a further grant of £5 provided that she has not previously served at a station where tropical dress is worn since the date of her commission or appointment.

3. The grant will be subject to the conditions laid down in para. 4 of Army Order 192 of 1941, and will be claimed as laid down in para. 6 of that Army Order, except that the claim will also be supported by a certificate to the following effect:—

“I hereby claim an additional allowance ofunder para. 2 of Army Order 214 of 1941, and certify:—

(a) That, for the first time, I have been ordered to proceed to a station where tropical dress is required, and have necessarily provided myself with such dress.

(b) I have not previously received any allowance under para. 2 of Army Order 214 of 1941.

Station Signed

Date Rank

Unit”.

By Command of the Army Council.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1941.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Additional Pay of Other Ranks—continuance during sickness or leave

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions relating to the continuance of the issue of certain forms of additional pay to soldiers during absence owing to sickness or on leave ;

A.O.215
1941

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from the date of the promulgation locally of this Our Warrant and for the remaining period of the present war issue of such additional pay may be continued under the conditions laid down in Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant instead of under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, and that the amendment shown in Part II shall be made to Our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
27th day of December, 1941, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

PART I

1. The forms of additional pay referred to in this Warrant are those admissible under the Articles enumerated in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 862.

2. Soldiers in receipt of additional pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 866, 870, 884, 891, 892, 893, 897 and 898 who become absent owing to sickness or on leave after the date of promulgation locally of this Warrant in the Command may continue to draw it during the first 21 days of such absence. In those cases additional pay may be issued to a soldier temporarily performing the duties specified during the absence (through sickness or on leave) of the soldier normally carrying out the duties from the 22nd day of such absence only.

PART II

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendment No. 59.

Suspend Article 862.

Army Council's instruction to Part I of the Schedule.

1. Awards of additional pay will be published in the last Part II Orders of each pay period, *i.e.*, on the last Friday of each month.

2. In the event of a soldier ceasing to be entitled to additional pay for any reason, the fact will be published in Part II Orders, immediately followed by the Order authorizing the issue to his successor, if any.

Army Council's instruction to Part II of the Schedule.

References in the Pay Warrant, 1940, or elsewhere, to Article 862 shall, during the period of suspension of that Article, be construed as relating to paragraph 2 of Part I of the Schedule to this Warrant.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. Smith

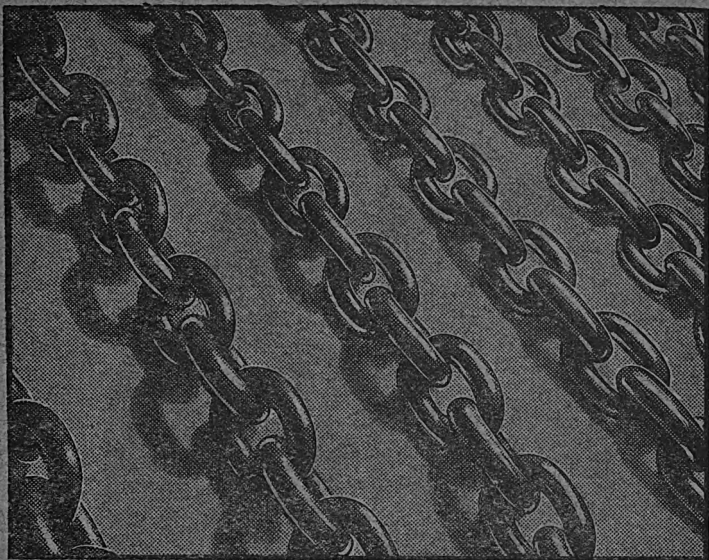
LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net



● PARSONS manufacture Steel Chains for every industrial purpose—LIFTING, LASHING, HAULING, TOWING, etc. Their exclusive automatic control system ensures perfect welding . . . Insist on Parsons: stronger and better chains for longer and safer service!

Parsons Steel Chains



PARSONS non-skid tyre chains for every type and size of tyre.

PARSONS CHAIN CO. LTD., Stourport-on-Severn, Worcs.

*All over the country we are
ready to supply* **UNIFORMS**



Just a part of the
AUSTIN REED
service

103-113 REGENT STREET, W.1 • 77 CHEAPSIDE, E.C.2. Aldershot, Amesbury, Barmouth, Bath, Belfast, Birmingham, Bothwell, Bournemouth, Bristol, Coventry, Dunbar, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Grantham, Harrogate, Hove, Hull, Leeds, Liverpool, Llandrindod Wells, Llandudno, Manchester, Norwich, Nottingham, Oxford, Plymouth, Richmond (Yorks), Sheffield, Shrivenham, Southampton.

DEC 20 1942

